

HT 1000™, JT 1000®, MT 2000™, MTS 2000™, and MTX Series

Handie-Talkie® Portable Radios

Service Manual



MOTOROLA
intelligence everywhere™





HT 1000™, JT 1000® , MT 2000™ , MTS 2000™ , and MTX Series Handie-Talkie® Portable Radios

Service Manual

MOTOROLA, the Stylized M logo, Handie-Talkie, Private-Line, Digital Private-Line, FLASHport, HearClear, HT 1000, JT 1000, MT 2000, MTS 2000, MTX 2000, MTX 838, MTX 8000, and MTX 9000 are registered in the US Patent & Trademark Office. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners.

© 2003, 2001, 1998 by Motorola, Inc.
Commercial, Government and Industrial Solutions Sector
8000 W. Sunrise Boulevard
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33322
Printed in U.S.A. 7/03. All Rights Reserved.

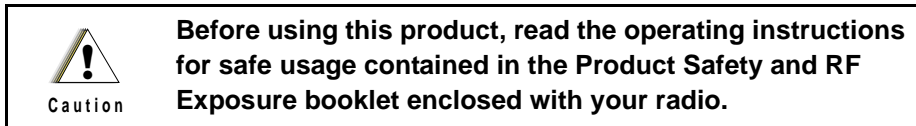
6881200C75-B

Foreword

The information contained in this manual relates to all HT 1000™, JT1000®, MT 2000™, MTS 2000™, and MTX Series Handie-Talkie® portable radios, unless otherwise specified. This manual provides sufficient information to enable qualified service shop technicians to troubleshoot and repair the portable radio to the component level.

For details on the operation of the radio or level 1 or 2 maintenance procedures, refer to the applicable manuals, which are available separately. A list of related publications is provided in the section, "Related Publications Available Separately" on page vii.

Product Safety and RF Exposure Compliance



ATTENTION!

This radio is restricted to occupational use only to satisfy FCC RF energy exposure requirements. Before using this product, read the RF energy awareness information and operating instructions in the Product Safety and RF Exposure booklet enclosed with your radio (Motorola Publication part number 6881095C98) to ensure compliance with RF energy exposure limits.

For a list of Motorola-approved antennas, batteries, and other accessories, visit the following web site which lists approved accessories: <http://www.motorola.com/cgiss/index.shtml>

Manual Revisions

Changes which occur after this manual is printed are described in FMRs (Florida Manual Revisions). These FMRs provide complete replacement pages for all added, changed, and deleted items, including pertinent parts list data, schematics, and component layout diagrams. To obtain FMRs, contact the Radio Parts Services Division (refer to "Replacement Parts Ordering" on page 115).

Computer Software Copyrights

The Motorola products described in this manual may include copyrighted Motorola computer programs stored in semiconductor memories or other media. Laws in the United States and other countries preserve for Motorola certain exclusive rights for copyrighted computer programs, including, but not limited to, the exclusive right to copy or reproduce in any form the copyrighted computer program. Accordingly, any copyrighted Motorola computer programs contained in the Motorola products described in this manual may not be copied, reproduced, modified, reverse-engineered, or distributed in any manner without the express written permission of Motorola. Furthermore, the purchase of Motorola products shall not be deemed to grant either directly or by implication, estoppel, or otherwise, any license under the copyrights, patents or patent applications of Motorola, except for the normal non-exclusive license to use that arises by operation of law in the sale of a product.

Document Copyrights

No duplication or distribution of this document or any portion thereof shall take place without the express written permission of Motorola. No part of this manual may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose without the express written permission of Motorola.

Disclaimer

The information in this document is carefully examined, and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, Motorola reserves the right to make changes to any products herein to improve readability, function, or design. Motorola does not assume any liability arising out of the applications or use of any product or circuit described herein; nor does it cover any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others.

Trademarks

MOTOROLA and the Stylized M logo are registered in the US Patent & Trademark Office. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners.

Contents

| | |
|--|-----------|
| List of Tables | vi |
| Related Publications Available Separately | vii |
| Model Numbering System | viii |
| Model Charts, Model Programming, Flashing, and Cloning | vii |
| Model Charts General Description | vii |
| Programming, Flashing, and Cloning | vii |
| MODEL CHART, Conventional Systems Radios (HT 1000 Models) | viii |
| MODEL CHART, Conventional Systems Radios (JT 1000 and MT 2000 Models) | ix |
| MODEL CHART, Private Systems Radios (MTS 2000 Models) | x |
| MODEL CHART, Shared Systems Radios (MTX 838, MTX 8000, MTX•LS, and MTX 9000 Models) | xi |
| List of Antennas | xii |
| List of Batteries | xii |
| Maintenance Specifications for VHF Radios | xiii |
| Maintenance Specifications for UHF Radios | xiii |
| Maintenance Specifications for 800MHz Radios | xiv |
| Maintenance Specifications for 900MHz Radios | xiv |
| Glossary | xv |
| 1 - Introduction | 1 |
| 2 - Test Equipment, Service Aids, and Tools | 3 |
| Recommended Test Equipment | 3 |
| Service Aids and Recommended Tools | 4 |
| Field Programming | 4 |
| 3 - Transceiver Performance Testing | 7 |
| General | 7 |
| Setup | 7 |
| Test Mode | 7 |
| 4 - Error-Code Displays | 15 |
| Power-up Display Codes | 15 |
| Operational Display Codes | 16 |
| 5 - Radio Alignment Procedure | 17 |
| General | 17 |
| Reference Oscillator Alignment | 19 |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Front-EndPre-Selector VHF/UHF only) | 20 |
| Rated Audio | 20 |
| Squelch | 21 |
| Transmitter Power | 21 |
| Transmit Deviation Balance (Compensation) | 22 |
| Transmit Deviation Limit | 23 |
| Transmit Deviation Limit Reference | 23 |
| VCO Crossover Frequency | 24 |
| Signalling Deviation. | 27 |
| Alignment Procedure Conclusion | 28 |
| 6 - Disassembly and Reassembly | 29 |
| General | 30 |
| Disassembly to Board Level | 30 |
| Disassembly of Control Top. | 34 |
| Disassembly of Front Cover Assembly. | 35 |
| Reassembly | 36 |
| 7 - Maintenance | 41 |
| Introduction. | 41 |
| Preventive Maintenance | 41 |
| Safe Handling of CMOS Devices | 42 |
| Repair Procedures and Techniques | 42 |
| 8 - Exploded Views. | 51 |
| Basic Radios and Basic Radios with Option Mate Optional Front Cover | 52 |
| Top-Display Radios | 53 |
| Keypad Radios | 54 |
| Uni-board Radios | 55 |
| 9 - Component Location Diagrams, Parts Lists, and Schematic Diagrams. | 57 |
| Introduction. | 57 |
| NUD7091B, NUD7092B, NUD/PMUD7095B, AND NUD7096B VHF (136-178MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' PARTS LIST AND COMPONENT LOCATION DIAGRAMS | 62 |
| Electrical Parts List, VHF Transceivers NUD7091B, NUD7092B, NUD/PMUD7095B, NUD7096B. | 63 |
| NUD7091B, NUD7092B, NUD/PMUD7095B, AND NUD7096B VHF (136-178MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 1 of 2) | 64 |
| NUD7091B, NUD7092B, NUD/PMUD7095B, AND NUD7096B VHF (136-178 MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 2 of 2) | 65 |
| NUE7265B, NUE7266B, NUE/PMUE7272B, AND NUE7274B UHF (403-470MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' PARTS LIST AND COMPONENT LOCATION DIAGRAMS | 66 |
| Electrical Parts List, UHF Transceivers (403-470MHz) NUE7265B, NUE7266B, NUE/PMUE7272B, NUE7274B | 67 |
| NUE7265B, NUE7266B, NUE/PMUE7272B, AND NUE7274B UHF (403-470MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 1 of 2) | 68 |

| | |
|---|----|
| NUE7265B, NUE7266B, NUE/PMUE7272B, AND NUE7274B UHF (403-470MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 2 of 2) | 69 |
| NUE7267B, NUE7268B, NUE/PMUE7273B, AND NUE7275B UHF (450-520MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' PARTS LIST AND COMPONENT LOCATION DIAGRAMS | 70 |
| Electrical Parts List, UHF Transceivers (450–520MHz) NUE7267B, NUE7268B, NUE/PMUE7273B, NUE7275B. | 71 |
| NUE7267B, NUE7268B, NUE/PMUE7273B, AND NUE7275B UHF (450-520MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 1 of 2) | 72 |
| NUE7267B, NUE7268B, NUE/PMUE7273B, AND NUE7275B UHF (450-520MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 2 of 2) | 73 |
| NUF6410B/C, NUF6498B/C, NUF6500B/C AND NUF6501C (800MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' PARTS LIST AND COMPONENT LOCATION DIAGRAMS | 74 |
| Electrical Parts List, Transceivers (800MHz) NUF6410B/C, NUF6498B/C, NUF6500B/C AND NUF6501C. | 75 |
| NUF6410B/C, NUF6498B/C, NUF6500B/C AND NUF6501C (800MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 1 of 2) | 76 |
| NUF6410B/C, NUF6498B/C, NUF6500B/C AND NUF6501C (800MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 2 of 2) | 77 |
| NUF/PMUF6500D, NUF/PMUF6533A AND NUF/PMUF6410D (800MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARD PARTS LIST AND COMPONENT LOCATION DIAGRAMS | 78 |
| Electrical Parts List, Transceiver (800MHz) NUF/PMUF6500D, NUF/PMUF6533A AND NUF/ PMUF6410D | 79 |
| NUF/PMUF6500D, NUF/PMUF6533A AND NUF/PMUF6410D (800MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 1 of 2) | 80 |
| NUF/PMUF6500D, NUF/PMUF6533A AND NUF/PMUF6410D (800MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 2 of 2) | 81 |
| NUF6499B/C AND NUF6502B/C (900MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' PARTS LIST AND COMPONENT LOCATION DIAGRAMS | 82 |
| Electrical Parts List, Transceivers (900MHz) NUF6499B/C AND NUF6502B/C | 83 |
| NUF6499B/C AND NUF6502B/C (900MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 1 of 2) | 84 |
| NUF6499B/C AND NUF6502B/C (900MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 2 of 2) | 85 |
| NUF/PMUF6499D (900MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARD PARTS LIST AND COMPONENT LOCATION DIAGRAMS | 86 |
| Electrical Parts List, Transceiver (900MHz) NUF/PMUF6499D | 87 |
| NUF/PMUF6499D (900MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 1 of 2) | 88 |
| NUF/PMUF6499D (900MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 2 of 2) | 89 |
| NCN6145A/C, NCN6146A, NTN7089C, NCN6129C, NCN6138A, NCN6140A/B, NCN6141A, NCN/PMCN6140C CONTROLLER BOARDS' PARTS LIST AND COMPONENT LOCATION DIAGRAMS | 90 |
| Electrical Parts List, Controller: NCN6129C And NCN6138A (all HT 1000 Models) NCN6140A/B (VHF HT 1000 Models) NCN6141A (UHF HT 1000 Models) NCN/PMCN6140C (all HT 1000 Models) NCN6145A/C (800MHz HT 1000 Models) NTN7089C And NCN6146A (JT 1000 Models) | 91 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| NCN6129C, NCN6138A, NCN6140A/B, NCN/PMCN6140C, NCN6141A, NCN6145A/C, NCN6146A, NTN7089C AND PMCN6140C CONTROLLER BOARD ANALOG SECTION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM | 92 |
| NCN6129C, NCN6138A, NCN6140A/B, NCN/PMCN6140C, NCN6141A, NCN6145A/C, NCN6146A, NTN7089C CONTROLLER BOARD DIGITAL SECTION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM. | 93 |
| NCN6129C, NCN6138A, NCN6140A/B, NCN/PMCN6140C, NCN6141A, NCN6145A/C, NCN6146A, NTN7089C AND PMCN6140C CONTROLLER BOARD TOP-LEVEL SCHEMATIC | 94 |
| NCN6129C, NCN6138A, NCN6140A/B, NCN/PMCN6140C, NCN6141A, NCN6145A/C, NCN6146A, NTN7089C CONTROLLER BOARD POWER SECTION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM | 95 |
| NCN6147A/B, NCN6150A/B, NTN7091D, NTN7620E, PMCN6147B AND PMCN6150B CONTROLLER BOARD' PARTS LIST AND COMPONENT LOCATION DIAGRAM | 96 |
| Electrical Parts List, Controllers NCN6147A/B, NCN6150A/B, NTN7091D, NTN7620E, PMCN6147B, PMCN6150B. | 97 |
| NCN6147A/B, NCN6150A/B, NTN7091D, NTN7620E, PMCN6147B AND PMCN6150B CONTROLLER BOARD ANALOG SECTION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM | 98 |
| NCN6147A/B, NCN6150A/B, NTN7091D, NTN7620E, PMCN6147B AND PMCN6150B CONTROLLER BOARD DIGITAL SECTION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM | 99 |
| NCN6147A/B, NCN6150A/B, NTN7091D, NTN7620E, PMCN6147B AND PMCN6150B CONTROLLER BOARD TOP-LEVEL SCHEMATIC | 100 |
| NCN6147A/B, NCN6150A/B, NTN7091D, NTN7620E, PMCN6147B AND PMCN6150B CONTROLLER BOARD POWER SECTION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM | 101 |
| NTN7512D/E, NTN7513E, NTN7857D/E AND NTN7858D/E CONTROLLER BOARDS' PARTS LIST AND COMPONENT LOCATION DIAGRAMS | 102 |
| Electrical Parts List, Controllers NTN7512D/E Front Display VHF, UHF and 800MHz Radios NTN7513E Front Display 900MHz Hear Clear Radios NTN7857D/E Top/No Display VHF, UHF and 800MHz Radios NTN7858D/E Top/No Display 900MHz Hear Clear Radios | 103 |
| NTN7512D/E, NTN7513E, NTN7857D/E AND NTN7858D/E CONTROLLER BOARD ANALOG SECTION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM | 104 |
| NTN7512D/E, NTN7513E, NTN7857D/E AND NTN7858D/E CONTROLLER BOARD DIGITAL SECTION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM | 105 |
| NTN7512D/E, NTN7513E, NTN7857D/E AND NTN7858D/E CONTROLLER BOARD TOP-LEVEL SCHEMATIC | 106 |
| NTN7512D/E, NTN7513E, NTN7857D/E AND NTN7858D/E CONTROLLER BOARD POWER SECTION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM | 107 |
| NCN6106C, NCN/PMCN6153A/B, AND NCN/PMCN6176A CONTROLLER BOARDS' PARTS LIST AND COMPONENT LAYOUT DIAGRAMS | 108 |
| Electrical Parts List, Controllers NCN6106C, NCN/PMCN6153A/B, NCN/PMCN6176A. | 109 |
| NCN6106C , NCN/PMCN6153A/B, NCN/PMCN6176A CONTROLLER BOARD ANALOG SECTION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM | 110 |
| NCN6106C, NCN/PMCN6153A/B AND NCN/PMCN6176A CONTROLLER BOARD DIGITAL SECTION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM | 111 |
| NCN6106C AND NCN/PMCN6153A/B AND NCN/PMCN6176A CONTROLLER BOARD TOP-LEVEL SCHEMATIC | 112 |
| NCN6106C, NCN/PMCN6153A/B AND NCN/PMCN6176A CONTROLLER BOARD POWER SECTION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM | 113 |
| FRONT COVER DISPLAY FLEX AND CONTROLS FLEX SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS | 114 |

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| 10 - Replacement Parts Ordering | 115 |
| Introduction. | 115 |
| Motorola Online | 115 |
| Mail Orders | 115 |
| Telephone Orders..... | 116 |
| FAX Orders..... | 116 |
| Parts Identification | 116 |
| Product Customer Service | 116 |
| 11 - Appendix A | Appendix A-1 |
| 12 - Appendix B | Appendix B-1 |

List of Tables

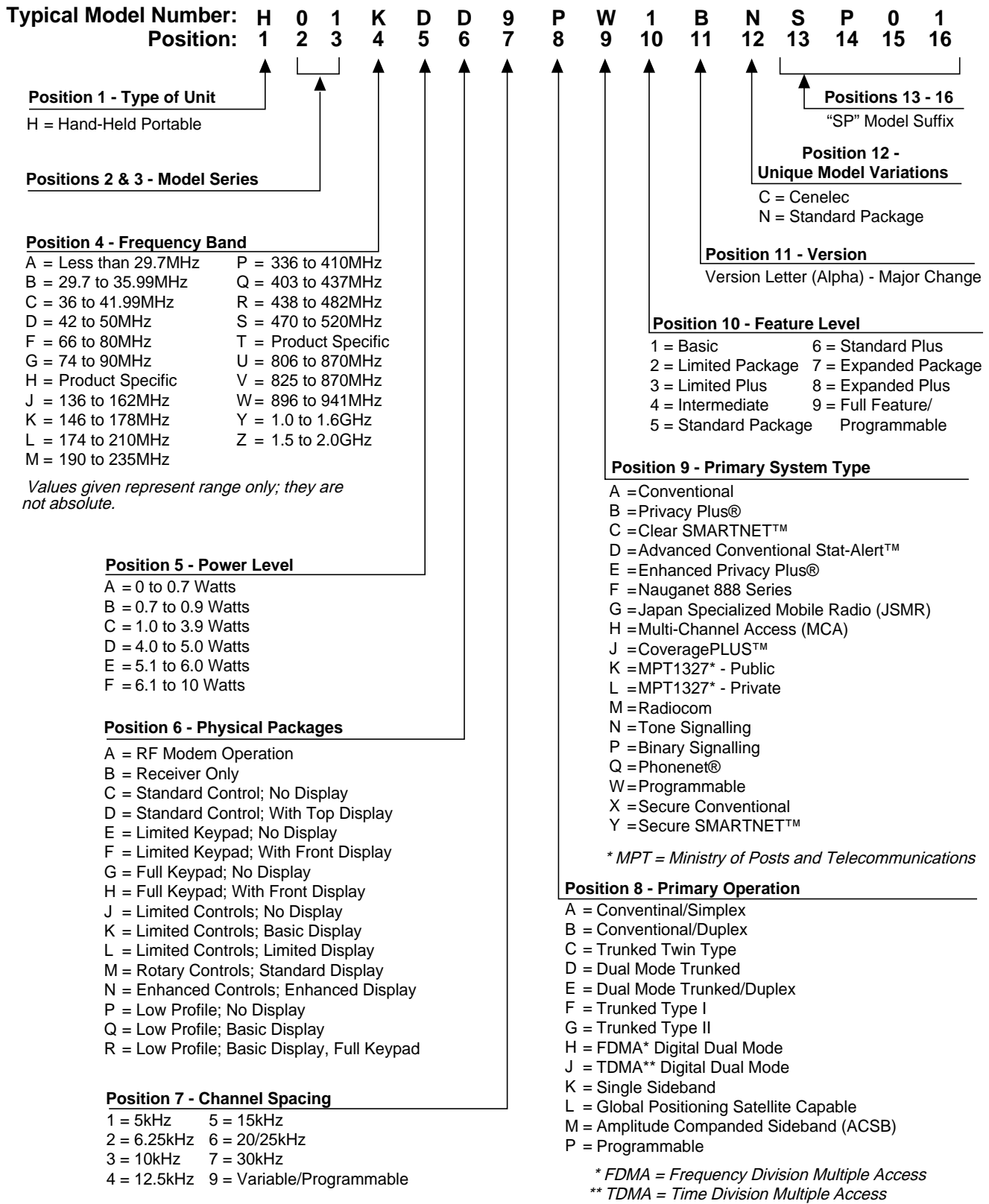
| | |
|---|---------------|
| Table 1 - Recommended Test Equipment | 3 |
| Table 2 - Service Aids | 5 |
| Table 3 - Recommended Service Tools | 6 |
| Table 4 - Equipment Initial Control Settings | 7 |
| Table 5 - Test Environments, HT 1000/JT 1000 Radios | 8 |
| Table 6 - Test Frequencies, HT 1000 / JT 1000 | 9 |
| Table 7 - Test Environments, MT 2000, MTS 2000, and MTX Series Radios | 12 |
| Table 8 - Test Frequencies, MT 2000, MTS 2000, and MTX Series Radios | 12 |
| Table 9 - Receiver Performance Checks | 13 |
| Table 10 - Transmitter Performance Checks | 14 |
| Table 11 - Power-up Display Codes | 15 |
| Table 12 - Operational Display Codes | 16 |
| Table 13 - Reference Oscillator Alignment | 19 |
| Table 14 - Standard Test Modulation (1 kHz Tone) | 20 |
| Table 15 - Transmit Power Setting | 22 |
| Table 16 - Transmit Deviation Limit | 23 |
| Table 17 - Transmit Deviation Limit Reference | 24 |
| Table 18 - Signalling Deviation | 28 |
| Appendix A Table 1 -MTS 2000 Single Key Secure Module I/O Definition | Appendix A-2 |
| Appendix A Table 2 -Key Variable Loader | Appendix A-4 |
| Appendix A Table 3 -Secure Deviation | Appendix A-7 |
| Appendix A Table 4 -RSS Secure Parameters | Appendix A-10 |
| Appendix B Table 1 -HT 1000 Models | Appendix B-1 |
| Appendix B Table 2 -JT 1000 Models | Appendix B-3 |
| Appendix B Table 3 -MT 2000 Models | Appendix B-4 |
| Appendix B Table 4 -MTS 2000 Models | Appendix B-7 |
| Appendix B Table 5 -MTX Series Models | Appendix B-13 |

Related Publications Available Separately

| | |
|---|-------------|
| Service Manual (earliest version radios; first issue- 4/92) | 68P81200C20 |
| Service Manual (early version radios; first issue- 4/93) | 68P81200C25 |
| Service Manual (later version radios; first issue- 7/94) | 68P81200C40 |
| Service Manual (this publication; present version radios; first issue- 3/98) | 68P81200C75 |
| includes: | |
| • all servicing information | |
| • assembly / disassembly | |
| • maintenance | |
| Theory Manual | 68P81200C15 |
| includes: | |
| • theory of operation | |
| • troubleshooting information and troubleshooting charts | |
| Operating Instructions | |
| • HT 1000 A Model Portable Radios | 68P81071C70 |
| • HT 1000 B Model and later Portable Radios | 68P81079C50 |
| • JT 1000 Portable Radios | 68P81078C45 |
| • JT 1000 Portable Radios Front Panel Programming Instructions | 68P81081C30 |
| • MT 2000 Portable Radios | 68P81076C65 |
| • MTS 2000 I Portable Radios | 68P81072C15 |
| • MTS 2000 II and III Portable Radios | 68P81072C45 |
| • MTX Series Model B3 Privacy Plus Portable Radios | 68P81072C10 |
| • MTX Series Model B4 Privacy Plus Portable Radios | 68P81073C60 |
| • MTX Series Model B5 and B7 Privacy Plus Portable Radios | 68P81072C40 |
| • MTX•LS Trunked Portable Radios | 68P81083C35 |
| Mobile Vehicular Adapter (MTVA) Operating Instructions | 68P81075C85 |
| Mobile Vehicular Adapter (MTVA) Installation Instructions | 68P81075C90 |
| Mobile Vehicular Adapter (MTVA) Service Manual | 68P81075C95 |
| Option•Mate, HT 1000 Analog Voice Security; Installation/ Programming/Troubleshooting Manual | 68P81084C35 |
| Option•Mate, HT 1000 Analog Voice Security Operating Instructions | 68P81084C36 |
| Option•Mate, HT 1000 Analog Voice Security Service Help Card | 68P81084C37 |

Refer to Chapter 10 for ordering information.

Model Numbering System



Model Charts

Model Programming, Flashing, and Cloning

Model Charts General Description

Four model charts cover the three families of radios discussed in this publication:

- Conventional Systems Radios, HT 1000
- Conventional Systems Radios, JT 1000 and MT 2000
- Private Systems Radios
- Shared Systems Radios

Each model chart lists the model number and its description, and the three main radio components: the transceiver board, the controller board, and the front cover. A single model may be built using alternate controller boards and alternate transceiver boards. The model charts will list all alternate controllers and all alternate transceivers for any one particular model. Other model components are referenced in electrical parts lists and exploded view parts lists located toward the rear of the manual.

To determine which controller and transceiver is in a radio, that radio must be opened and physically examined. Identification kit number labels are attached to the controller board and to the transceiver board.

Programming, Flashing, and Cloning

All HT 1000, JT 1000, MT 2000, MTS 2000, and MTX Series Radios covered in this manual are clonable. The JT 1000 Model Radios are also front-panel programmable, and the MTS 2000 Series Radios are “flashable.” The following cloning information applies only to HT 1000 Model Radios.

HT 1000 Model Radios:

- VHF DN models **cannot** be cloned to AN, BN, or CN models.
- Any DN model can be cloned from like CN or DN models.
- Prior to cloning any AN or BN model into a like CN or DN model, a code plug fix must be performed on the AN or BN model. Failure to do so could seriously degrade the scan and battery-saver capabilities of the CN or DN model radio. For code plug-fix information, order Service Repair Notice, SRN-1218.

Note: Cloning any AN model into a like CN or DN model will remove the TEST MODE capability.

MODEL CHART

Conventional Systems Radios

(HT 1000 Models)

| MODEL NUMBER | | | | | | | | DESCRIPTION | |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--------------------|
| H01KDC9AA1DN | | | | | | | | VHF, 2F, 5- to 1-Watt | |
| H01KDC9AA3DN | | | | | | | | VHF, 16F, 5- to 1-Watt | |
| H01RDC9AA1DN | | | | | | | | UHF B1, 2F, 4- to 1-Watt | |
| H01RDC9AA3DN | | | | | | | | UHF B1, 16F, 4- to 1-Watt | |
| H01SDC9AA1DN | | | | | | | | UHF B2, 2F, 4- to 1-Watt | |
| H01SDC9AA3DN | | | | | | | | UHF B2, 16F, 4- to 1-Watt | |
| H01UCC6AA3DN | | | | | | | | 800MHz, 16F, 3-Watt | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| ITEM NO. | | | | | | | | DESCRIPTION | |
| A | | | | | | | | NUD7085E / NUD7085F / NUD7091A / NUD7091B / NUD7095B / PMUD7095B | Transceiver Board |
| A | | | | | | | | NUD7070E / NUD7070F / NUD7092A / NUD7092B / NUD7095B / PMUD7095B | Transceiver Board |
| | A | | | | | | | NUE7240D / NUE7240E / NUE7265A / NUE7265B / NUE7272B / PMUE7272B | Transceiver Board |
| | | A | | | | | | NUE7231C / NUE7231D / NUE7266A / NUE7266B / NUE7272B / PMUE7272B | Transceiver Board |
| | | | A | | | | | NUE7241D / NUE7241E / NUE7267A / NUE7267B / NUE7273B / PMUE7273B | Transceiver Board |
| | | | | A | | | | NUE7232C / NUE7232D / NUE7268A / NUE7268B / NUE7273B / PMUE7273B | Transceiver Board |
| | | | | | A | | | NUF6394B / NUF6497A / NUF6497B / NUF6500D / PMUF6500D | Transceiver Board |
| B | B | | | | | | | NCN6129C / NCN6129D / NCN6129E / NCN6129F / NCN6129G / NCN6138A / NCN6138B / NCN6140A / NCN6140B | Controller Board * |
| | | B | B | B | B | | | NCN6129C / NCN6141A / NCN6141B / NCN6141C | Controller Board * |
| | | | | | | B | | NCN6129C / NCN6145A / NCN6145B / NCN6145C | Controller Board * |
| B | B | B | B | B | B | B | | NCN6140C / PMCN6140C | Controller Board * |
| X | X | X | X | X | X | X | | NTN7151B / NTN7151C | Front Cover |
| X | | X | | X | | | | NTN7156A / NTN7156B | Front Cover |

- Note: This model chart lists the model numbers and their respective major components of all conventional systems radios covered in this publication.
- A = Alternate transceiver board supplied, see “Model Charts General Description” (this section).
 - B = Alternate controller board supplied, see “Model Charts General Description” (this section).
 - X = One item is supplied per radio.
 - * = The radio model number is required when placing an order for the controller board. The model number can be found on the FCC Label on the back of the radio. Refer to Replacement Parts Ordering, Section 10 of this manual for instructions on how to place an order.

MODEL CHART

Conventional Systems Radios

(JT 1000 and MT 2000 Models)

| MODEL NUMBER | | | | | | | | | | | | DESCRIPTION | | | |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------|--|
| H01KDH9PA3AN | | | | | | | | | | | | JT 1000, VHF, 16CH, Front Display | | | |
| H01RDH9PA3AN | | | | | | | | | | | | JT 1000, UHF B1, 16CH, Front Display | | | |
| H01SDH9PA3AN | | | | | | | | | | | | JT 1000, UHF B2, 16CH, Front Display | | | |
| H01KDD9AA4AN | | | | | | | | | | | | MT 2000, VHF, 16F, 5- to 1-Watt, Top Display | | | |
| H01KDH9AA7AN | | | | | | | | | | | | MT 2000, VHF, 16CH, 5- to 1-Watt, Front Display | | | |
| H01RDD9AA4AN | | | | | | | | | | | | MT 2000, UHF B1, 16F, 4- to 1-Watt, Top Display | | | |
| H01RDH9AA7AN | | | | | | | | | | | | MT 2000, UHF B1, 16CH, 4- to 1-Watt, Front Display | | | |
| H01SDD9AA4AN | | | | | | | | | | | | MT 2000, UHF B2, 16F, 4- to 1-Watt, Top Display | | | |
| H01SDH9AA7AN | | | | | | | | | | | | MT 2000, UHF B2, 16CH, 4- to 1-Watt, Front Display | | | |
| H01UCD6AA4AN | | | | | | | | | | | | MT 2000, 800MHz, 16F, 4- to 1-Watt, Top Display | | | |
| H01UCH6AA7AN | | | | | | | | | | | | MT 2000, 800MHz, 16CH, 4- to 1-Watt, Front Display | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | ITEM NO. | | DESCRIPTION | |
| A | | | A | A | | | | | | | | | NUD7070E / NUD7070F / NUD7095A / NUD7095B / NUD7092B / PMUD7095B | Transceiver Board | |
| A | A | | | A | A | | | | | | | | NUE7231C / NUE7231D / NUE7272A / NUE7272B / NUE7272C / NUE7272D / PMUE7272B | Transceiver Board | |
| | | A | | | | | A | A | | | | | NUE7232C / NUE7232D / NUE7273A / NUE7273B / NUE7273C / PMUE7273B | Transceiver Board | |
| | | | | | | | | A | A | A | A | | NUF6394B / NUF6498A / NUF6498B / NUF6498C / NUF6500A / NUF6500B / NUF6500C / NUF6500D / PMUF6500D | Transceiver Board | |
| B | B | B | | | | | | | | | | | NTN7089C / NTN7089D / NCN6146A | Controller Board * | |
| | | | B | B | B | B | B | B | B | B | B | | NTN7091D / NTN7091E / NCN6147A / NCN6147B / PMC6147B | Controller Board * | |
| | | | X | | X | | X | | X | | | | NTN7152A / NTN7152B | Front Cover | |
| X | X | X | | X | | X | | X | | X | | | NTN7154A / NTN7154B | Front Cover | |

Note: This model chart lists the model numbers and their respective major components of all conventional systems radios covered in this publication.

- A = Alternate transceiver board supplied, see “Model Charts General Description” (this section).
- B = Alternate controller board supplied, see “Model Charts General Description” (this section).
- X = One item is supplied per radio.
- * = The radio model number is required when placing an order for the controller board. The model number can be found on the FCC Label on the back of the radio. Refer to Replacement Parts Ordering, Section 10 of this manual for instructions on how to place an order.

MODEL CHART

Private Systems Radios

(MTS 2000 Models)

| MODEL NUMBER | | | | | | | | | | | | | DESCRIPTION | | | |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------|--|
| H01KDD9PW1BN | | | | | | | | | | | | | VHF, 16-Mode, Top Display, 5- to 1-Watt | | | |
| H01KDF9PW1BN | | | | | | | | | | | | | VHF, 160-Mode, Front Display, Limited Keypad, 5- to 1-Watt | | | |
| H01KDH9PW1BN | | | | | | | | | | | | | VHF, 160-Mode, Front Display, Full Keypad, 5- to 1-Watt | | | |
| H01RDD9PW1BN | | | | | | | | | | | | | UHF B1, 16-Mode, Top Display, 4- to 1-Watt | | | |
| H01RDF9PW1BN | | | | | | | | | | | | | UHF B1, 160-Mode, Front Display, Limited Keypad, 4- to 1-Watt | | | |
| H01RDH9PW1BN | | | | | | | | | | | | | UHF B1, 160-Mode, Front Display, Full Keypad, 4- to 1-Watt | | | |
| H01SDD9PW1BN | | | | | | | | | | | | | UHF B2, 16-Mode, Top Display, 4- to 1-Watt | | | |
| H01SDF9PW1BN | | | | | | | | | | | | | UHF B2, 160-Mode, Front Display, Limited Keypad, 4- to 1-Watt | | | |
| H01SDH9PW1BN | | | | | | | | | | | | | UHF B2, 160-Mode, Front Display, Full Keypad, 4- to 1-Watt | | | |
| H01UCD6PW1BN | | | | | | | | | | | | | 800MHz, 16-Mode, Top Display, 3-Watt | | | |
| H01UCF6PW1BN | | | | | | | | | | | | | 800MHz, 160-Mode, Front Display, Limited Keypad, 3-Watt | | | |
| H01UCH6PW1BN | | | | | | | | | | | | | 800MHz, 160-Mode, Front Display, Full Keypad, 3-Watt | | | |
| H01WCD4PW1CN | | | | | | | | | | | | | 900MHz, 16-Mode, Top Display, 2.4W (Typ), 2.9W (Max) | | | |
| H01WCF4PW1CN | | | | | | | | | | | | | 900MHz, 160-Mode, Front Display, Limited Keypad | | | |
| H01WCH4PW1CN | | | | | | | | | | | | | 900MHz, 160-Mode, Front Display, Full Keypad | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | ITEM NO. | | DESCRIPTION | |
| A | A | A | | | | | | | | | | | NUD7070E / NUD7070F / NUD7095A / NUD7095B / NUD7092B / PMUD7095B | Transceiver Board | | |
| A | A | A | | | | | | | | | | | NUE7231C / NUE7272A / NUE7272B / NUE7272C / NUE7272D / PMUE7272B | Transceiver Board | | |
| | | | A | A | A | | | | | | | | NUE7232C / NUE7273A / NUE7273B / NUE7273C / PMUE7273B | Transceiver Board | | |
| | | | | | | A | A | A | | | | | NUF6410B / NUF6500A / NUF6500B / NUF6410C / NUF6410D NUF6500C / NUF6500D / NUF6533A / PMUF6500D | Transceiver Board | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | A | A | A | NUF6395C / NUF6499A / NUF6499B / NUF6499C / NUF6499D / PMUF6499D | Transceiver Board | |
| B | B | B | B | B | B | B | B | B | B | B | B | B | | NTN7620E / NCN6150A / NCN6150B / PMCN6150B NCN6176A | Controller Board * | |
| | | | B | B | B | B | B | B | | | B | B | B | NCN6106C / NCN6153A / NCN6153B / PMCN6153B | Controller Board * | |
| X | | | X | | | X | | | X | | | | | NTN7152A / NTN7152B | Front Cover | |
| | X | | | X | | | X | | | X | | | | NTN7153A / NTN7153B | Front Cover | |
| | | X | | | X | | | X | | | X | | | NTN7154A / NTN7154B | Front Cover | |

Note: This model chart lists the model numbers and their respective major components of all private systems radios covered in this publication.

A = Alternate transceiver board supplied, see "Model Charts General Description" (this section).

B = Alternate controller board supplied, see "Model Charts General Description" (this section).

X = One item is supplied per radio.

* = The radio model number and flash code are required when placing an order for the controller board. The model number can be found on the FCC Label on the back of the radio. The Flashcode can be obtained several ways:

- Check the FCC Label on the back of the radio.
- Hook the radio (or sister radio) up to the Smart RIB.

MODEL CHART

Shared Systems Radios

(MTX 838, MTX 8000, MTX•LS, and MTX 9000 Models)

| MODEL NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | |
|---------------------|---|--------------------|
| | MTX 838 | |
| H01KDC9DB3AN | VHF, 16-Mode, 5- to 1-Watt | |
| H01KDD9DB4AN | VHF, 99-Mode, Top Display, 5- to 1-Watt | |
| H01KDF9DB5AN | VHF, 160-Mode, Front Display, Limited Keypad, 5- to 1-Watt | |
| H01KDH9DB7AN | VHF, 160-Mode, Front Display, Full Keypad, 5- to 1-Watt | |
| H01RDC9DB3AN | UHF B1, 16-Mode, 4- to 1-Watt | |
| H01RDD9DB4AN | UHF B1, 99-Mode, Top Display, 4- to 1-Watt | |
| H01RDF9DB5AN | UHF B1, 160-Mode, Front Display, Limited Keypad, 4- to 1-Watt | |
| H01RDH9DB7AN | UHF B1, 160-Mode, Front Display, Full Keypad, 4- to 1-Watt | |
| H01SDC9DB3AN | UHF B2, 16-Mode, 4- to 1-Watt | |
| H01SDD9DB4AN | UHF B2, 99-Mode, Top Display, 4- to 1-Watt | |
| H01SDH9DB7AN | UHF B2, 160-Mode, Front Display, Full Keypad, 4- to 1-Watt | |
| H01UCC6DF3AN | 800MHz, 16-Mode, Type II | |
| | MTX 8000 | |
| H01UCC6DB3AN | 800MHz, 16-Mode, Type I | |
| H01UCF6DB5AN | 800MHz, 160-Mode, Front Display, Limited Keypad, 3-Watt | |
| H01UCH6DB7AN | 800MHz, 160-Mode, Front Display, Full Keypad, 3-Watt | |
| | MTX•LS | |
| H01UCC6DU3AN | 800MHz, 16F | |
| | MTX 9000 | |
| H01WCC4DB3AN | 900MHz, 16-Mode, 2.4W (Typ), 2.9W (Max) | |
| H01WCF4DB5AN | 900MHz, 160-Mode, Front Display, Limited Keypad | |
| H01WCH4DB7AN | 900MHz, 160-Mode, Front Display, Full Keypad | |
| | ITEM NO. | |
| | DESCRIPTION | |
| A A A A A A | NUD7085E / NUD7085F / NUD7096A / NUD7096B / NUD7095A / NUD7095B / PMUD7095B | Transceiver Board |
| A A A A A A | NUE7240D / NUE7240E / NUE7274A / NUE7274B / NUE7272A / NUE7272B / PMUE7272B | Transceiver Board |
| A A A | NUE7241C / NUE7241D / NUE7241E / NUE7275A / NUE7275B | Transceiver Board |
| A A A A | NUF6423B / NUF6501A / NUF6501B / NUF6501C / NUF6500D / PMUF6500D | Transceiver Board |
| A A A | NUF6424B / NUF6502A / NUF6502B / NUF6502C / PMUF6499D | Transceiver Board |
| X | NUF6460A / NUF6460B | Uniboard * |
| B B B B B B B B B B | NTN7512D / NTN7512E / NCN6147A / NCN6147B / PMCN6147B | Controller Board * |
| B B B | NTN7513D / NTN7513E / NCN6153A / NCN6153B / PMCN6153B | Controller Board * |
| B B B B B B B B B B | NTN7857D / NTN7857E / NCN6147A / NCN6147B / PMCN6147B | Controller Board * |
| B B B B | NTN7858D / NTN7858E / NCN6153A / PMCN6153A / NCN6153B / PMCN6153B | Controller Board * |
| X X X X X X X X | NTN7151B / NTN7151C | Front Cover |
| X X X X X X X X | NTN7152A / NTN7152B | Front Cover |
| X X X X X X X X | NTN7153A / NTN7153B | Front Cover |
| X X X X X X X X | NTN7154A / NTN7154B | Front Cover |

Note: This model chart lists the model numbers and their respective major components of all shared systems radios covered in this publication.

A = Alternate transceiver board supplied, see "Model Charts General Description" (this section).

B = Alternate controller board supplied, see "Model Charts General Description" (this section).

X = One item is supplied per radio.

* = The radio model number is required when placing an order for the uniboard. The model number can be found on the FCC Label on the back of the radio. Refer to Replacement Parts Ordering, Section 10 of this manual for instructions on how to place an order.

List of Antennas

| ANTENNA KIT NOS. | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| NAD6566* | Helical (136 - 151MHz) |
| NAD6567* | Helical (151 - 162MHz) |
| NAD6568* | Helical (162 - 174MHz) |
| NAD6563* | Helical Wideband (136 - 174MHz) |
| NAE6546* | Helical (403 - 435MHz) |
| NAE6547* | Helical (435 - 470MHz) |
| NAE6548* | Helical (470 - 512MHz) |
| NAE6549* | Whip (403 - 512MHz) |
| NAF5037* | Whip (800MHz) |
| NAF5038* | Whip (900MHz) |
| NAF5039* | Dipole (800MHz) |
| NAF5040* | Dipole (900MHz) |
| NAF5042* | Quarter Wave, Stubby (800MHz, 900MHz) |

List of Batteries

| BATTERY KIT NOS. | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|---|
| NTN7143 | High-Capacity Nickel-Cadmium (groups A, B, C, D) |
| NTN7144 | Ultra-High-Capacity Nickel-Cadmium (groups A, B, C, D) |
| NTN7146* | High-Capacity Nickel-Cadmium FMRC Intrinsically Safe (groups D, F, G) |
| NTN7147* | Ultra-High-Capacity Nickel-Cadmium FMRC Intrinsically Safe (groups D, F, G) |
| NTN7341* | Ultra-High-Capacity Nickel-Cadmium FMRC Intrinsically Safe (groups C, D, E, F, G) |
| NTN7372* | High-Capacity Nickel-Cadmium FMRC Intrinsically Safe (groups C, D, E, F, G) |



Substitution of components may impair the intrinsic safety of the radio.

WARNING

* These accessories are approved as being intrinsically safe by Factory Mutual Research Corporation (FMRC). Refer to the radio label for intrinsic safety ratings and required batteries. Only the accessories and antennas noted (by *) may be used on approved radios.

Maintenance Specifications for VHF Radios

(All Specifications Are Per Electronic Industries Association (EIA) 316B Unless Otherwise Noted.)

| GENERAL | | RECEIVER | | TRANSMITTER | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|-------------|---|--------------------------|
| FCC Designation: | AZ489FT3768 | Frequency Range: | *136-178MHz | RF Power: | |
| Power Supply: | Nickel-Cadmium Battery | Bandwidth: | 42MHz | 136-174MHz | 1-5 Watts |
| Battery Voltage: | | Quieting Sensitivity (20dBQ): | 0.5µV Max. | 174-178MHz | 1-4 Watts |
| Nominal: | 7.5 Volts | Usable Sensitivity (12dB SINAD): | 0.35µV Max. | Frequency Range: | *136-178MHz |
| Range: | 6 to 9 Volts | Intermodulation: | -70dB | Freq. Stability | |
| Battery Drain, Typical: | | Selectivity (30kHz Adjacent Channel): | -70dB | -30 to +60°C; 25°C ref.: | ± .0005%(30kHz syst) |
| Standby: | 56mA | (12.5kHz Adjacent Channel): | -70dB | | : ± .0003%(12.5kHz syst) |
| Receive: | 180mA | Spurious Rejection: | -70dB | Emission (Conducted and Radiated): | -66dBw |
| Transmit: | 2100mA | Freq. Stability (-30 to +60°C; 25°C reference): | ± 0.0005% | FM Hum and Noise (Companion Receiver): | -45dB Typical |
| Temperature Range: | | Rated Audio: | 500mW | Distortion: | 3% Typical |
| Operating: | -30°C to +60°C | Distortion (At Rated Audio): | 3% Typical | Modulation Limiting: | ±5kHz (30kHz syst) |
| Storage: | -40°C to +85°C | Channel Spacing: | 30kHz | | : ± 2.5kHz(12.5kHz syst) |
| Duty Cycle (5-5-90): | 1 Watt/5 Watts | | | Recommended Battery: | |
| High Cap. Battery: | 11.2 Hrs./8 Hrs. | | | High Capacity: | NTN7143 |
| Ultra-High Cap. Battery: | 12.9 Hrs./9 Hrs. | | | Ultra-High Capacity: | NTN7144 |
| Dimensions (H x W x D) | | | | | |
| Less Battery: | 6.30" x 2.34" x 1.49" (16.0cm x 5.9cm x 3.8cm) | | | | |
| With High Cap. Battery: | 6.30" x 2.34" x 1.49" (16.0cm x 5.9cm x 3.8cm) | | | | |
| With Ultra-High Cap. Battery: | 6.30" x 2.34" x 1.54" (16.0cm x 5.9cm x 3.9cm) | | | | |
| Weight: (w/Helical Antenna) | | | | | |
| Less Battery: | 12.1oz. (343gm) | | | | |
| With High Cap. Battery: | 20.2oz. (573gm) | | | | |
| With Ultra-High Cap. Battery: | 21.3oz. (604gm) | | | | |

Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice.

* Frequencies in the 174-178MHz range are not permitted in the USA.

Maintenance Specifications for UHF Radios

(All Specifications Are Per Electronic Industries Association (EIA) 316B Unless Otherwise Noted.)

| GENERAL | | RECEIVER | | TRANSMITTER | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| FCC Designation: | AZ489FT4781 (403-470MHz) AZ489FT4780 (450-520MHz) | Frequency Range: | 403-470MHz *450-520MHz | RF Power: | |
| Power Supply: | Nickel-Cadmium Battery | Bandwidth: | 70MHz | 403-470MHz | 1-4 Watts |
| Battery Voltage: | | Quieting Sensitivity (20dBQ): | 0.5µV Max. | 450-512MHz | 1-4 Watts |
| Nominal: | 7.5 Volts | Usable Sensitivity (12dB SINAD): | 0.35µV Max. | 512-520MHz | 1-3 Watts |
| Range: | 6 to 9 Volts | Intermodulation: | -70dB | Frequency Range: | 403-470MHz *450-520MHz |
| Battery Drain, Typical: | | Selectivity (25kHz Adjacent Channel): | -70dB | Freq. Stability | |
| Standby: | 60mA | (12.5kHz Adjacent Channel): | -60dB | (-30 to +60°C; 25°C ref.): | ± .0005% (25kHz syst) |
| Receive: | 180mA | Spurious Rejection: | | | : ± .0003%(12.5kHz syst) |
| Transmit: | 1800mA | 450-512MHz | -70dB | Emission (Conducted and Radiated): | -66dBw |
| Temperature Range: | | 512-520MHz | -65dB | FM Hum and Noise (Companion Receiver): | -45dB Typical |
| Operating: | -30°C to +60°C | Freq. Stability (-30 to +60°C; 25°C reference): | ± 0.0005% | Hear Clear: | -48dB Typical |
| Storage: | -40°C to +85°C | Rated Audio: | 500mW | Distortion: | 3% Typical |
| Duty Cycle (5-5-90): | 1 Watt/4 Watts | Distortion (At Rated Audio): | 3% Typical | Modulation Limiting: | ±5kHz (25kHz syst) |
| High Cap. Battery: | 11 Hrs./8.4 Hrs. | Channel Spacing: | 25kHz | | : ±2.5kHz (12.5kHz syst) |
| Ultra-High Cap. Battery: | 12.7 Hrs./9.7 Hrs. | | | Recommended Battery: | |
| Dimensions (H x W x D) | | | | High Capacity: | NTN7143 |
| Less Battery: | 6.30" x 2.34" x 1.49" (16.0cm x 5.9cm x 3.8cm) | | | Ultra-High Capacity: | NTN7144 |
| With High Cap. Battery: | 6.30" x 2.34" x 1.49" (16.0cm x 5.9cm x 3.8cm) | | | | |
| With Ultra-High Cap. Battery: | 6.30" x 2.34" x 1.54" (16.0cm x 5.9cm x 3.9cm) | | | | |
| Weight: (w/Helical Antenna) | | | | | |
| Less Battery: | 12.1oz. (343gm) | | | | |
| With High Cap. Battery: | 20.2oz. (573gm) | | | | |
| With Ultra-High Cap. Battery: | 21.3oz. (604gm) | | | | |

Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice.

* Frequencies in the 512-520MHz range are not permitted in the USA.

Maintenance Specifications for 800MHz Radios

(All Specifications Are Per Electronic Industries Association (EIA) 316B Unless Otherwise Noted.)

| GENERAL | | RECEIVER | | TRANSMITTER | |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| FCC Designation: | AZ489FT5747 | Frequency Range: | 851–870MHz | RF Power: | 3 Watts |
| Power Supply: | Nickel-Cadmium Battery | Bandwidth: | 19MHz | Frequency Range: | 806–824MHz 851–869MHz |
| Battery Voltage: | | Quieting Sensitivity (20dBQ): | 0.5µV Max. | Freq. Stability | |
| Nominal: | 7.5 Volts | Usable Sensitivity | | (–30 to +60°C; 25°C ref.): | ± .00025% |
| Range: | 6 to 9 Volts | (12dB SINAD): | 0.35µV Max. | (821-824MHz Capable): | ± .00015% |
| Battery Drain, Typical: | | Intermodulation: | –70dB | Emission (Conducted and Radiated): | –46dBw |
| Standby: | 65mA | Selectivity | | FM Hum and Noise | |
| Receive: | 190mA | (25kHz Adjacent Channel): | –70dB | (Companion Receiver): | –40dB Typical |
| Transmit: | 1900mA | Spurious Rejection: | –70dB | Distortion: | 3% Typical |
| Temperature Range: | | Freq. Stability | | Modulation Limiting: | ±5kHz |
| Operating: | –30°C to +60°C | (–30+60°C; 25°C reference): | ± .00025% | (821-824MHz): | ±4kHz |
| Storage: | –40°C to +85°C | (821-824MHz Capable): | ±.00015% | Recommended Battery: | |
| Duty Cycle (5-5-90): | | Rated Audio: | 500mW | High Capacity: | NTN7143 |
| High Cap. Battery: | 8 Hours | Distortion (At Rated Audio): | 3% Typical | Ultra-High Capacity: | NTN7144 |
| Ultra-High Cap. Battery: | 9 Hours | Channel Spacing: | 25kHz | | |
| Dimensions (H x W x D) | | | | | |
| Less Battery: | 6.30" x 2.34" x 1.49" (16.0cm x 5.9cm x 3.8cm) | | | | |
| With High Cap. Battery: | 6.30" x 2.34" x 1.49" (16.0cm x 5.9cm x 3.8cm) | | | | |
| With Ultra-High Cap. Battery: | 6.30" x 2.34" x 1.54" (16.0cm x 5.9cm x 3.9cm) | | | | |
| Weight: (w/Helical Antenna) | | | | | |
| Less Battery: | 12.1oz. (343gm) | | | | |
| With High Cap. Battery: | 20.2oz. (573gm) | | | | |
| With Ultra-High Cap. Battery: | 21.3oz. (604gm) | | | | |

Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice.

Maintenance Specifications for 900MHz Radios

(All Specifications Are Per Electronic Industries Association (EIA) 316B Unless Otherwise Noted.)

| GENERAL | | RECEIVER | | TRANSMITTER | |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| FCC Designation: | AZ489FT5748 | Frequency Range: | 935–941MHz | RF Power: | 2.4 Watts (Typ.) 2.9 Watts (Max.) |
| Power Supply: | Nickel-Cadmium Battery | Bandwidth: | 6MHz | Frequency Range: | 896–902MHz 935–941MHz |
| Battery Voltage: | | Quieting Sensitivity (20dBQ): | 0.5µV Max. | Freq. Stability | |
| Nominal: | 7.5 Volts | Usable Sensitivity | | (–30 to +60°C; 25°C ref.): | ± .00015% |
| Range: | 6 to 9 Volts | (12dB SINAD): | 0.35µV Max. | Emission (Conducted and Radiated): | –46dBw |
| Battery Drain, Typical: | | Intermodulation: | –60dB | FM Hum and Noise | |
| Standby: | 65mA | Selectivity | | (Companion Receiver / | |
| Receive: | 185mA | (12.5kHz Adjacent Channel): | –60dB | HEAR CLEAR): | –45dB Typical |
| Transmit: | 1910mA | Spurious Rejection: | –60dB | Distortion: | 3% Typical |
| Temperature Range: | | Freq. Stability | | Modulation Limiting: | ±2.5kHz |
| Operating: | –30°C to +60°C | (–30+60°C; 25°C reference): | ± .00015% | Recommended Battery: | |
| Storage: | –40°C to +85°C | Rated Audio: | 500mW | High Capacity: | NTN7143 |
| Duty Cycle (5-5-90): | | Distortion (At Rated Audio): | 3% Typical | Ultra-High Capacity: | NTN7144 |
| High Cap. Battery: | 8 Hours | Channel Spacing: | 12.5kHz | | |
| Ultra-High Cap. Battery: | 9 Hours | | | | |
| Dimensions (H x W x D) | | | | | |
| Less Battery: | 6.30" x 2.34" x 1.49" (16.0cm x 5.9cm x 3.8cm) | | | | |
| With High Cap. Battery: | 6.30" x 2.34" x 1.49" (16.0cm x 5.9cm x 3.8cm) | | | | |
| With Ultra-High Cap. Battery: | 6.30" x 2.34" x 1.54" (16.0cm x 5.9cm x 3.9cm) | | | | |
| Weight: (w/Helical Antenna) | | | | | |
| Less Battery: | 12.1oz. (343gm) | | | | |
| With High Cap. Battery: | 20.2oz. (573gm) | | | | |
| With Ultra-High Cap. Battery: | 21.3oz. (604gm) | | | | |

Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice.

Glossary

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| A/D | Analog to Digital converter; converts an instantaneous dc voltage level to a corresponding digital value. |
| ALC | Automatic Level Control; a circuit in the transmit RF path that controls RF power amplifier output, provides leveling over frequency and voltage, and protects against high VSWR. |
| CMOS | Complementary metal-oxide semiconductor. |
| Channel | Defines conventional transmit and receive frequencies and muting conditions. |
| Closed Architecture | A controller configuration that utilizes a microcontroller with no external memory (non-FLASHport operation). |
| CBI | (Customer Board Initialization) When the controller board is received, it will need a serial from the defect unit. The serial is manually entered via the RSS prior to proceeding any further with the replacement process. |
| D/A | Digital to Analog converter; converts a digital value to a corresponding dc voltage value. |
| DTMF | Dual Tone Multi-Frequency. |
| DPL | Digital Private-Line™. |
| Firmware | Software or a software/hardware combination of computer programs and data, with a fixed logic configuration stored in a read-only memory; information can not be altered or reprogrammed. |
| FGU | Frequency Generation Unit. |
| Flashcode | A Motorola term (model option definition code) that determines what FLASHport options are in a radio. |
| FLASHport™ | A Motorola term that describes the ability of a radio to change memory. Every FLASHport radio contains a FLASHport EEPROM memory chip that can be software written and rewritten to, again and again. |
| IC | Integrated Circuit. |
| ISW | Inbound Signalling Word; data transmitted on the control channel from the subscriber unit to the central controller. |
| LTR | Logic Trunked Radio; a registered trademark of E.F. Johnson Company. |
| MCU | MicroControl Unit. |
| MDC | Motorola Digital Code. |
| OMPAC | Over-Molded Pad-Array Carrier; a Motorola custom IC package, distinguished by the presence of solder balls on the bottom pads. |
| Open Architecture | A controller configuration that utilizes a microprocessor with extended ROM, RAM, and EEPROM, (FLASHport capable). |
| OSW | Outbound Signalling Word; data transmitted on the control channel from the central controller to the subscriber unit. |
| PC Board | Printed Circuit board. |
| PL | Private-Line® tone squelch; a continuous sub-audible tone that is transmitted along with the carrier. |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| PLL | Phase-Locked Loop; a circuit in which an oscillator is kept in phase with a reference, usually after passing through a frequency divider. |
| PTT | Push-To-Talk; the switch located on the left side of the radio which, when pressed, causes the radio to transmit. |
| Registers | Short-term data-storage circuits within the microcontrol unit or programmable logic IC. |
| RESET | Reset line; an input to the microcontroller that restarts execution. |
| RF PA | Radio Frequency Power Amplifier. |
| RSS | Radio Service Software. |
| RSSI | Received signal strength indicator; a dc voltage proportional to the received rf signal strength. |
| RX DATA | Recovered digital data line. |
| SLIC | Support-Logic IC; a custom gate array used to provide I/O and memory expansion for the microcontroller. |
| SmartRib | Use in conjunction with the RSS to read the Flashcode and Model Number, and to flash upgrade radios. |
| Softpot | Software potentiometer; a computer-adjustable electronic attenuator. |
| Software | Computer programs, procedures, rules, documentation, and data pertaining to the operation of a system. |
| Squelch | Muting of audio circuits when received signal levels fall below a pre-determined value. |
| SRAM | Static-RAM chip used for volatile, program/data memory. |
| Standby Mode | An operating mode whereby the radio is muted but still continues to monitor data. |
| TOT | Time-Out Timer; a timer that limits the length of a transmission. |
| TPL | Tone Private-Line; Continuous Tone Coded Squelch System (CTCSS), industry standard. |
| TSOP | Thin Small-Outline Package. |
| μC | Microcontrol unit (see MCU). |
| VCO | Voltage-Controlled Oscillator; an oscillator whereby the frequency of oscillation can be varied by changing a control voltage. |
| VSWR | Voltage Standing Wave Ratio. |

Introduction

This manual includes safety information, model charts, specifications, fundamental disassembly/reassembly procedures; schematic diagrams, printed circuit board details, flex circuit diagrams, and several parts lists to completely cover the HT 1000, JT 1000, MT 2000, MTS 2000, and MTX series radios. Hereafter, the text will refer collectively to these radios as “this family of radios.” For maintenance/troubleshooting, theory, accessories, and operation of the radio, refer to the applicable manuals available separately. To help you with your selection, a list is provided in this manual, titled “Related Publications Available Separately.”

Special notices are incorporated into the text, alerting you to safety hazards and suggesting procedures. These notices are divided and labeled according to the information they contain so that you can become immediately aware of the type of information being presented. The three classifications are: WARNINGS, CAUTIONS, and NOTES.



WARNING

This is an operational procedure, practice, or condition, etc., which may result in injury or death if not carefully observed.



Caution

This is an operational procedure, practice, or condition, etc., which may result in damage to the equipment if not carefully observed.

NOTE: This is an operational procedure, practice, or condition, etc., which is essential to emphasize.

Notes

Test Equipment, Service Aids, and Tools

2

Recommended Test Equipment

The list of equipment contained in Table 1 includes all of the standard test equipment required for servicing two-way portable radios, as well as several unique items designed specifically for servicing this family of radios. Battery-operated test equipment is recommended when available. The “Characteristics” column is included so that equivalent equipment may be substituted; however, when no information is provided in this column, the specific Motorola model listed is either a unique item or no substitution is recommended.

Table 1 Recommended Test Equipment

| MOTOROLA MODEL NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | CHARACTERISTICS | APPLICATION |
|---|--|--|---|
| R2600 Series R2670 (for trunking) | System Analyzer | This monitor will substitute for items with an asterisk (*) | Frequency/deviation meter and signal generator for wide-range troubleshooting and alignment |
| *R1097A | Digital Multimeter | 4,000 counts True RMS Metering 0.3% basic accuracy | Digital voltmeter recommended for ac/dc voltage and current measurements |
| *R1150E | Code Synthesizer | | Injection of audio and digital signalling codes |
| *R1527A | Portable Test Receiver | Counter; CTCSS, DCS, and DTMF decoder | Portable Radio Monitor |
| R1368A | Dual-Trace Oscilloscope | 20MHz bandwidth (some system analyzers, R2000 series, are 15MHz bandwidth) 5mV to 5V/division | Waveform measurements |
| *S1350C *ST1213B (VHF) *ST1223B (UHF) | Watt Meter Plug-in Element RF Dummy Load | 50-ohm, ±5% accuracy 10 Watts, maximum 0-1000MHz, 300W | Transmitter power output measurements |
| R1065 | Load Resistor | 10-watt Broadband | For use with Wattmeter |
| S1339A | RF Millivolt Meter | 100µV to 3V rf 10kHz to 1.2GHz | RF level measurements |
| *R1013B or *R1370A | SINAD Meter SINAD Meter V/RMS | RMS Audio Voltmeter | Receiver sensitivity measurements |
| S1347D or S1348D (programmable) | DC Power Supply | 0-20Vdc, 0-5 Amps current limited | Bench supply for 7.5Vdc |

Service Aids and Recommended Tools

Refer to the “Service Aids” in Table 2 and “Recommended Service Tools” list in Table 3 for a listing and description of the service aids and tools designed specifically for servicing this family of radios, as well as the more common tools required to disassemble and properly maintain the radio. These kits and/or parts are available from the United States and Canada Radio Products Services Division listed in the “Replacement Parts Ordering” section at the back of this manual.

Field Programming

This family of radios can be aligned and programmed in the field. This requires specific equipment and special instructions. Refer to the applicable “Radio Service Software User's Manual” for complete field programming information.

The following table lists service aids recommended for working on this family of radios. These items are available from Radio Products Services Division.

Table 2 Service Aids

| MOTOROLA PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | APPLICATION |
|--|---|--|
| Servicers Video Tape | Video Tape | Includes Radio Introduction. |
| RKN-4035D | RIB/Radio/test set cable | Connects radio to RTX-4005B Test Box and RIB. |
| RLN-1014A | Battery Eliminator | Interconnects radio to power supply. |
| RLN-1018A | Test Fixture | Provides for troubleshooting of the radio when the housing is removed. |
| RTX-4005B or both RTX-4005A / RPX-4665A | Portable Test Set Field Modification Kit | Allows switching for radio testing. |
| RLN-4460A | Portable/Mobile Test Set | Provides more convenient testing of mobiles and portables. |
| RLN-4008B | Radio Interface Box (RIB) | Enables communications between the radio and the computer's serial communications adapter. |
| RLN-1015C 0180302E27 3080390B48 | Smart RIB Power Supply Computer Interface Cable | Used to read Flashcode. Used to supply power to the Smart RIB. Connects computer serial adapter to Smart RIB. |
| 0180357A57 0180358A56 | Wall-mounted Power Supply Wall-mounted Power Supply | Used to supply power to the RIB (120 VAC). Used to supply power to the RIB (220 VAC). |
| 3080369B71 3080369B72 | Computer Interface Cable | Use B72 for the IBM PC AT (7-pin). All other IBM models use B71. Connects the computer's serial communications adapter to the RIB (25-pin). |
| RKN-4036D | Cloning Cable | Allows a radio to be duplicated from a master radio by transferring programmed data from one radio to another (HT 1000/MT 2000 Models Only). |
| RVN-4097L | Radio Service Software | Software on 3-1/2 in. and 5-1/4 in. floppy disks. |
| RVN-4098G | Radio Service Software (HT/JT 1000/VISAR Models Only) | Software on 3-1/2 in. and 5-1/4 in. floppy disks. |
| RVN-4138B | Radio Service Software MTX•LS Model | Software on 3-1/2 in. and 5-1/4 in. floppy disks. |
| 5880348B33 | SMA to BNC Adaptor | Adapts radio's antenna port to BNC cabling of test equipment. |
| RLN-4201B | Battery Tester | Tests battery charge. |
| RLN-4048A | Battery Tester Adapter | Adapts HT 1000, JT 1000, MT 2000, MTS 2000, and MTX Series radio batteries to the RLN-4201 Battery Tester. |
| RTL-4208A | RF Probe | 50-ohm, high-frequency probe. |
| RT-5144/48/0 RT-5144/48/2 | Test Probe (black) Test Probe (red) | Needle-fine test probes for high-density circuitry. |

Service Tools

The following table lists the tools recommended for working on this family of radios; these tools are also available from Motorola. The R-1319A solder/desolder workstation requires the use of some reflow nozzles which are included with the workstation.

Table 3 Recommended Service Tools

| MOTOROLA PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | APPLICATION |
|-------------------|--|---|
| R1319A | Chip Master Surface Mount Device (SMD) Rework Station | Temperature-controlled, self-contained soldering/desoldering repair station for installation and removal of surface-mounted devices. Removes RF PA's. |
| 0180356B79 | Solder/Desolder Station | For soldering and desoldering thru-hole components. |
| 0180372E51 | Illuminated Magnifying System | |
| 0180386A82 | Anti-static Grounding Kit | Used during all radio assembly and disassembly procedures. |
| 6680384A98 | Brush | |
| 1010041A86 | Solder (RMA type), 63/37, 0.020" diameter, 1 lb. spool | |
| 0180303E45 | SMD Tool Kit | Kit includes chemicals and hand tools required to do many SMD rework procedures. |
| 6680334E07 | Chassis/Front Cover Separation Tool | Used to pry the chassis away from the front cover during disassembly. |
| 6680334E08 | Flex Connector Opening Tool | Used to raise the sliding portion of the flex connectors. |

Transceiver Performance Testing

General

The HT 1000, JT 1000, MT 2000, MTS 2000, and MTX series radios have been prepared to meet published specifications through their manufacturing process, with the use of laboratory-quality test equipment of highest accuracy. The recommended field service equipment approaches the accuracy of the manufacturing equipment with a few exceptions. Accuracy of the equipment must be maintained in compliance with the manufacturer's recommended calibration schedule.

Setup

Supply voltage can be connected from the battery eliminator. The equipment required for alignment procedures is connected as shown in the Radio Alignment Test Setup diagram.

Initial equipment control settings should be as indicated in the following table, and should hold for all alignment procedures except as noted in Table 4.

Table 4 Equipment Initial Control Settings

| SERVICE MONITOR | TEST SET | POWER SUPPLY |
|---|--|--|
| Monitor Mode: Pwr Mon RF Attn: -70 AM, CW, FM: FM O'scope Source: Mod O'scope Horiz: 10mSec/Div O'scope Vert: 2.5kHz/Div O'scope Trig: Auto Monitor Image: Hi Monitor BW: Nar Monitor Squelch: mid CW Monitor Vol: 1/4 CW | Spkr set: A Spkr/load: Speaker PTT: OFF (center) | Voltage: 7.5Vdc DC on/standby: Standby Volt Range: 10 Current: 2.5 |

- * When testing TX deviation, where the modulation is greater than 1kHz, set the Service Monitor low pass filter (LPF) to 15kHz.
- ** The Test Set MT/PL switch controls internal/external audio switching.

Test Mode

RF Test Mode,
HT 1000/JT 1000 Radios

NOTE: This note applies to software version R02.09 and earlier. If the radio is placed in TEST MODE

with Option•Mate interface plug enabled through the HT 1000 RSS, TX and RX audio will be muted. Do not test Analog Voice Security (AVS) installed radios in the TEST MODE.

When the HT 1000/JT 1000 radio is operating in its normal environment, the radio's microcontroller controls the RF channel selection, transmitter key-up, and receiver muting. However, when the unit is on the bench for testing, alignment, or repair, it is removed from its normal environment. It cannot receive commands from its system and, therefore, the internal microcontroller will not key the transmitter nor unmute the receiver. This prevents the use of normal tune-up procedures. To solve this problem a special routine, called TEST MODE or "air test," has been incorporated in the radio.

To enter test mode:

1. Turn the radio on.
2. Within ten seconds after the self test is complete, press the monitor button (side button 3, SB3) five times in succession. After the fifth press:
 - a. (HT 1000 radios), a tone is emitted to indicate that the rf test mode has been entered.
 - b. (JT 1000 radios), the display will show the firmware version of the microprocessor for two seconds, emit a tone, then display TEST MODE).
3. Each additional press of SB3 will advance to the next test channel. (refer to Table 6), and a corresponding set of tones will indicate the channel.
4. Pressing SB2 will scroll through and access test environments as shown in Table 5.

NOTE: Transmit into a load when keying a radio under test.

To exit test mode, turn the radio off then back on.

Table 5 Test Environments, HT 1000/JT 1000 Radios

| NO. OF BEEPS | DESCRIPTION | FUNCTION |
|--------------|----------------------|---|
| 1 | Carrier Squelch | RX: if carrier detected TX: mic audio |
| 3 | Tone Private-Line | RX: unsquelch if carrier and tone (192.8Hz) detected TX: mic audio + tone (192.8Hz) |
| 4 | Digital Private-Line | RX: unsquelch if carrier and digital code (131) detected TX: mic audio + digital code (131) detected |

Table 6 Test Frequencies, HT 1000 / JT 1000

| NO. OF BEEPS | TEST CHANNEL | VHF | UHF BAND 1 | UHF BAND 2 | 800 |
|--------------|--------------|---------|------------|------------|----------|
| 1 | TX #1 | 136.025 | 403.100 | 450.025 | 806.0125 |
| | RX #1 | 136.075 | 403.150 | 450.075 | 851.0625 |
| 2 | TX #2 | 142.125 | 424.850 | 465.225 | 815.0125 |
| | RX #2 | 142.175 | 424.900 | 465.275 | 860.0625 |
| 3 | TX #3 | 154.225 | 438.050 | 475.225 | 824.9875 |
| | RX #3 | 154.275 | 438.100 | 475.275 | 869.9375 |
| 4 | TX #4 | 160.125 | 444.050 | 484.975 | 851.0125 |
| | RX #4 | 160.175 | 444.100 | 485.025 | 851.0625 |
| 5 | TX #5 | 168.075 | 456.350 | 500.275 | 860.0125 |
| | RX #5 | 168.125 | 456.400 | 500.325 | 860.0625 |
| 6 | TX #6 | 173.975 | 463.700 | 511.975 | 869.9875 |
| | RX #6 | 173.925 | 463.650 | 511.925 | 869.9375 |

Control Head Test Mode, HT 1000/JT 1000 Radios

To check the buttons and the switches, perform the following tests:

1. Turn radio on.
2. After the self test is complete, press the monitor button (side button 3, SB3) five times in succession, within 10 seconds. After the fifth press, a tone is emitted to indicate that the RF test mode has been entered.
3. Exit the RF test mode and enter the control head test mode by pressing and holding SB3 for more than three seconds. Upon entering the control head test mode, a tone is emitted and the green LED begins flashing. The green LED continues to flash until the control head test mode is exited.

NOTE: Return to the RF test mode by pressing and holding SB3 for more than three seconds. Then re-enter the control head test mode by pressing and holding SB3 for more than three seconds.

4. Test each switch (toggle, rotary, or button-actuated) by changing the position of the switch. A tone is emitted to indicate a "good test" each time a switch position is changed.

NOTE: Pressing and releasing a button-actuated switch are both considered switch-position changes.

NOTE: No tone when a switch position is changed indicates a test failure. Test the on/off volume potentiometer/switch by rotating the potentiometer clockwise and counter

clockwise. The loudness of tone beeps will increase and decrease accordingly.

NOTE: During test mode, the volume level is not regulated to the same limits as during normal radio operation.

To exit test mode, turn the radio off then back on.

RF Test Mode, MT 2000, MTS 2000, and MTX Series Radios

When the MT 2000, MTS 2000, or MTX series radio is operating in its normal environment, the radio's microcomputer controls the RF channel selection, transmitter key-up, and receiver muting. However, when the unit is on the bench for testing, alignment, or repair, it is removed from its normal environment. It cannot receive commands from its system and, therefore, the internal microcomputer will not key the transmitter nor unmute the receiver. This prevents the use of normal tune-up procedures. To solve this problem a special routine, called TEST MODE or "air test," has been incorporated in the radio.

To enter test mode:

1. Turn the radio on.
2. After the self test is complete, press the monitor button (side button 3, SB3) five times in succession, within 10 seconds.
3. After "RF TEST" appears (on 14-character displays) or "RF TST" appears (on 6-character displays), press the orange button on top of the radio once. "1 CSQ" appears, indicating: test frequency 1, carrier squelch mode.
4. Each additional press of SB3 will advance to the next test channel. (Refer to Table 8.)
5. Pressing SB2 will scroll through and access test environments as shown in Table 7.

NOTE: Transmit into a load when keying a radio under test.

NOTE: Radios without display indicate test-environment function by emitting a corresponding number of beeps. See Table 7.

Control Head Test Mode, MT 2000, MTS 2000, and MTX Series Radios

To check the display, the buttons, and the switches, perform the following tests:

1. Turn radio on.
2. After the self test is complete, press the monitor button (side button 3, SB3) five times in succession, within 10 seconds.
3. After "RF TEST" appears on the display, press side button 1 (SB1), "CH TEST" (14-character radio) or "CH TST" (6-character radio) appears on the display.
4. Next, press and hold the orange button on top of the radio; all segments on the display will light, and the LED on the control top will illuminate a yellowish color.

5. Release the orange button; "3/0" appears, which indicates that switch 3 is in the open condition.
6. Press the orange button again; "3/1" appears, which indicates that switch 3 is in the closed condition.
7. Rotate the mode selector knob; "4/0" thru "4/15" appears, which indicates that knob 4 is in mode position 1 thru 15.
8. Rotate the concentric switch; "65/0" and "65/1" appears.
9. Rotate the volume control; "2/0" thru "2/255" appears.
10. Press SB1, view "96/1"; release, view "96/0"
11. Press SB2, view "97/1"; release, view "97/0"
12. Press SB3, view "98/1"; release, view "98/0"
13. Press PTT, view "1/1"; release, view "1/0"
14. Toggle Switch in 'A' position "64/0", 'B' position "64/1", 'C' position "64/2"
15. Keypad:
 - Press 0, view "48/1"; release, view "48/0"
 - Press 1, view "49/1"; release, view "49/0"
 - Press 2, view "50/1"; release, view "50/0"
 - Press 3, view "51/1"; release, view "51/0"
 - Press 4, view "52/1"; release, view "52/0"
 - Press 5, view "53/1"; release, view "53/0"
 - Press 6, view "54/1"; release, view "54/0"
 - Press 7, view "55/1"; release, view "55/0"
 - Press 8, view "56/1"; release, view "56/0"
 - Press 9, view "57/1"; release, view "57/0"
 - Press *, view "58/1"; release, view "58/0"
 - Press #, view "59/1"; release, view "59/0"
 - Press <, view "128/1"; release, view "128/0"
 - Press HOME, view "129/1"; release, view "129/0"
 - Press >, view "130/1"; release, view "130/0"

To exit test mode, turn the radio off then back on.

Table 7 Test Environments, MT 2000, MTS 2000, and MTX Series Radios

| NO. OF BEEPS | DISPLAY | DESCRIPTION | FUNCTION |
|--------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 1* | CSQ | Carrier Squelch | RX: unsquelch if carrier detected TX: mic audio |
| 2 | HC | Hear Clear** | RX: unsquelch if carrier detected TX: compressed mic audio |
| 3 | TPL | Tone Private-Line | RX: unsquelch if carrier and tone (192.8Hz) detected TX: mic audio + tone (192.8Hz) |
| 4 | DPL | Digital Private-Line | RX: unsquelch if carrier and digital code (131) detected TX: mic audio + digital code (131) detected |
| 5 | TLS | Trunking Low Speed | RX: unsquelch if carrier detected TX: mic audio + connect tone (105.8Hz) @ correct deviation |
| 6 | THS | Trunking | RX: unsquelch if valid outbound signalling word (OSW) detected High Speed TX: 1500Hz tone |
| 7 | DTM multiple freq. | dual-tone | RX: unsquelch if carrier detected TX: selected DTMF tone pair |
| 8 | M12 | MDC1200 | RX: unsquelch if carrier detected without DOS (1800Hz); squelch if carrier detected with DOS (1800Hz) TX: 1500Hz tone |
| 9 | SEC | Secure*** | RX: auto-coded clear TX: with key present - encrypted audio with key absent - constant unsquelch |

* radios without display indicate function by emitting a number of beeps

** on 900 MHz radios only

*** on radios equipped with secure option

**** not available on all radios

Table 8 Test Frequencies, MT 2000, MTS 2000, and MTX Series Radios

| TEST CHANNEL | VHF | UHF BAND 1 | UHF BAND 2 | 800 | 900 | R-BAND |
|--------------|---------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
| TX #1 | 136.025 | 403.100 | 450.025 | 806.0125 | 896.0125 | 885.0125 |
| RX #1 | 136.075 | 403.150 | 450.075 | 851.0625 | 935.0625 | 830.0125 |
| TX #2 | 142.125 | 424.850 | 465.225 | 815.0125 | 899.0125 | 885.0125 |
| RX #2 | 142.175 | 424.900 | 465.275 | 860.0625 | 938.0625 | 859.9875 |
| TX #3 | 154.225 | 438.050 | 475.225 | 824.9875 | 901.9875 | 885.0125 |
| RX #3 | 154.275 | 438.100 | 475.275 | 869.9375 | 940.9375 | 859.9875 |
| TX #4 | 160.125 | 444.050 | 484.975 | 851.0125 | 935.0125 | 895.0125 |
| RX #4 | 160.175 | 444.100 | 485.025 | 851.0625 | 935.0625 | 859.9875 |
| TX #5 | 168.075 | 456.350 | 500.275 | 860.0125 | 938.0125 | 905.0125 |
| RX #5 | 168.125 | 456.400 | 500.225 | 860.0625 | 938.0625 | 859.9875 |
| TX #6 | 173.975 | 463.700 | 511.975 | 869.9875 | 940.9875 | 914.9875 |
| RX #6 | 173.925 | 463.750 | 511.925 | 869.9375 | 940.9375 | 859.9875 |

Table 9 Receiver Performance Checks

| TEST NAME | COMMUNICATIONS ANALYZER | RADIO | TEST SET | COMMENTS |
|--|---|---|---|--|
| Reference Frequency | Mode: PWR MON 4th channel test frequency \diamond Monitor: Frequency error Input at RF In/Out | TEST MODE, 4 CSQ output at antenna | PTT to continuous during the performance check) | Frequency error to be $\pm 150\text{Hz}$ |
| Rated Audio | Mode: GEN Output level: 1.0mV RF 4th channel test frequency \diamond Mod: 1kHz tone at 3kHz deviation (1.5kHz deviation for 12.5kHz system) Monitor: DVM: AC Volts | TEST MODE, 4 CSQ | PTT to OFF (center), meter selector to Audio PA | Set volume control to 3.74Vrms |
| Distortion | As above, except to distortion | As above | As above | Distortion < 3.0% |
| Sensitivity (SINAD) | As above, except SINAD, lower the RF level for 12dB SINAD. | As above | PTT to OFF (center) | RF input to be < 0.35 μV |
| Noise Squelch Threshold (only radios with conventional system need to be tested) | RF level set to 1mV RF | As above | PTT to OFF (center), meter selection to Audio PA, spkr/load to speaker | Set volume control to 3.74Vrms |
| | As above, except change frequency to a conventional system. Raise RF level from zero until radio unsquelches. | out of TEST MODE; select a conventional system | As above | Unsquelch to occur at < 0.25 μV . Preferred SINAD= 8-10dB |

\diamond See Table 6 or Table 8 as applicable.

Table 10 Transmitter Performance Checks

| TEST NAME | COMMUNICATIONS ANALYZER | RADIO | TEST SET | COMMENTS |
|---|--|---|--|---|
| Reference Frequency | Mode: PWR MON 4th channel test frequency \diamond Monitor: Frequency error Input at rf In/Out. | TEST MODE, 4 CSQ | PTT to continuous (during the performance check). | Frequency error to be < 150Hz. |
| Power RF | As above. | As above, 4 CSQ | As above. | Refer to Maintenance Specifica tions page in front of manual. |
| Voice Modulation Δ | Mode: PWR MON 4th channel test frequency \diamond atten to -70, input to RF In/Out, Monitor: DVM, AC Volts Set 1kHz Mod Out level for 0.025Vrms at test set, 80mVrms at AC/DC test set jack | As above, 4 CSQ | As above, mete selector to mic. | Deviation: VHF, UHF, and 800MHz: ≥ 3.6 kHz but ≤ 5.0 kHz. |
| Low-Speed Data Modulation 800/900 UHF | As above. | TEST MODE 4TLS output at antenna | PTT to continuous (during the performance check). | Deviation: UHF, 800MHz: ≥ 500 Hz but ≤ 1000 Hz. |
| Voice Modulation (internal) Δ | Mode: PWR MON 4th channel test frequency \diamond atten to -70, input to RF In/Out. | TEST MODE, 4 CSQ, output at antenna. | Remove modulation input. | Press PTT switch on radio. Say "four" loudly into the radio mic. Measure deviation: VHF, UHF, and 800MHz: ≥ 3.8 kHz but ≤ 5.0 kHz. 900MHz: ≤ 2.5 kHz. |
| High-Speed Data Modulation*** | As above. | TEST MODE, 4 THS, output at antenna. | PTT to continuous (during the performance check). | Deviation: UHF and 800MHz: ≥ 2.4 kHz but ≤ 3.6 kHz. 900MHz: ≥ 1.52 kHz but ≤ 1.95 kHz. |
| DTMF Modulation | As above, 4th channel test frequency \diamond | TEST MODE, 4 DTME, output at antenna. | As above. | Deviation: VHF, UHF, and 800MHz: ≥ 3.05 kHz but ≤ 3.45 kHz. 900MHz: ≥ 1.5 kHz but ≤ 1.9 kHz. |
| PL/DPL Modulation (radios with conventional, clear mode, coded squelch operation only) | Change frequency to a conventional transmit frequency, BW to narrow. | Conventional coded squelch personality (clear mode operation). 4 TPL 4 DPL | As above. | Deviation: VHF, UHF, and 800MHz: ≥ 500 Hz but ≤ 1000 Hz. 900MHz: ≥ 250 Hz but ≤ 500 Hz. |
| Talk-around Modulation (radios with conventional, clear mode, talk-around operation only) | Change frequency to conventional talk-around frequency. Mode: PWR MON deviation, attenuation to -70, input to RF In/Out Monitor: DVM, AC volts Mod: 1kHz Out level for 25mVrms at test set. | Conventional talk-around personality (clear mode operation). 1 CSQ | As above. | Deviation: UHF and 800MHz: ≥ 3.8 kHz but ≤ 5.0 kHz. 900MHz: ≥ 1.95 kHz but ≤ 2.45 kHz. |
| Talk-around Modulation (radios with conventional, secure mode, talk-around operation only (**)) | Change frequency to conventional talk-around frequency. Mode: PWR MON deviation, attenuation to -70, input to RF In/Out Monitor: DVM, AC volts Mod: 1kHz Out level for 25mVrms at test set. | Conventional talk-around personality (secure mode operation). Load key into radio 1 Sec. | As above. | Deviation: UHF and 800MHz: ≥ 3.6 kHz but ≤ 4.4 kHz. |

* 800 MHz radios only

** The secure mode, talk-around modulation test is only required for trac mode radios which do not have clearmode talk-around capability.

*** Trunked Only

Δ When testing voice modulation in the continuous mode, AGC must be disabled.

\diamond See Table 6 or Table 8 as applicable.

Error-Code Displays

4

Power-up Display Codes

At power-up, the radio performs cursory tests to determine if its basic electronics and software are in working order. Problems detected during these tests are presented as error codes on the radio display. The presence of an error code should prompt the user that a problem exists and that a service technician should be contacted.

Self-test errors are classified as either fatal or non-fatal. Fatal errors will inhibit user operation, while non-fatal errors will not. Use Table 11 to aid in understanding particular power-up error code displays.

Table 11 Power-up Display Codes

| FAILURE DISPLAY | | TYPE OF FAILURE | DESCRIPTION | POSSIBLE SOURCE |
|----------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| 14-Character Display | 6-Character Display | | | |
| ERROR 01/02 | E01/02 | NON-FATAL | External EEPROM checksum error | Bad external codeplug data |
| ERROR 01/12 | E01/12 | NON-FATAL | Internal EEPROM checksum error | Bad internal codeplug data |
| ERROR 09/10 | E09/10 | <i>NOTE: Refer to the Secure Module Appendix "ERROR 09/10" section at the rear of this manual for more information.</i> | | |
| FAIL 01/81 | F01/81 | FATAL | External ROM/Flash checksum error | Bad ROM data, Defective ROM |
| FAIL 01/82 | F01/82 | FATAL | External EEPROM checksum error | Bad external codeplug data, Defective external EEPROM |
| FAIL 01/84 | F01/84 | FATAL | External EEPROM checksum blank | Unprogrammed external codeplug data |
| FAIL 01/88 | F01/88 | FATAL | External RAM error | Defective RAM |
| FAIL 01/90 | F01/90 | FATAL | Hardware failure | Defective IC |
| FAIL 01/92 | F01/92 | FATAL | Internal EEPROM checksum error | Bad internal codeplug data, Defective microcontroller |
| FAIL 01/93 | F01/93 | FATAL | Flashport security error | Improper RSS |
| FAIL 01/94 | F01/94 | FATAL | Internal EEPROM checksum blank | Unprogrammed internal codeplug data |
| FAIL 01/98 | F01/98 | FATAL | Internal RAM error | Defective microcontroller |

NOTE: Due to the nature of fatal ROM and RAM errors, it may not be possible to present an error code on the display. In these cases the radio will attempt to display the appropriate error code, generate an illegal mode tone for one second and then reset its microcontroller.

Operational Display Codes

During operation, the radio performs dynamic tests to determine if it is working properly. Problems detected during these tests are presented as error codes on the radio display. The presence of an error code should prompt a user that a problem exists and that a service technician should be contacted. Use Table 12 to aid in understanding particular operational error code displays.

Table 12 Operational Display Codes

| FAILURE CODE | | DESCRIPTION | POSSIBLE SOURCE |
|----------------------|---------------------|--|---|
| 14-Character Display | 6-Character Display | | |
| FAIL 001 | F001 | Synthesizer out of lock | Bad frequency data in codeplug; defective synthesizer |
| FAIL 002 | F002 | Selected Mode (Zone/Channel) codeplug checksum error | Bad codeplug data |
| FAIL 100 | F100 | Incompatible trunking software and hardware | Trunking hardware decoder disabled in codeplug; old SLIC IC version |
| FAIL 101 | F101 | Incompatible MDC1200 software and hardware | MDC 1200 hardware decoder disabled in codeplug; old SLIC IC version |

Radio Alignment Procedure

General

An IBM PC (personal computer) and Radio Service Software (RSS) are required to align the radio. Refer to the applicable RSS manual for installation and setup procedures for the software. To perform the alignment procedures, the radio must be connected to the PC, RIB (radio interface box), and Universal Test Set as shown in Figure 1.

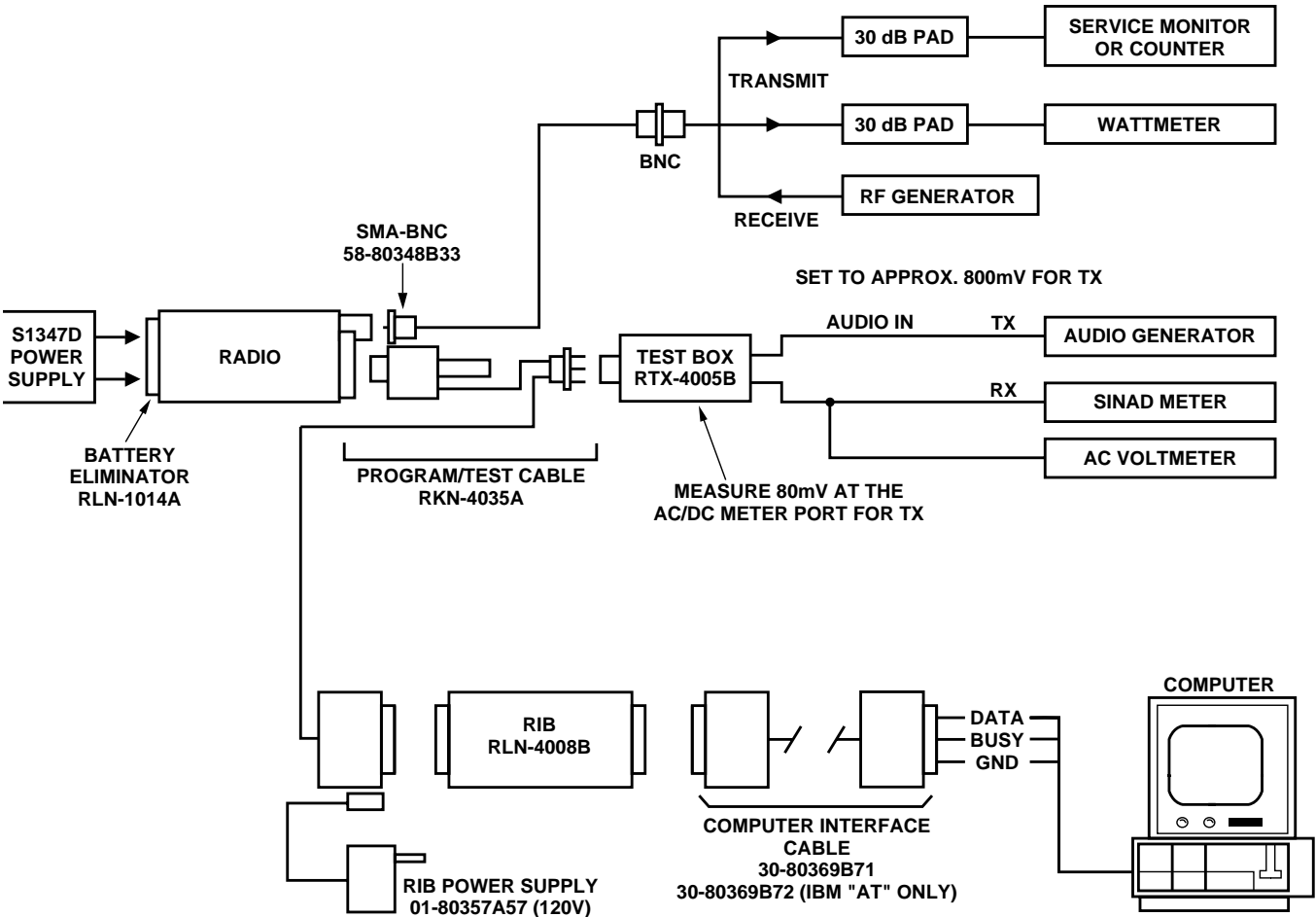
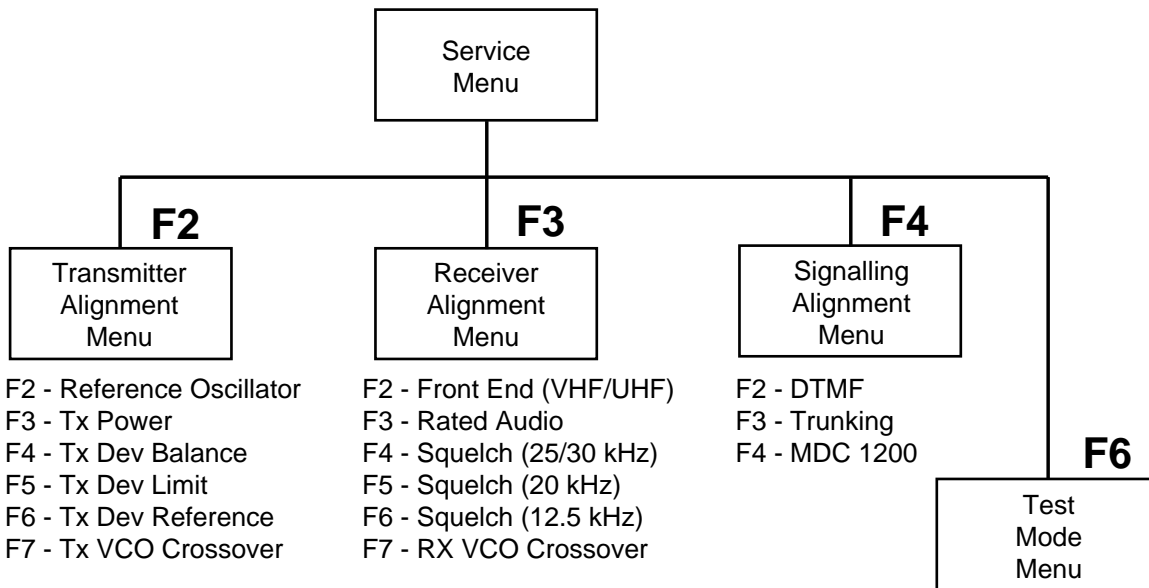


Figure 1 Radio Alignment Test Setup



Note: F2 = Function Key 2

Figure 2 RSS Service Menu Layout

All service and tuning procedures are performed from the SERVICE menu, which is selected by pressing F2 from the MAIN MENU. Figure 2 illustrates how the RSS SERVICE screens are organized.

All SERVICE screens read and program the radio codeplug directly; you do NOT have to use the RSS GET/SAVE functions to use the SERVICE menus. You will be prompted at each screen to save changed values before exiting the screen. RSS references in this manual are to HT 1000 / JT 1000 RSS. Some slight differences may be noted if you are using the MTS/MTX RSS.



Caution

Do NOT switch radios in the middle of any SERVICE procedure. Always use the EXIT key to return to the MAIN menu screen before disconnecting the radio. Improper exits from the SERVICE screens may leave the radio in an improperly configured state and result in seriously degraded radio or system performance.

The radio contains internal test modes that can be accessed from the RSS. The test modes permit the service technician to easily select various frequency, modulation, and transmit power combinations to verify proper operation of the radio. The test modes can be used to check both transmit and receive operation. From the Service Menu press F6 to navigate to the TEST MODE screen.

The SERVICE screens introduce the concept of the “softpot”, an analog SOFTWARE controlled POTentiometer used for adjusting all transceiver alignment controls.

Each SERVICE screen provides the capability to increase or decrease the 'softpot' value with the keyboard UP/DOWN arrow keys respectively. A graphical scale is displayed indicating the minimum, maximum, and proposed value of the softpot, as shown in Figure 3.

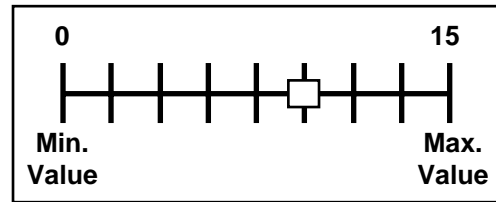


Figure 3 Softpot Concept

Adjusting the softpot value sends information to the radio to increase (or decrease) a DC voltage in the corresponding circuit. For example, pressing the UP arrow key at the Reference Oscillator screen instructs the radio microprocessor to increase the voltage across a varactor in the reference oscillator to increase the frequency.

In ALL cases, the softpot value is just a relative number corresponding to a D/A (Digital-to-Analog) generated voltage in the radio. All standard measurement procedures and test equipment are similar to previous radios.

Perform the following procedures in the sequence indicated.

Reference Oscillator Alignment

Adjustment of the reference oscillator is critical for proper radio operation. Improper adjustment will not only result in poor operation, but also a misaligned radio that will interfere with other users operating on adjacent channels. For this reason, the reference oscillator should be checked every time the radio is serviced or once a year, whichever comes first. The frequency counter used for this procedure must have a stability of 0.1 ppm (or better).

1. From the SERVICE menu, press F2 to select TRANSMITTER alignment.
2. Press F2 again to select the REFERENCE OSCILLATOR softpot.
3. Press F6 to key the radio. The screen will indicate that the radio is transmitting.
4. Measure the transmit frequency on your service monitor.
5. Use the UP/DOWN arrow keys to adjust the reference oscillator per the targets shown in Table 13.

Table 13 Reference Oscillator Alignment

| BAND | TARGET |
|-------------|-------------|
| VHF | 0 to 300 Hz |
| UHF | 0 to 300 Hz |
| 800/900 MHz | 0 to 300 Hz |

Front-End Pre-Selector (VHF/UHF only)

NOTE: This procedure is only required for tuning the front-end filter varactors in the VHF and UHF models. The 800 and 900 MHz models utilize a stripline pre-selector.

1. Set the Test Box (RTX4005B) meter selection switch to the "VOL" position, and connect a dc voltmeter capable of 1mV resolution on a 2V scale to the Test Box AC/DC meter port to monitor the Received Signal Strength Indicator (RSSI).
2. From the SERVICE menu, press F3 to select RECEIVER alignment.
3. Press F2 to select the FRONT END FILTER softpot. The screen will indicate the receive frequencies at which the filter is to be tuned.
4. Set the RF test generator to the first receive frequency +150 Hz. Set the RF level at the radio standard antenna port to 4.0 μ Volts with no modulation.
5. Adjust the UP/DOWN arrow keys to obtain a peak voltage on the dc voltmeter.
6. Press F8 to program the softpot value.
7. Repeat steps 4-6 for the remaining test frequencies.
8. Press F10 and F2 to return to the RECEIVER menu.

Rated Audio

1. Set test box (RTX-4005B) meter selection switch to the "AUDIO PA" position and connect an ac voltmeter to the test box ac/dc meter port.
2. Press F3 to select the RATED AUDIO softpot. The screen will indicate the receive test frequency to be used.
3. Set the RF test generator to the receive test frequency, and set the RF level at the radio standard antenna port to 1 mV modulated with standard test modulation (see Table 14).

Table 14 Standard Test Modulation (1 kHz Tone)

| Band | Deviation |
|-----------------|-----------|
| VHF/UHF/800 MHz | 3.0 kHz |
| 900 MHz | 1.5 kHz |

4. Adjust the UP/DOWN arrow keys to obtain rated audio (as close as possible to 3.74 Vrms) into a speaker (28 ohms) or equivalent resistive load.
5. Press F8 to program the softpot value.
6. For HearClear-equipped radios, go to step 7; otherwise press F10 to return to the RECEIVER menu.
7. Now set the RF test generator to the receive test frequency, and set the RF level at the radio standard antenna port to 1 mV modulated with a 1kHz tone, 1.2kHz deviation.

8. Select the Hear Clear RATED AUDIO softpot, and adjust the UP/DOWN arrow keys to obtain rated audio (3.74 Vrms) into a speaker (28 ohms) or equivalent resistive load.
9. Press F8 to program the softpot value.
10. Press F10 to return to the RECEIVER menu.

Squelch

NOTE: Verify that audio output is set to rated audio (3.74 Vrms)

1. Select the 25kHz squelch tuning menu. (note: 25 kHz must be tuned before tuning either 12.5kHz or 20kHz squelch).
2. With no signal applied, decrease the softpot value until squelch opens. Set the RF test generator to the frequency plus the following offset; (VHF: +200HZ), (UHF: +200HZ), (800MHZ: +500HZ). Adjust the generator for 8 to 10 dB Sinad.
3. Increase the softpot until the squelch closes.
4. Monitor for squelch chatter. If chatter is present, increase the softpot until no chatter is detected. Press F8 to program the softpot value. Press ENTER to select the next softpot adjustment.
5. Repeat step 2 through 4 for all test frequencies shown on the screen.
6. If you are using 25kHz channel spacing, skip to step 8. Otherwise, go into the 12.5kHz or 20kHz squelch tuning menus.
7. Repeat steps 2 through 5.
8. Press F10, then F10 again to return to the service menu.

Transmitter Power

VHF and UHF radios require two power-level adjustments, a high-power or rated-power adjustment, and a low-power adjustment. The low power adjustment is required since the radio may be used in a reduced power mode, or with a vehicular adapter.

NOTE: All power measurements are to be made at the antenna port.

1. From the SERVICE menu, press F2 to select TRANSMITTER alignment.
2. Press F3 to select the TRANSMIT POWER softpot. The screen will indicate the transmit test frequencies to be used.
3. Begin with the highest test frequency shown.
4. Press F6 to key the radio, and use the UP/DOWN arrow keys to adjust the transmit power per the value shown in Table 15.
5. Press F6 to dekey the radio, and then press F8 to program the value.
6. Repeat steps 4 and 5 for the remaining test frequencies.
7. Press F10, then F2 to return to the TRANSMIT menu.

Table 15 Transmit Power Setting

| VHF | | | UHF | | |
|-------------|----------------------|------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Power Level | Test Frequencies | | Power Level | Test Frequencies | |
| | 136 - 174MHz | 177.975MHz | | 450 - 512MHz | 512 - 520MHz |
| 5 W | 5.2 - 5.4 | 4.2 - 4.4 | 4 W | 4.2 - 4.4 | 3.2 - 3.4 |
| 1 W | 1.2 - 1.4 | 1.2 - 1.4 | 1 W | 1.2 - 1.4 | 1.2 - 1.4 |
| 800 MHz | | | 900 MHz | | |
| Power Level | All Test Frequencies | | Power Level | All Test Frequencies | |
| 3 W | 3.2 - 3.4 | | 2.4 W (Typ.) 2.9 W (Max.) | 2.4 - 2.6 | |

Transmit Deviation Balance (Compensation)

Compensation alignment balances the modulation sensitivity of the VCO and reference modulation (synthesizer low frequency port) lines. The compensation algorithm is critical to the operation of signalling schemes that have very low frequency components (e.g. DPL) and could result in distorted waveforms if improperly adjusted.

NOTE: Disable all audio band filters on the service monitor.

NOTE: (Secure-Equipped Radios Only)

If a secure module is currently installed in the radio being aligned, refer to the appendix at the rear of this manual. Read section III, "Secure Alignment Procedure", before performing the transmit deviation balance (compensation) procedure.

1. Press F4 to select the TRANSMIT DEVIATION BALANCE softpot. The screen will indicate the transmit test frequencies to be used.
2. Begin with the lowest test frequency shown on the screen.
3. Set the Test Box (RTX4005B) meter selector switch to the "MX DISC" position, and inject an 80Hz tone at 100mVrms into the AC/DC MTR port. Keep the ac voltmeter in parallel to ensure the proper input signal level.
4. Press F6 to key the radio, and measure deviation. Record this measurement.
5. Change the input tone to 3 kHz, 100mVrms and use the UP/DOWN arrow keys to adjust the deviation to within $\pm 2\%$ of the value recorded in step 4.
6. Change the input tone back to 80 Hz and measure the deviation.
7. Repeat steps 5 and 6 until the 3kHz tone deviation is within $\pm 2\%$ of the 80Hz tone deviation.
8. Press F6 to dekey the radio, and press F8 to program the softpot value. Press ENTER to move to next softpot value.

9. Repeat steps 3 through 8 for the remaining test frequencies.
10. Press F10 to return to the TRANSMIT menu.

NOTE: The step size change for step 5 is approximately 2.5% per softpot value. This adjustment should only be made to the 3kHz deviation. Do not adjust the 80Hz deviation.

Transmit Deviation Limit

1. Press F5 to select the TRANSMIT DEVIATION LIMIT softpot. The screen will indicate the transmit test frequencies to be used.
2. Begin with the lowest test frequency shown on the screen.
3. With the meter selector switch (RTX4005B) set to MIC, inject a 1kHz tone on the AUDIO IN terminal on the test set, 80mVrms as measured on the AC/DC MTR port.
4. Press F6 to key the radio, and use the UP/DOWN arrow keys to adjust the deviation per the values shown in Table 16.

Table 16 Transmit Deviation Limit

| BAND | Deviation (KHz) |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| VHF/UHF/800 MHz | 4.30 - 4.60 |
| 900 MHz | 2.20 - 2.30 |

5. Press F6 to dekey the radio, and press F8 to program the softpot value. Press ENTER to move to the next softpot value.
6. Repeat steps 3-5 for the remaining frequencies shown on the screen.
7. Press F10 to return to the TRANSMIT menu.

Transmit Deviation Limit Reference

NOTE: This procedure is required for VHF, UHF, and 800 MHz models with 20kHz channel spacing and VHF and UHF models with 12.5kHz channel spacing. This procedure is not required for 900MHz models.

1. Press F6 to select the TRANSMIT DEVIATION LIMIT REFERENCE softpot.
2. With the meter selector switch (RTX4005B) set to MIC, inject a 1kHz tone on the AUDIO IN terminal on the test set, 80mVrms as measured on the AC/DC MTR port.
3. Press F6 to key the radio, and use the UP/DOWN arrow keys to adjust the deviation per Table 17.

Table 17 Transmit Deviation Limit Reference

| Channel Spacing | Deviation (kHz) |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| 20 KHz | 3.40 - 3.60 |
| 12.5 KHz | 2.20 - 2.30 |

4. Press F6 to dekey the radio, and press F8 to program the softpot value.
5. Press F10 to return to the TRANSMIT menu.

VCO Crossover Frequency

NOTE: This procedure is only required after the field repair of a VHF or UHF VCO.

In order for a phase-locked-loop to tune very wide bandwidths, both negative and positive control voltages (Vcntl) are required. This procedure sets the crossover frequency at which the negative Vcntl (or -Vee) switches from zero to negative.

Transceiver Board Identification

VHF Radios

VHF transceiver board NUD7070 and NUD7085 ("C" and later) kits include new VCO varactors, and are factory aligned with a new transmit VCO crossover frequency of 164.850MHz.

Since the transmit crossover frequency has changed, whenever transmit VCO crossover alignment (an RSS function) is performed, circuit board identification will be important. The "C" kits can be identified by the circuit board number 5511Y02 or 5511Y32 visible on side 2 of the board, located along the circuit board edge just next to crystal filter FL1. All future VHF transceiver boards will be in the "5511Y" series.

Anytime a controller board or transceiver board is replaced in a radio, it will be necessary to perform the RSS transmit VCO crossover alignment, and check the transmit VCO crossover frequency. The RSS screen for this alignment will show a "current value" box with a frequency already assigned, placed inside the box. When performing transmit VCO crossover alignment, first check the transceiver circuit board number. In a VHF radio:

- If the board number is any "5511Y" series number, other than 5511Y01 or 5511Y31, the transmit VCO crossover frequency in the "current value" box should be 164.850MHz. If it is not, change it to 164.850MHz.
- If the board number is 5511Y01, 5511Y31 or any other number not in the 5511Y series, the transmit VCO crossover frequency in the "current value" box should be 161.50500MHz. If it is not, change it to 161.50500MHz.

VCO varactors (CR201, 202, and 203) in “C” and later kits are not interchangeable with VCO varactors in earlier kits; Motorola parts and part numbers are different. When replacing a VCO varactor, Identify the transceiver board and order replacement parts from the applicable parts list.

UHF, 403-470MHz Radios

UHF transceiver board (403 - 470MHz band split) NUE7231 and NUE7240 (“C” and later) kits include new VCO varactors, and are factory aligned with a new transmit VCO crossover frequency of 449.500MHz.

Since the transmit crossover frequency has changed, whenever transmit VCO crossover alignment (an RSS function) is performed, UHF band split and circuit board identification will be important.

- UHF band split can positively be determined by checking the markings on the power amplifier shield. If the power amplifier shield marking is 25U04 or 85Y10, then the transceiver is a 403 - 470MHz band split. If the power amplifier shield marking is 25U05 or 85Y11, then the transceiver is a 450 - 520MHz band split.
- The “C” kits can be identified by the circuit board number 4221J07 or 4221J37 visible on side 2 of the board, located along the circuit board edge just next to crystal filter FL1. All future UHF transceiver boards will be in the “4221J” series.

Anytime a controller board or transceiver board is replaced in a radio, it will be necessary to perform the RSS transmit VCO crossover alignment, and check the transmit VCO crossover frequency. The RSS screen for this alignment will show a “current value” box with a frequency already assigned, placed inside the box. When performing transmit VCO crossover alignment, determine the UHF transceiver band split, and then check the transceiver circuit board number. In a UHF radio (403 - 470MHz range):

- If the board number is any “4221J” series number, other than 4221J01 thru 4221J06 or 4221J36, the transmit VCO crossover frequency in the “current value” box should be 449.500MHz. If it is not, change it to 449.500MHz.
- If the board number is 4221J01 thru 4221J06, 4221J36, or any other number not in the 4221J series, the transmit VCO crossover frequency in the “current value” box should be 438.025MHz. If it is not, change it to 438.025MHz.

VCO varactors (CR201, 203, 207, 208, and 209) in “C” and later kits are not interchangeable with VCO varactors in earlier kits; Motorola parts and part numbers are different. When replacing a VCO varactor, identify the UHF transceiver band split and the transceiver circuit board number, and then order replacement parts from the applicable parts list.

UHF, 450-520MHz Radios

UHF transceiver board (450 - 520MHz band split) NUE7232 and NUE7241 (“C” and later) kits include new VCO varactors, and are factory aligned with a new transmit VCO crossover frequency of 495.375MHz.

Since the transmit crossover frequency has changed, whenever transmit VCO crossover alignment (an RSS function) is performed, UHF band split and circuit board identification will be important.

- UHF band split can positively be determined by the markings on the power amplifier shield. If the power amplifier shield marking is 25U04 or 85Y10, then the transceiver is a 403 - 470MHz band split. If the power amplifier shield marking is 25U05 or 85Y11, then the transceiver is a 450 - 520MHz band split.
- The "C" kits can be identified by the circuit board number 4221J07 or 4221J37 visible on side 2 of the board, located along the circuit board edge just next to crystal filter FL1. All future UHF transceiver boards will be in the "4221J" series.

Anytime a controller board or transceiver board is replaced in a radio, it will be necessary to perform the RSS transmit VCO crossover alignment, and check the transmit VCO crossover frequency. The RSS screen for this alignment will show a "current value" box with a frequency already assigned, placed inside the box. When performing transmit VCO crossover alignment, determine the UHF transceiver band split, and then check the transceiver circuit board number. In a UHF radio (450 - 520MHz range):

- If the board number is any "4221J" series number, other than 4221J01 thru 4221J06 or 4221J36, the transmit VCO crossover frequency in the "current value" box should be 495.375MHz. If it is not, change it to 495.375MHz.
- If the board number is 5521Y03, the transmit VCO crossover frequency in the "current value" box should be 486.025MHz. If it is not, change it to 486.025MHz.

VCO varactors (CR201, 203, 207, 208, and 209) in "C" and later kits are not interchangeable with VCO varactors in earlier kits; Motorola parts and part numbers are different. When replacing a VCO varactor, identify the UHF transceiver band split and the transceiver circuit board number, and then order replacement parts from the applicable parts list.

TX VCO Crossover Procedure

1. From the SERVICE menu, press F2 to select TRANSMITTER alignment.
2. Press F7 to select the TRANSMIT VCO CROSSOVER softpot. The screen will indicate the transmit test frequency to be used.
3. Connect a dc voltmeter capable of 1mV resolution to test point 5 (TP5), which is accessible through a hole in the bottom side VCO circuitry shield.
4. Beginning with the default softpot frequency of line 2, press F6 to key the transmitter, and adjust the UP/DOWN arrow keys until the voltage reading at TP5 is 3.0 ± 0.1 volts. The frequency will increment in steps of 50kHz.
5. Press F6 again to dekey the transmitter, and press F8 to program the softpot value.
6. Press F10 twice to return to the SERVICE menu.

RX VCO Crossover Procedure

1. From the SERVICE menu, press F3 to select RECEIVER alignment.
2. Press F5 to select the RECEIVE VCO CROSSOVER softpot. The screen will indicate the receive test frequency to be used.
3. Connect a dc voltmeter capable of 1mVolt resolution to test point 5 (TP5), which is accessible through a hole in the bottom side VCO circuitry shield.
4. Beginning with the default softpot frequency of line 2, adjust the UP/DOWN arrow keys until the voltage reading at TP5 is 3.0 ± 0.1 volts.
5. Press F8 to program the softpot value.
6. Press F10 twice to return to the SERVICE menu.

Signalling Deviation

Transmit deviation balance compensation and transmit deviation limit adjustments should be completed before signalling deviation is adjusted.

DTMF Tuning

1. From the SERVICE menu, press F4 to select SIGNALLING alignment.
2. Press F2 to select the DTMF softpot.
3. Press F6 to key the radio on the test frequency. The screen will indicate that the radio is transmitting.
4. Measure the DTMF deviation on your service monitor.
5. Use the UP/DOWN arrow keys to adjust the DTMF deviation per Table 18.
6. Press F6 again to dekey the radio.
7. Press F8 to program the softpot value; press F10 to return to the SIGNALLING menu.

High Speed Signalling

1. From the SERVICE menu, press F4 to select SIGNALLING alignment.
2. Press F3 to select the TRUNKING HIGH SPEED softpot.
3. Press F6 to key the radio on the test frequency. The screen will indicate that the radio is transmitting.
4. Measure the TRUNKING HIGH SPEED deviation on your service monitor.
5. Use the UP/DOWN arrow keys to adjust the TRUNKING HIGH SPEED deviation per Table 18.

Table 18 Signalling Deviation

| Channel Spacing (kHz) | DTMF | High Speed | MDC | Single Tone |
|-----------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| 25 / 30 | 3.05-3.45 | 2.5-3.5 | 3.40-3.75 | 3.0-4.0 |
| 20 (VHF/UHF) | 2.44-2.76 | 2.0-2.8 | 2.6-3.0 | 2.4-3.2 |
| 20 (821-824, 866-869) | 2.44-2.76 | 2.0-2.8 | 2.6-3.0 | 2.4-3.2 |
| 12.5 | 1.55-1.85 | 1.40-1.75 | 1.640-1.875 | 1.5-2.0 |

6. Press F6 again to dekey the radio.
7. Press F8 to program the softpot value; press F10 to return to the SIGNALLING menu.

MDC 1200

1. From the SERVICE menu, press F4 to select SIGNALLING alignment.
2. Press F4 to select the MDC softpot.
3. Press F6 to key the radio on the test frequency. The screen will indicate that the radio is transmitting.
4. Measure the MDC deviation on your service monitor.
5. Use the UP/DOWN arrow keys to adjust the MDC deviation per Table 18.
6. Press F6 again to dekey the radio.
7. Press F8 to program the softpot value; press F10 twice to return to the SERVICE menu.

Alignment Procedure Conclusion

The radio alignment procedure is now complete; the radio may be disconnected and returned to service.

Disassembly and Reassembly

6



Caution

THIS RADIO CONTAINS STATIC-SENSITIVE DEVICES. DO NOT OPEN THE RADIO UNLESS PROPERLY GROUNDED. TAKE THE FOLLOWING PRECAUTIONS WHEN WORKING ON THIS UNIT.

1. Store and transport all complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) devices in conductive material so that all exposed leads are shorted together. Do not insert CMOS devices into conventional plastic “snow” trays used for storage and transportation of other semiconductor devices.
2. Ground the working surface of the service bench to protect the CMOS device. We recommend using the Motorola Static Protection Assembly (part number 0180386A82), which includes a wrist strap, two ground cords, a table mat, and a floor mat.
3. Wear a conductive wrist strap in series with a 100k resistor to ground. Replacement wrist straps that connect to the bench top covering are Motorola part number RSX-4015.
4. Do not wear nylon clothing while handling CMOS devices.
5. Neither insert nor remove CMOS devices with power applied. Check all power supplies that are to be used for testing CMOS devices to be certain that there are no voltage transients present.
6. When straightening CMOS pins, provide ground straps for apparatus used.
7. When soldering, use a grounded soldering iron.
8. If at all possible, handle CMOS devices by the package and not by the leads. Prior to touching the unit, touch an electrical ground to remove any static charge that you may have accumulated. The package and substrate may be electrically common. If so, the reaction of a discharge to the case would cause the same damage as touching the leads.

General

Since this product disassembles and reassembles without the use of any screws, it is important for the technician to pay particular attention to the snaps and tabs, and how parts align with each other.

NOTE: In the disassembly/reassembly procedure, the numbers in parentheses refer to call-out numbers in the referenced figures.

Disassembly to Board Level

1. Turn off the radio.
2. Remove the battery (see Figure 4).
 - a. Hold the radio such that the battery is tilted down.
 - b. Press down on the two battery-release levers.
 - c. With the release levers pulled down, the top of the battery will fall away from the radio.
 - d. Remove the battery completely from the radio.

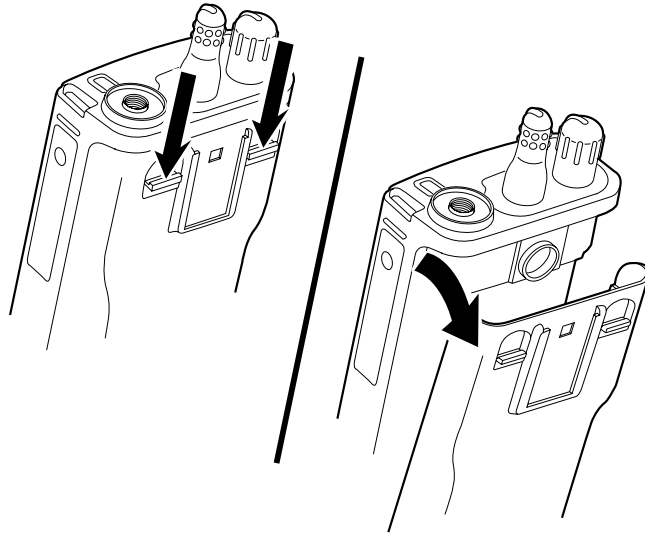


Figure 4 Removing the Battery

3. Loosen the antenna by turning it in a counterclockwise direction, and remove it from the radio.
4. Remove the volume on/off knob and the channel selector switch knob by pulling them off their respective switch shafts.

NOTE: Both knobs slide on and off but fit very snug on their respective switch shafts. A small flat blade screwdriver may be necessary to help pry the knobs loose. Take care not to mar the surrounding radio surface.

5. Separate the front cover assembly from the internal electronics (chassis) (see Figure 5).
 - a. Insert the chassis/front cover separation tool (Motorola part no. 6680334E07) or like instrument in the slotted area at the bottom center of the radio. Take care not to mar the O-ring sealing area on the housing.

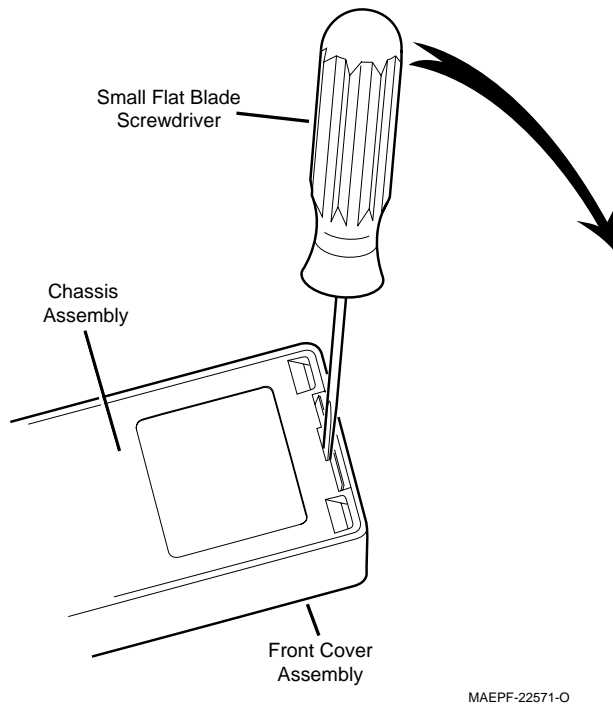


Figure 5 Separating the Cover From the Chassis

- b. Pry the bottom of the chassis free from the cover by pushing the separation tool down and rotating the handle of the separation tool over and behind the base of the radio. This prying action forces the thin inner plastic wall toward the base of the radio, which releases the two chassis base tabs.

NOTE: A flexible ribbon cable (front cover/display flex), which connects to the front cover assembly and the chassis, keeps you from completely separating the two units.

- c. Lay the chassis down, and rotate the front cover back and partially away from the chassis (see Figure 6).

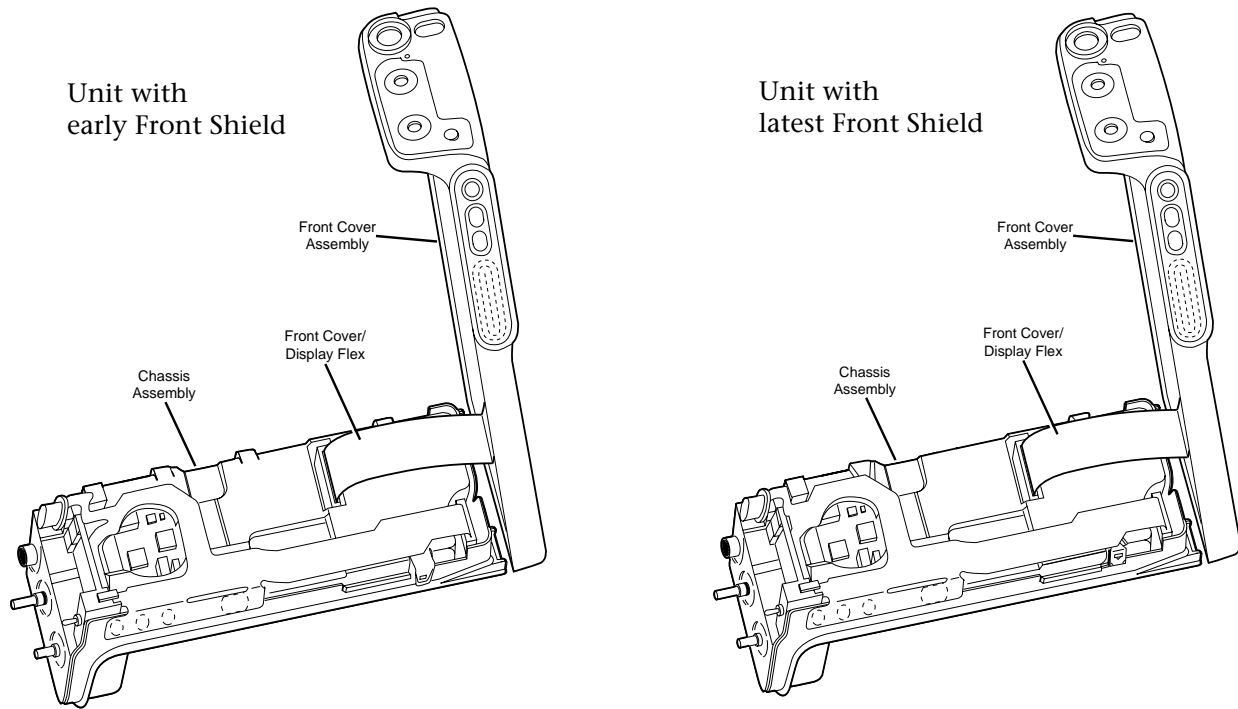


Figure 6 Rotating the Front Cover

6. Disconnect the front cover display flex from the connector on the chassis.

NOTE: A special locking connector secures the flex to the chassis (see Figure 7).

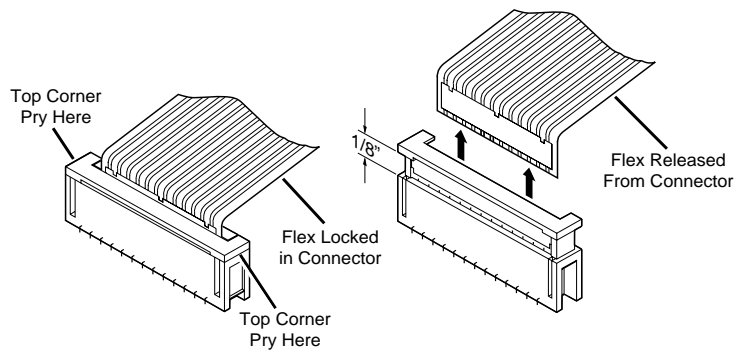


Figure 7 Disconnecting the Flex

- a. Use the flex connector opening tool, large curved end (Motorola part no. 6680334E08), or like instrument to help raise the sliding portion of the connector approximately 1/8 of an inch from its seated position. A slight prying action will achieve the best results for unlocking the connector.
 - b. Remove the flex from the chassis connector.
7. Remove the contoured O-ring/antenna bushing seal from the chassis.
 8. Disconnect the controls flex from the connector on the controller board by following the procedure in step 6a and 6b.

NOTE: A large portion of the controls flex is attached to the large metal shield (front shield) with adhesive. Do not remove the controls flex from the front shield.

9. As a unit, separate the control top, the front shield, and the controls flex from the chassis and circuit boards (see Figure 8).

NOTE: Three locking clips (four tabs on early front shield) secure the front shield to the chassis and hold the RF board and the controller board in the chassis.

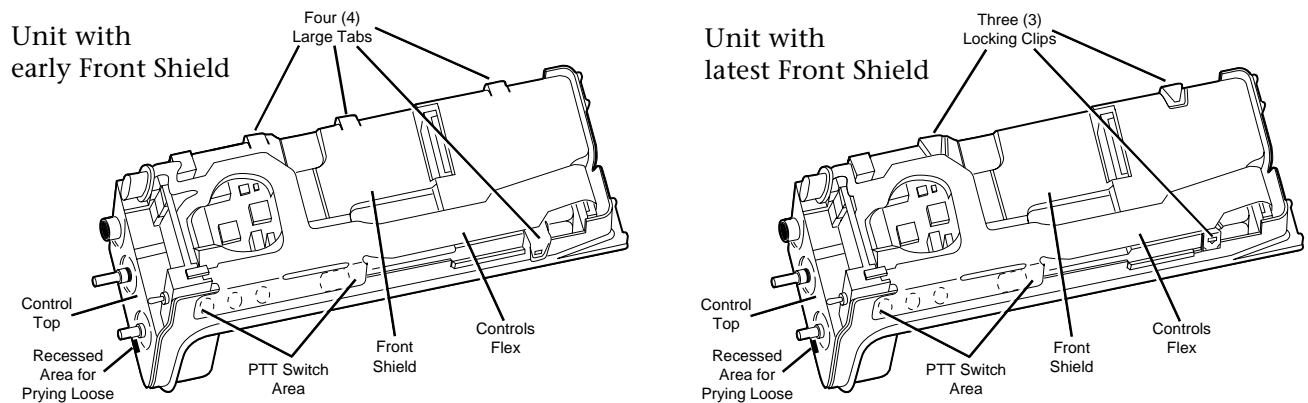


Figure 8 Separating Control Top From the Chassis

- a. Loosen the front shield by prying each of the three clips (four tabs on early front shield) away from the chassis. Be careful not to pry the clips/tabs any more than is necessary to free them from their respective retaining slots. To completely loosen the shield from the chassis, a slight lifting and clockwise twisting action may be required.
 - b. Insert a small, flat-blade screwdriver in the recessed area of the control top and pry the control top slightly away from the chassis.
 - c. Completely remove the control top/front shield/controls flex unit from the chassis.
10. Carefully remove the RF board and the controller board from the chassis.

NOTE: The RF board and the controller board are connected together with a stiff connector strip (P301/P704). See Figure 9.

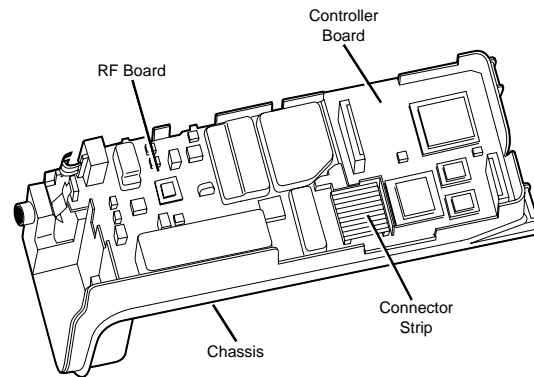


Figure 9 Removing the RF and Controller Boards

Disassembly of Control Top

1. Remove the rubber controls seal from the control top.
2. Turn the control top such that the grey switch housing cover is facing up.
 - a. Five retaining clips hold the switch housing cover to the switch housing. Clips 1, 2, and 3 are important during disassembly (see Figure 10).

NOTE: To perform step 2b, two tools will be required; your thumbnail or small, flat-blade screwdriver, and a pen, pencil, or another small, flat-blade screwdriver.

- b. Using your thumbnail or small, flat-blade screwdriver, lift the tab that covers the base of the LED approximately 1/16 of an inch from its seated position. While applying constant lifting pressure there, (in order) release clips 1, 2, and 3 with the other tool.

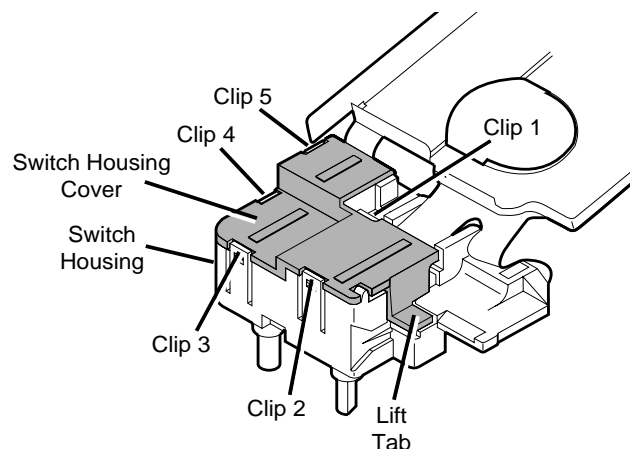


Figure 10 Switch Housing Retaining Clips

- c. The cover will pop loose from the switch housing.
3. Push the three switches and the LED out of the switch housing.

4. The remainder of the controls flex is attached to the switch housing with adhesive. Do not remove the flex from the switch housing unless it is absolutely necessary.

Disassembly of Front Cover Assembly

1. On top display model radios only, release the display board by using a “press and pull” action on the top two corners of the display board. Press down on the two top corners of the display board and pull the top of the board away from the two corner retaining tabs. The display board will free itself from the retaining tabs and two retaining slots in the front cover housing.
2. Remove the wedge connector (part of the front cover flex, located behind the universal connector), by sliding it out of the plastic rails that hold it in place. A slight prying action, alternating back and forth on the bottom corners of the connector, achieves the best results. Be careful not to damage the spring contacts on the wedge.
3. Remove the speaker retainer bracket, speaker, microphone, and front cover flex from the front cover housing (see Figure 11).

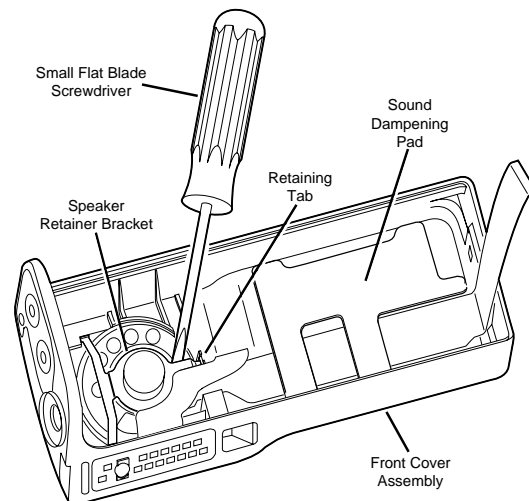


Figure 11 Removing the Speaker and Flex From the Front Cover

NOTE: The speaker and front cover flex are held in position with a three-leg retainer bracket. The legs of the bracket are secured by slots in the front cover. When removing the retainer bracket, use caution not to damage the speaker.

- a. Disengage the retainer bracket leg that points toward the bottom of the front cover from its retaining tab.
 - (1) Insert a small, flat-blade screwdriver under the base of the bracket leg near the ring.
 - (2) Lift the bracket leg until it pops loose from under its retaining tab.
- b. Lift the freed leg of the retainer bracket and use it to pull the remaining two legs of the bracket out and away from their respective slots in the front cover housing.
- c. Pull the rubber microphone boot, containing the microphone, from its seated position. Unless you are

replacing the microphone, leave the microphone in the boot.

4. Remove, if necessary, and replace the sound dampening pad.
5. As necessary, replace the speaker and/or microphone while out of the front cover housing.

NOTE: If the microphone is replaced, ensure that the microphone is reinstalled back into the rubber boot with the microphone port facing the round hole at the bottom of the boot.

6. On front display model radios only, notice that the keypad/display board is secured to the front cover housing using six tabs, three small tabs on one side and three larger tabs on the universal connector side. Remove the keypad/display board by inserting a small flat-blade screwdriver in the circuit board slot provided (slot nearest the top retaining tab on the universal connector side of the radio, see Figure 12). A slight prying action will release the keypad/display board. If applicable, remove the rubber keypad.

NOTE: Be careful not to mar the front cover housing O-ring sealing area. Doing so will compromise the sealing integrity of the radio.

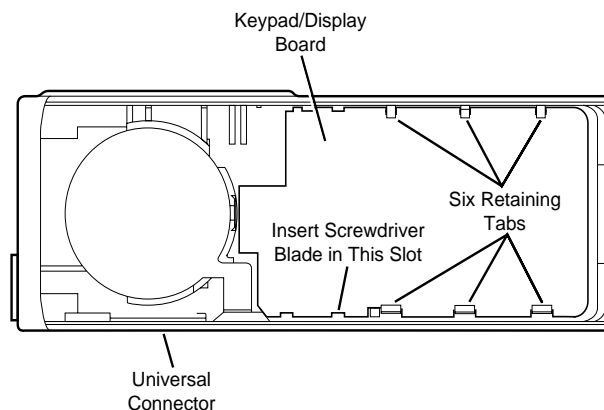


Figure 12 Removing the Keypad/Display Board

Reassembly

Reassembly is the reverse of disassembly. Some suggestions and illustrations are provided to help you more easily reassemble the radio.

Keypad/Display Board (front display model radios only)

1. If applicable, replace the rubber keypad.
2. Place the keypad/display board into the front cover housing at an angle such that the three small slots on the edge of the board slide under the three mating retaining tabs. Ensure that the board slides under the tabs.
3. Near the three larger slots on the other side of the board, use finger pressure to push and press that side of the board down until it snaps into place under the three large retaining tabs.

Front Cover Assembly

1. Place the speaker and microphone into their respective positions in the front cover. Make sure that the speaker is seated properly in the recessed area provided.

2. Press the rubber microphone boot into its respective recessed area in the front cover housing. The little rubber flap in the back of the rubber boot should fold up to cover the microphone insertion opening.
3. Reinstall the speaker retainer bracket (see Figure 13).

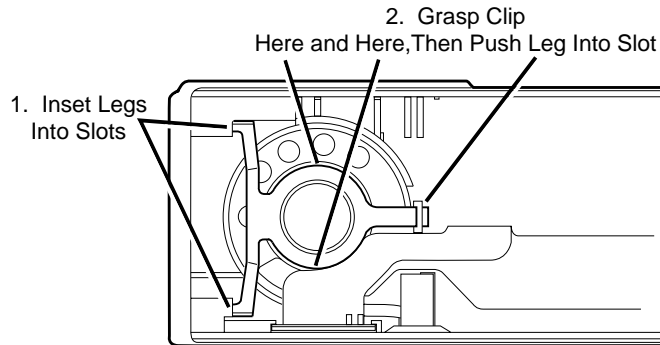


Figure 13 Reinstalling the Speaker Retainer Bracket

- a. Position the spring bracket over the speaker, and toward the top of the front cover housing; insert the appropriate two legs of the bracket into their respective slots.
 - b. Grasp the center portion of the spring bracket (ring area) with thumb and forefinger.
 - c. While holding the ring area of the spring bracket at approximately the same height as the speaker's base, push the remaining leg down and into its respective slot.
4. Orient the wedge connector so that its gold contacts face the gold contacts of the housing. Align the wedge connector with the respective slots in the housing, and slide the connector down into place. Ensure that the wedge connector is fully seated into position.

5. On top display model radios only, seat the display board by inserting the two display board tabs into their mating slots in the front cover housing. Push the top of the display board toward the top of the radio until the front cover housing retaining tabs engage the display board and secure it into position.

Chassis

Inside of the chassis where the RF board fits is a protruding block that functions as the PA heatsink. To help provide maximum heat transfer, ensure that the PA heatsink block (top surface) includes a thermal pad (Motorola part number 7505922Z01) adhered to it.

Place the RF board and controller board into the chassis. Ensure that the plastic cover that more rigidly holds the two boards together is snapped into place.

Control Top

1. Reinstall the switches and LED into the switch housing.
2. Reinstall the switch housing cover onto the switch housing by sliding tabs 4 and 5 of the cover into their respective clips on the housing. Then press down on the cover to engage tabs 1, 2, and 3.

Control Top/ Front Shield/ Controls Flex as a Unit to Chassis

1. Slide the control top into the appropriate position in the chassis, and place the front shield into position over the chassis and circuit boards.
2. Check to see that the three clip recesses (four large tabs on early front shield) of the front shield are aligned with the respective slots on the sides of the chassis, then snap the front shield in place. Ensure that the shield is fully seated, especially in the PTT switch area.
3. **a. Units using early front shield with tabs (no separate clips), skip step three (3); proceed to step four (4).**
b. Units using latest front shield with separate clips – Insert clip 1 (Motorola part number 4285350C01) onto front shield by orienting clip stamped “1” with front shield recess stamped “1”. Insert the narrow hook end of the clip into the slot of the front shield. While keeping the clip hook in to the front shield slot, press the bent portion of the clip toward the front shield until it snaps into place. The two remaining clips (Motorola part number 4285350C02) are stamped “2”. Insert these clips into the recessed areas on the front shield stamped “2”, and snap them into place as was done with clip stamped “1”.
4. Slide the connector end of the controls flex into the special locking connector mounted on the control board. Ensure that the flex is fully seated into the board connector and secure the connection.

NOTE: View the flex connection at a slight angle from the bottom of the radio (see Figure 14). If the flex is fully seated, the orange circuit plating will be parallel with the connector top surface and three reliefs in the plating will make the flex plating appear to be separated. If the orange plating of the flex is not parallel with the connector's top surface, or the three reliefs

are raised enough to see plating under them, then the flex is not fully seated.

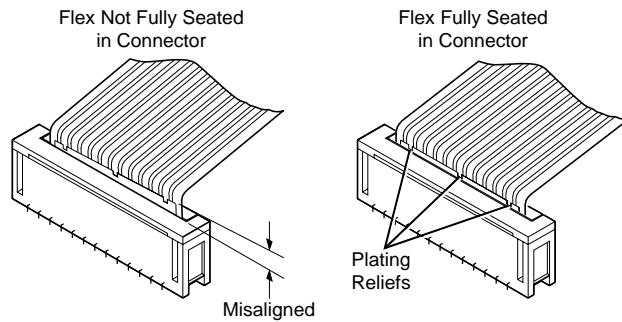


Figure 14 Seating the Flex

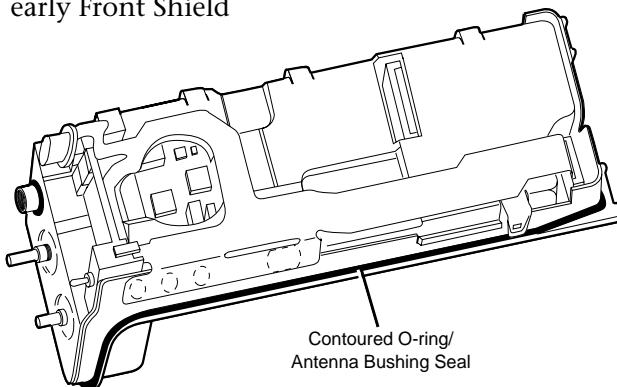
5. Reinstall the rubber controls top seal on the control top.

NOTE: Two tabs are provided in the emergency button area to help hold the seal in place.

Front Cover Assembly to Chassis

1. Install the contoured O-ring/antenna bushing seal around the antenna and in the groove provided (see Figure 15).

Unit with early Front Shield



Unit with latest Front Shield

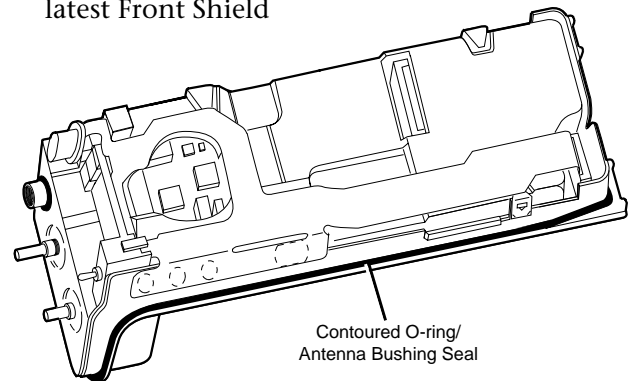


Figure 15 Installing the O-Ring/Antenna Bushing Seal

2. Orient the front cover assembly with the chassis, and insert the front cover/display flex connector into the locking connector of the controller board (refer back to Figure 6). Secure the connection. View the flex connection at a slight angle from the top of the radio and ensure that the flex connector is fully seated into the locking connector as illustrated in Figure 7.
3. Check to make sure that the O-ring is in place, and slide the chassis (control top first) into the front cover assembly. Check to ensure that the orange emergency button seal slides into position freely.

NOTE: When performing the next part of this step, pay particular attention to the O-ring near the bottom of the radio to ensure that it does not raise up and get pinched between the front

cover clip and the chassis. With the top of the chassis fully seated, lower the bottom of the chassis and press it into the front cover assembly until it snaps into place.

4. Check the emergency button again. If it is cocked to one side, repositioning it will be necessary.

Knobs, Antenna, and Battery

1. Reinstall the switch knobs and antenna; the shorter knob with the volume on/off switch, the taller knob with the channel selector switch.
2. Reinstall the battery.

Maintenance



Introduction

This section of the manual describes preventive maintenance, safe handling of CMOS devices, and repair procedures and techniques. Each of these topics provides information vital to the successful operation and maintenance of your radio.

Preventive Maintenance

In order to avoid operating outside the limits set by the FCC, it is recommended that the reference oscillator of the HT 1000, JT 1000, MT 2000, MTS 2000, and MTX radio be aligned every time the radio is disassembled, or once a year, whichever comes first. Periodic visual inspection and cleaning are also recommended.


Inspection

Check that the external surfaces of the radio are clean, and that all external controls and switches are functional. A detailed inspection of the interior electronic circuitry is not needed or desired.

Cleaning

The following procedures describe the recommended cleaning agents and the methods to be used when cleaning the external and internal surfaces of the radio. External surfaces include the front cover, chassis (rear cover), and battery case. These surfaces should be cleaned whenever a periodic visual inspection reveals the presence of smudges, grease, and/or grime. Internal surfaces should be cleaned only when the radio is disassembled for servicing or repair.

The only recommended agent for cleaning the external radio surfaces is a 0.5% solution of a mild dishwashing detergent, such as JOY®, in water. The only factory recommended liquid for cleaning the printed circuit boards and their components is isopropyl alcohol (70% by volume).



Caution The effects of certain chemicals and their vapors can have harmful results on certain plastics. Aerosol sprays, tuner cleaners, and other chemicals should be avoided.

Cleaning External Plastic Surfaces

The detergent-water solution should be applied sparingly with a stiff, non-metallic, short-bristled brush to work all loose dirt away from the radio. A soft, absorbent, lintless cloth or tissue should be used to remove the solution and dry the radio. Make sure that no water remains entrapped near the connectors, cracks, or crevices.

Cleaning Circuit Boards and Components

Isopropyl alcohol may be applied with a stiff, non-metallic, short-bristled brush to dislodge embedded or caked materials located in hard-to-reach areas. The brush stroke should direct the dislodged material out and away from the inside of the radio.

Alcohol is a high-wetting liquid and can carry contamination into unwanted places if an excessive quantity is used. Make sure that controls or tunable components are not soaked with the liquid. Do not use high-pressure air to hasten the drying process, since this could cause the liquid to puddle and collect in unwanted places.

Upon completion of the cleaning process, use a soft, absorbent, lintless cloth to dry the area. Do not brush or apply any isopropyl alcohol to the frame, front cover, or back cover.

NOTE: Always use a fresh supply of alcohol and a clean container to prevent contamination by dissolved material (from previous usage).

Safe Handling of CMOS Devices

Complementary metal-oxide semiconductor (CMOS) devices are used in this family of radios. While the benefits of CMOS are many, their characteristics make them susceptible to damage by electrostatic or high voltage charges. Damage can be latent, resulting in failures occurring weeks or months later. Therefore, you must take special precautions to prevent device damage during disassembly, troubleshooting, and repair. Handling precautions are mandatory for CMOS circuits, and are especially important in low humidity conditions. DO NOT attempt to disassemble the radio without first referring to the CMOS CAUTION paragraph in the Disassembly and Reassembly section of the manual.

Repair Procedures and Techniques

Refer to the Disassembly and Reassembly section of the manual for pertinent information prior to replacing and substituting parts.

General

Parts Replacement and Substitution

Special care should be taken to be as certain as possible that a suspected component is actually the one at fault. This special care will eliminate unnecessary unsoldering and removal of parts, which could damage or weaken other components or the printed circuit board itself.

When damaged parts are replaced, identical parts should be used. If the identical replacement component is not locally available, check the parts list for the proper Motorola part number and order the component from the nearest Motorola Communications Parts office listed in the "Replacement Parts Ordering" section of this manual.

Rigid Circuit Boards

This family of radios uses bonded, multi-layer, printed circuit boards. Since the inner layers are not accessible, some special considerations are required when soldering and unsoldering components. The printed-through holes may interconnect multiple layers of the printed circuit. Therefore, care should be exercised to avoid pulling the plated circuit out of the hole.

When soldering near the module socket pins, use care to avoid accidentally getting solder in the socket. Also, be careful not to form solder bridges between the module socket pins. Closely examine your

work for shorts due to solder bridges. When removing modules with metal enclosures, be sure to desolder the enclosure ground tabs as well as the module pins.

Flexible Circuits


The flexible circuits are made from a different material than the rigid boards, and different techniques must be used when soldering. Excessive prolonged heat on the flexible circuit can damage the material. Avoid excessive heat and excessive bending. For parts replacement, use the ST-1087 Temperature-Controlled Solder Station with a 600 or 700 degree tip, and use small diameter solder such as ST-633. The smaller size solder will melt faster and require less heat being applied to the circuit.

To replace a component on a flexible circuit, grasp the edge of the flexible circuit with seizers (hemostats) near the part to be removed, and pull gently. Apply the tip of the soldering iron to the component connections while pulling with the seizers. Do not attempt to puddle out components. Prolonged application of heat may damage the flexible circuit.

Specific

During all repair procedures, heating neighboring components can be minimized by:

- using upper heat only.
- using the correct size heat-focus head, approximately the same size as the carrier being replaced.
- keeping the heat focus head approximately 1/8" above the printed circuit board when removing or replacing the device.



If neighboring PBGA components are heated above 365 degrees F. (185 degrees C.), they will suffer die-bond delamination and possible "popcorn" failure.

Caution

Strip Connector (P301/P704)

On the latest version HT 1000, JT 1000, MT 2000, MTS 2000, and MTX series radios, a strip connector, two female connectors and a strain relief electrically connect the RF board with the controller board. On earlier versions of these radios, the RF board and controller board were connected using a jumper flex that soldered directly to the circuit board solder pads.

An interconnect kit, REX4350A, is available to retrofit earlier version jumper-flex radios with the later version strip connector parts. The REX4350A kit includes the following items:

- CONNECTOR, Female (J301) 0905461X01
- CONNECTOR, Female (J704) 0905461X01
- CONNECTOR, Male (P301/P704) 0905461X01
- STRAIN RELIEF 4205507X01
- INSTRUCTIONS 6880309F14

Jumper Flex (on radios shipped prior to 7/94)

Jumper flexes are not available. They are replaced with connectors as described in paragraph "a" of this section. If the jumper flex needs to be replaced, order Interconnect Kit REX4350A. The retrofit kit includes all of the parts required and detailed instructions on the removal of the old jumper flex, and the installation of the new connector arrangement.

RF Switch (S101):

Refer to the applicable exploded view and to your radio's RF board (antenna contact area) to locate the RF switch components.

NOTE: The RF switch spring and the RF switch piston must be ordered separately.

To Remove the RF Switch:

1. On VHF and UHF radios, unsolder the two tabs of the RF switch bracket that secure the RF switch to the RF board. On 800MHz and 900MHz radios, use a #2 slotted screwdriver to straighten the two tabs of the RF switch bracket that wrap around the RF board. Use your forefinger to hold the RF switch bracket to the RF board while straightening the tabs to avoid lifting the solder tabs on the opposite end of the RF switch bracket.
2. Refer to Figure 16 and use a small heat-focus head to distribute heat over the area occupied by the three solder tabs until the solder softens.

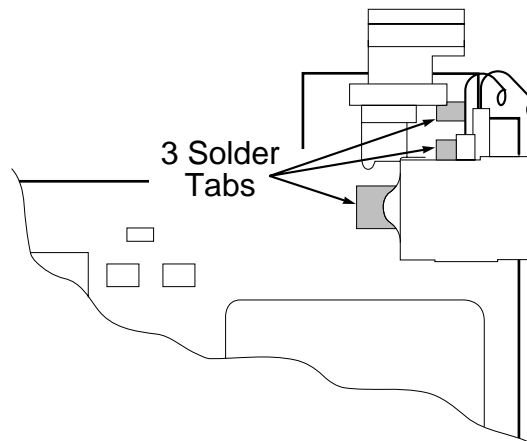


Figure 16 Solder Tabs

3. Carefully lift the RF switch assembly away from the rf board. Notice that the RF switch circuit board remains attached (soldered) to the RF board.
4. Using the same heat-focus head as in steps (2) and (3), unsolder the RF switch circuit board, and remove it from the RF board using forceps.
5. In the RF switch circuit board area, reflow all the solder pad areas on the main RF board such that similarly shaped pads have uniform solder heights. Add or remove solder as required. Clean the RF board thoroughly. Then swab on a minimum amount of flux to each of the solder pads.

To Replace the RF Switch:

1. Place the RF switch assembly on the RF main board and gently heat. Visually inspect to make sure no flux migrated onto the gold plated areas of the RF switch board. The guide pins should provide self alignment between the two circuit boards. Visually inspect the

- plastic switch housing to ensure that it has not warped due to overheating.
2. While holding the RF switch bracket firmly against the RF board:
 - VHF and UHF radios - solder the two leads of the housing to the solder pads on the RF board.
 - 800MHZ and 900MHz radios - bend the two tabs around the side of the RF board as close to the board edge as possible to hold the bracket down tightly.
 3. Insert the new RF switch spring and RF switch piston into the RF switch assembly. The contacts of the piston should be facing the gold-plated pads of the RF switch board. Once the spring and piston are inserted into the RF switch, they will be retained by the switch.

Chip Components

Use either the RLN-4062 Hot-Air Repair Station or the Motorola 0180381B45 Repair Station for chip component replacement. When using the 0180381B45 Repair Station, select the TJ-65 mini-thermojet hand piece. On either unit, adjust the temperature control to 700 degrees F. (370 degrees C), and adjust the airflow to a minimum setting. Airflow can vary due to component density.

1. To remove a chip component, select a hot- air hand piece and position the nozzle of the hand piece approximately 1/8" (0.3cm) above the component to be removed. Begin applying the hot air. Once the solder reflows, remove the component using a pair of tweezers. Using solder wick and a soldering iron or a power desoldering station, remove the excess solder from the pads.
2. To replace a chip component using a soldering iron, select the appropriate micro-tipped soldering iron and apply fresh solder to one of the solder pads. Using a pair of tweezers, position the new chip component in place while heating the fresh solder. Once solder wicks onto the new component, remove the heat from the solder. Heat the remaining pad with the soldering iron and apply solder until it wicks to the component. If necessary, touch up the first side. All solder joints should be smooth and shiny.
3. To replace a chip component using hot air, select the hot-air hand piece and reflow the solder on the solder pads to smooth it. Apply a drop of solder paste flux to each pad. Using a pair of tweezers, position the new component in place. Position the hot-air hand piece approximately 1/8" (0.3cm) above the component and begin applying heat. Once the solder wicks to the component, remove the heat and inspect the repair. All joints should be smooth and shiny.

Plastic-Ball Grid-Array (PBGA), Over-Molded Pad-Array Carrier (OMPAC), and Glob Top Components

The term Plastic-Ball Grid-Array (PBGA) will be used to describe most of this products type of modules. PBGA modules may be the construction of an Over-Molded Pad-Array Carrier (OMPAC) component or "Glob Top" component. A U204 synthesizer component in one radio may be an OMPAC and the same U204 synthesizer in another radio may be a Glob Top. The two components look a little different, but are electrically the same and are interchangeable.



Caution

If neighboring PBGA components are heated above 365 degrees F. (185 degrees C.), they will suffer die-bond delamination and possible “popcorn” failure. To prevent this delamination problem, circuit boards to be repaired must be baked in an oven for eight hours at 260 degrees F. (125 degrees C.) prior to solder repairs.



Caution

All pad-array carriers in these radios, except for the IF IC (U3), are PBGA components. Prior to use, all PBGA components must be kept in the sealed bag (with moisture-indicator card) as supplied by the Motorola Parts Department. Once the sealed bag is opened and/or the PBGA component subjected to ambient humidity (for an unknown amount of time or for more than 96 hours) then that PBGA component must be baked in an oven for at least eight hours at 260 degrees F. (125 degrees C.)

During all repair procedures, heating neighboring components can be minimized by:

- using upper heat only.
- using the correct size heat-focus head, approximately the same size as the carrier being replaced.
- keeping the heat focus head approximately 1/8”-1/4” (0.3cm-0.6cm) above the printed circuit board when removing or replacing the device.

To Remove a PBGA Component,

select the R-1319 Rework Station and the appropriate heat-focus head (approximately the same size as the PBGA. Attach the heat-focus head to the chimney heater. Adjust the temperature control to approximately 415 degrees F (215 degrees C); 445 degrees F (230 degrees C) maximum. Apply the solder paste flux around the edge of the PBGA. Place the circuit board in the circuit board holder, and position the PBGA component under the heat-focus head. Lower the vacuum tip and attach it to the PBGA component by turning on the vacuum pump. Lower the heat-focus head until it is approximately 1/8”-1/4” (0.3cm-0.6cm) above the carrier. Turn on the heater and wait until the PBGA component lifts off the circuit board. Once the part is off, grab it with a pair of tweezers and turn off the vacuum pump. Remove the circuit board from the R-1319’s circuit board holder.



Caution

The application of heat to the PBGA device, beginning at ambient air temperature and ending with the PBGA component lifting from the circuit board, should take longer than 60 seconds. If the PBGA component lifts from the circuit board earlier than 60 seconds:

- check the temperature control setting on the rework station, and if OK
- lift the heat-focus head an additional 1/8" from nominal setting, and
- check the circuit board plating for possible damage.

To Replace an PBGA component,

the solder pads on the board must first be cleaned of all solder to ensure alignment of the new chip carrier. Prepare the site by using solder wick and a soldering iron to remove all solder from the solder pads on the circuit board. If a power desoldering tool is available, it can be used instead of the solder wick. Clean the solder pads with alcohol and a small brush. Dry and inspect. Ensure that all solder is removed.

Once the preparation is complete, place the circuit board back in the circuit board holder. Add solder paste flux in the trench of the flux block and spread it using a one-inch putty knife. Flux the PBGA component by placing it in the trench of the flux block. Once the flux is applied, place the PBGA component on the circuit board, making certain that it is oriented correctly on the board. Position the heat-focus head over the PBGA component and lower it to approximately 1/8"-1/4" (0.3cm-0.6cm) over the carrier. Using the same heat setting used to remove the PBGA component, turn on the heater and wait for the carrier to reflow (heating and reflow should take longer than 60 seconds). Watch the PBGA component reflow and note that when a proper reflow has taken place, the PBGA component will drop (usually one side, then the other). The end result is that both sides have reflowed, and the PBGA component is sitting parallel to the circuit board.

Once the carrier reflows, raise the heat-focus head and wait approximately one minute for the part to cool. Remove the circuit board and inspect the repair. No cleaning should be necessary.

Thin Small Outline Package (TSOP) Components

Removing and Replacing a TSOP Component:

will be done with the R-1319, using the same procedure used to remove and replace an PBGA component.

Place the circuit board in the circuit board holder. Select the proper heat focus head and attach it to the heater chimney. Position the TSOP component under the heat-focus head. Lower the vacuum tip and attach it to the component by turning on the vacuum pump. Lower the focus head until it is approximately 1/8"-1/4" (0.3cm-0.6cm) above the component. Turn on the heater and wait until the TSOP lifts off the circuit board.

Once the part is off, turn off the heat, grab the part with a pair of tweezers, and turn off the vacuum pump. Prepare the circuit board for the new component by applying solder paste flux to the solder pads. Position the circuit board under the heat-focus head, lower the head to approximately 1/8"-1/4" (0.3cm-0.6cm) above the board, and turn on the heat. When the solder left behind on the pads reflows, turn off the heat and raise the heat-focus head. Remove the circuit board from the holder and inspect the pads to ensure that the solder has flattened out and that there are no solder shorts. Clean the area with alcohol and a small brush.

Once the preparation is complete, place the circuit board back in the circuit board holder. Add solder paste flux to the solder pads and place the new component on the circuit board. Position the heat-focus head over the component and lower it to approximately 1/8"-1/4" (0.3cm-0.6cm) above the carrier. Turn on the heater and wait for the component to reflow.

Once the component reflows, raise the heat-focus head and wait approximately one minute for the part to cool. Remove the circuit board and inspect the repair. No cleaning should be necessary.

Shields

Removing and Replacing the Shields:

will be done with the R-1319, using the same procedure used to remove and replace TSOP and PBGA components.

Place the circuit board in the circuit board holder. Select the proper heat focus head and attach it to the heater chimney. Add solder paste flux around the base of the shield. Position the shield under the heat-focus head. Lower the vacuum tip and attach it to the shield by turning on the vacuum pump. Lower the focus head until it is approximately 1/8"-1/4" (0.3cm-0.6cm) above the shield. Turn on the heater and wait until the shield lifts off the circuit board. Once the shield is off, turn off the heat, grab the part with a pair of tweezers, and turn off the vacuum pump. Remove the circuit board from the circuit board holder.

To replace the shield, add solder to the shield if necessary, using a micro-tipped soldering iron. Next, rub the soldering iron tip along the edge of the shield to smooth out any excess solder. Use solder wick and a soldering iron to remove excess solder from the solder pads on the circuit board. Place the circuit board back in the circuit board holder. Place the shield on the circuit board using a pair of tweezers. Position the heat-focus head over the shield and lower it to approximately 1/8"-1/4" (0.3cm-0.6cm) above the shield. Turn on the heater and wait for the solder to reflow.

Once complete, turn off the heat, raise the heat-focus head, and wait approximately one minute for the part to cool. Remove the circuit board and inspect the repair. No cleaning should be necessary.

RF PA (U105)

The procedure for removing and replacing the RF PA is very similar to the procedure for removing and replacing an PBGA or a TSOP component. But because the device is large, extra heating time is required to flow the pads. And as a result, neighboring components (especially those on the opposite side of the circuit board) will heat,

reflow, and may inadvertently move. Be careful when performing the following procedure.

Refer to Figure 17 for RF PA nomenclature.

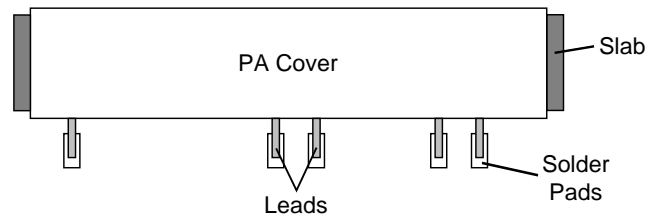


Figure 17 RF PA Nomenclature

To Remove the RF PA,

add flux to the leads of the device, and use a soldering iron and pair of tweezers to heat and lift each lead free and clear of its respective solder pad on the circuit board. Use the R-1319 Rework Station and the heat-focus head designed especially for removal of the RF PA. Attach the heat-focus head to the chimney heater. Adjust the temperature control to approximately 415 degrees F (215 degrees C) 445 degrees F (230 degrees C) maximum. Apply solder paste to the exposed solder pads under the PA. Place the circuit board in the circuit board holder, and position the RF PA under the heat-focus head. Lower the heat-focus head until it is approximately 1/8"-1/4" (0.3cm-0.6cm) above the PA cover. Turn on the heater and begin the reflow cycle. Heating time should not be less than two minutes.

Once the part has reflowed, before trying to remove the PA, carefully lower the circuit board holder as follows:

- Loosen the thumbscrew on the shaft of the circuit board holder,
- push the spring-loaded holder down and away from the heat-focus head, and
- retighten the thumbscrew with the holder in the bottomed position.

Grab the PA with a large pair of tweezers and remove it from the circuit board. Let the circuit board cool for approximately two minutes. Then remove the circuit board from the circuit board holder.

To Replace the RF PA;

if necessary, add solder to the PA ground plane on the printed circuit board. Then clean each PA lead solder pad on the circuit board to ensure alignment of the new RF PA. Prepare the sight by using solder wick and a soldering iron to remove all solder from the solder pads. Clean the solder pads with alcohol and a small brush. Dry and inspect. Ensure that all solder is removed.

Once the preparation is complete, place the circuit board back in the circuit board holder. Add solder paste flux to the ground plane and to the leads' solder pads. Once the flux is applied, place the new RF PA on the circuit board, making certain that the PA heatsink sits flush on the board. Position the heat-focus head over the RF PA and lower it to approximately 1/8"-1/4" (0.3cm-0.6cm) above the PA cover. Turn on

the heater and begin the reflow cycle. Heating time should not be less than two minutes.

Once the RF PA reflows, raise the heat-focus head and wait approximately two minute for the part to cool. Remove the circuit board and inspect the solder joint between the slab and the ground plane. No cleaning should be necessary. Use the soldering iron and add solder to each of the RF PA leads and associated pads. Inspect the lead/pad bond for opens and solder shorts.

Exploded Views

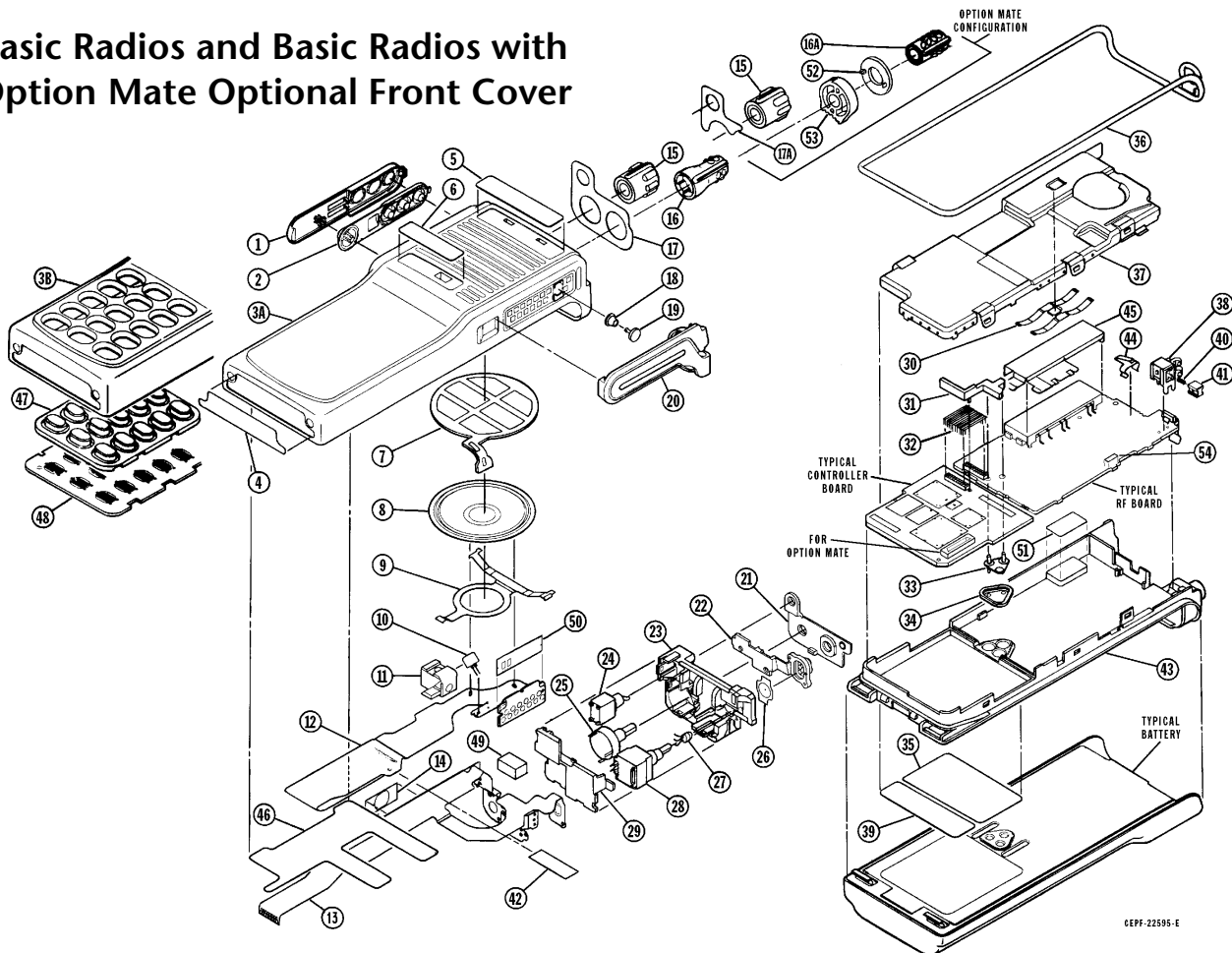
8

There are several models in this family of radios: HT 1000, JT 1000, MT 2000, MTS 2000, and MTX Series radios. The exploded view diagrams in this section illustrate this family of radios by capturing them into one of four categories:

- basic radios
- top-display radios
- keypad radios
- uni-board radios

Determine which category describes your unit, and use the appropriate exploded view to help identify components with description and Motorola part number.

Basic Radios and Basic Radios with Option Mate Optional Front Cover

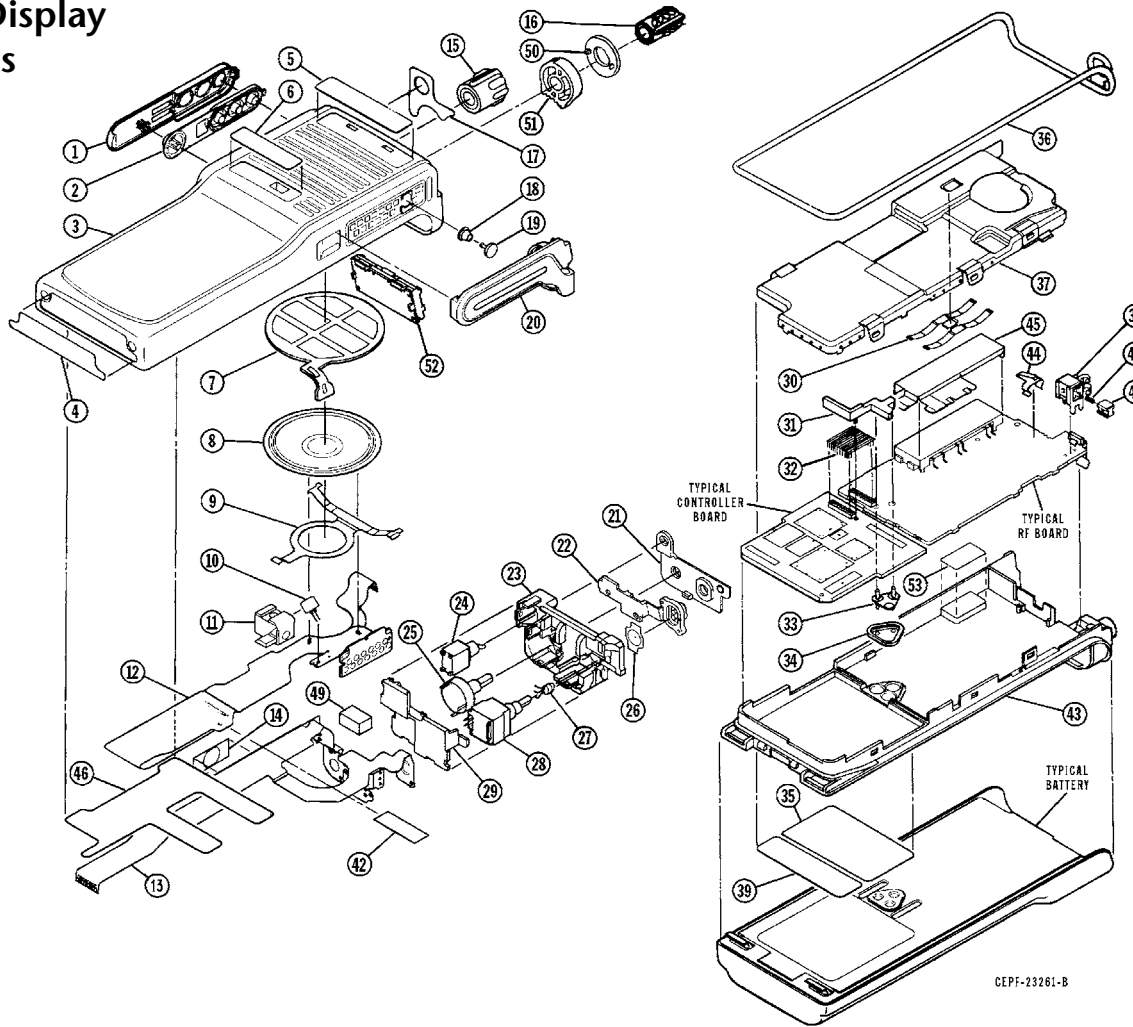


| ITEM NO. | MOTOROLA PART NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 | 4505896U01 | LEVER, PTT |
| 2 | 3205902U01 | SEAL, PTT, and ACTUATOR for S404, S405, S406, and S408 |
| 3A | 1505627V05 or 1505627V03 | COVER, Front COVER, Front; Option•Mate |
| 3B | 1505637V06 or 1505637V07 | COVER, Front; DTMF COVER, Front; DTMF Option•Mate |
| 4 | ----- | LABEL, Agency Approval; not field replaceable |
| 5 | 3305183R55 | LABEL, Motorola |
| 6 | 3305183R56 | LABEL, HT1000 |
| 7 | 3505535X02 | FELT, Speaker |
| 8 | See Note 1 | SPEAKER (LS401) |
| 9 | 0705470V01 | BRACKET, Speaker Retainer |
| 10 | See Note 1 | MICROPHONE (MK401) |
| 11 | 1405330W01 | BOOT, Microphone |
| 12 | 8405310W04 | FLEX, Front Cover/Display |
| 13 | 8405333W03 | FLEX, Controls |
| 14 | 3905517V01 | POPPLER, PTT (p/o S406) |
| 15 | 3605253V01 | KNOB, On/Off/Volume |
| 16 | 3605254V02 or 3605254V01 | KNOB, Frequency; 2-Freq. Radios KNOB, Frequency; 16-Frequency Radios |
| 16A | 3605636V01 | KNOB, Frequency; Option•Mate |
| 17 | 1305872U02 or 1305872U01 | ESCUTCHEON, Control Top; 2-Freq. Radios ESCUTCHEON, Control Top; 16-Freq. Radios |
| 17A | 1305698V01 | ESCUTCHEON, Control Top; Option•Mate |
| 18 | 3205160W01 | SEAL, Actuator; for S101 |
| 19 | 2205159W01 | PIN, Actuator; for S101 |
| 20 | 3205514W01 | SEAL, Accessory Connector |
| 21 | 3205177Z01 | SEAL, Control Top |
| 22 | 3205178Z01 | SEAL, Emergency Button |
| 23 | 2705877U01 | HOUSING, Switch |
| 24 | See Note 1 | SWITCH, Toggle (S402) |
| 25 | See Note 1 | POTENTIOMETER/SWITCH, On/Off/Volume Control (R401/S403) |
| 26 | 3905329W01 | POPPLER, Emergency Button |

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---|
| 27 | See Note 1 | LED (CR400A/CR400B) |
| 28 | See Note 1 | SWITCH, Frequency (S401) |
| 29 | 1505632V01 | COVER, Switch Housing |
| 30 | ----- | SPRING, PA; not field replaceable, order front shield (item 37) |
| 31 | 4205507X01 | STRAIN RELIEF |
| 32 | See Note 1 | CONNECTOR, Strip (P301/P704) |
| 33 | See Note 2 | PLUG, Connector (P404) |
| 34 | 3205820V02 | SEAL, Connector Plug |
| 35 | ----- | LABEL, Rear; Information; not field replaceable |
| 36 | 3205176Z01 | O-RING, Contoured/SEAL, Antenna |
| 37 | 2605891U03 or 2685351C01 | SHIELD, Front (earlier radios) SHIELD, Front (latest radios; requires CLIPs, Locking: 4285351C01 [Numbered 1, 1 req'd] and 4285351C02 [Numbered 2, 2 req'd]) |
| 38 | See Note 1 | SWITCH, RF (S101) |
| 39 | ----- | LABEL, Barcode; not field replaceable |
| 40 | 4105266V01 | SPRING, RF Switch |
| 41 | 4405524V01 | PISTON, RF Switch |
| 42 | 1405307X01 | INSULATOR |
| 43 | 1505892U06 | CHASSIS (Rear Cover) |
| 44 | 3905838V01 | CONTACT, Antenna Shield Ground (800MHz and 900MHz radios only) |
| 45 | 2605898U01 | SHIELD, PA (800MHz and 900MHz radios only) |
| 46 | 7505334W01 | PAD, Sound Dampening |
| 47 | 7505437W01 | KEYPAD, DTMF |
| 48 | 5102463J08 | CIRCUIT BOARD, DTMF |
| 49 | 7505393N33 | PAD, Shock |
| 50 | 3205827V01 | WEDGE, Universal |
| 51 | 7505922Z01 | PAD, Thermal |
| 52 | 1305633V01 | RING, Concentric; Escutcheon |
| 53 | 3605635V01 | Knob, Concentric Ring |
| 54 | 1405307X07 | TAPE, Insulator (trim to size, 0.3" x 0.2") |

Notes: 1. Refer to electrical parts list (miscellaneous)
2. Refer to electrical parts list (transceiver board)

Top-Display Radios

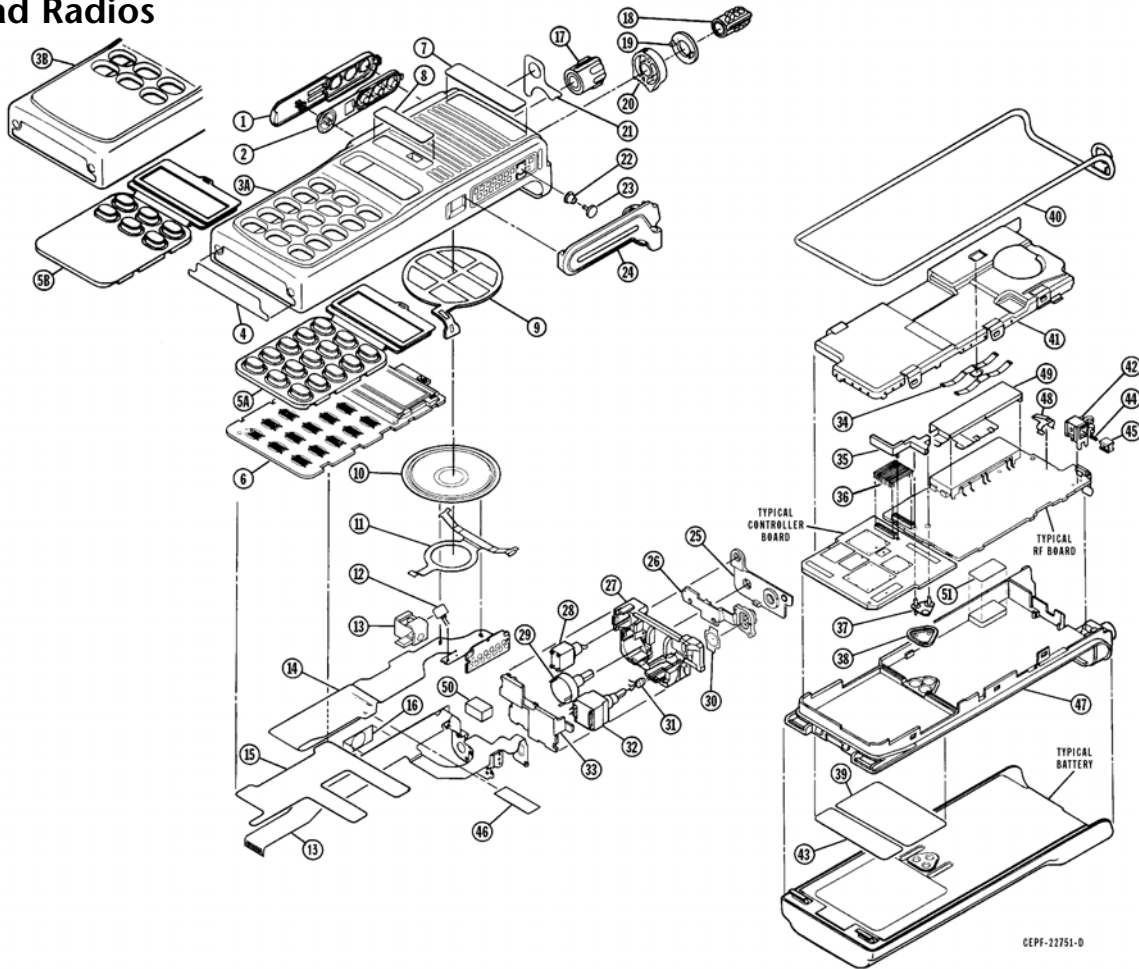


| ITEM NO. | MOTOROLA PART NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|--|---|
| 1 | 4505896U01 | LEVER, PTT |
| 2 | 3205902U01 | SEAL, PTT, and ACTUATOR for S404, S405, S406, and S408 |
| 3 | 1505627V04 | COVER, Front |
| 4 | ----- | LABEL, Agency Approval; not field replaceable |
| 5 | 3305183R55 | LABEL, Motorola |
| 6 | 3305183R70 or 3305183R71 or 3305183R94 | LABEL, MT 2000 LABEL, MTS 2000 LABEL, MTX |
| 7 | 3505535X02 | FELT, Speaker |
| 8 | See Note 1 | SPEAKER (LS401) |
| 9 | 0705470V01 | BRACKET, Speaker Retainer |
| 10 | See Note 1 | MICROPHONE (MK401) |
| 11 | 1405330W02 | BOOT, Microphone |
| 12 | 8405641V02 | FLEX, Front Cover/Display |
| 13 | 8405333W03 | FLEX, Controls |
| 14 | 3905517V01 | POPPLE, PTT (p/o S406) |
| 15 | 3605253V01 | KNOB, On/Off/Volume |
| 16 | 3605636V01 | KNOB, Frequency |
| 17 | 1305698V01 | ESCUTCHEON, Control Top |
| 18 | 3205160W01 | SEAL, Actuator; for S101 |
| 19 | 2205159W01 | PIN, Actuator; for S101 |
| 20 | 3205514W01 | SEAL, Accessory Connector |
| 21 | 3205177Z01 | SEAL, Control Top |
| 22 | 3205178Z01 | SEAL, Emergency Button |
| 23 | 2705877U01 | HOUSING, Switch |
| 24 | See Note 1 | SWITCH, Toggle (S402) |
| 25 | See Note 1 | POTENTIOMETER/SWITCH, On/Off/Volume Control (R401/S403) |
| 26 | 3905329W01 | POPPLE, Emergency Button |
| 27 | See Note 1 | LED (CR400A/CR400B) |
| 28 | See Note 1 | SWITCH, Frequency (S401) |

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---|
| 29 | 1505632V01 | COVER, Switch Housing |
| 30 | ----- | SPRING, PA; not field replaceable, order front shield (item 37) |
| 31 | 4205507X01 | STRAIN RELIEF |
| 32 | See Note 1 | CONNECTOR, Strip (P301/P704) |
| 33 | See Note 2 | PLUG, Connector (P404) |
| 34 | 3205820V02 | SEAL, Connector Plug |
| 35 | ----- | LABEL, Rear; Information; not field replaceable |
| 36 | 3205176Z01 | O-RING, Contoured/SEAL, Antenna |
| 37 | 2605891U03 or 2685351C01 | SHIELD, Front (earlier radios) SHIELD, Front (latest radios; requires CLIPS, Locking: 4285351C01 [Numbered 1, 1 req'd] and 4285351C02 [Numbered 2, 2 req'd]) |
| 38 | See Note 1 | SWITCH, RF (S101) |
| 39 | ----- | LABEL, Barcode; not field replaceable |
| 40 | 4105266V01 | SPRING, RF Switch; part of item 39 |
| 41 | 4405524V01 | PISTON, RF Switch; part of item 39 |
| 42 | 1405307X01 | INSULATOR |
| 43 | 1505892U06 | CHASSIS (Rear Cover) |
| 44 | 3905838V01 | CONTACT, Antenna Shield Ground (800MHz and 900MHz radios only) |
| 45 | 2605898U01 | SHIELD, PA (800MHz and 900MHz radios only) |
| 46 | 7505334W01 | PAD, Sound Dampening |
| 47 | Not Used | |
| 48 | Not Used | |
| 49 | 7505393N33 | PAD, Shock |
| 50 | 1305633V01 | RING, Concentric; Escutcheon |
| 51 | 3605635V01 | KNOB, Concentric Ring |
| 52 | 5105238U82 | LCD, Top Display |
| 53 | 7505922Z01 | PAD, Thermal |

Notes: 1. Refer to electrical parts list (miscellaneous)
2. Refer to electrical parts list (transceiver board)

Keypad Radios

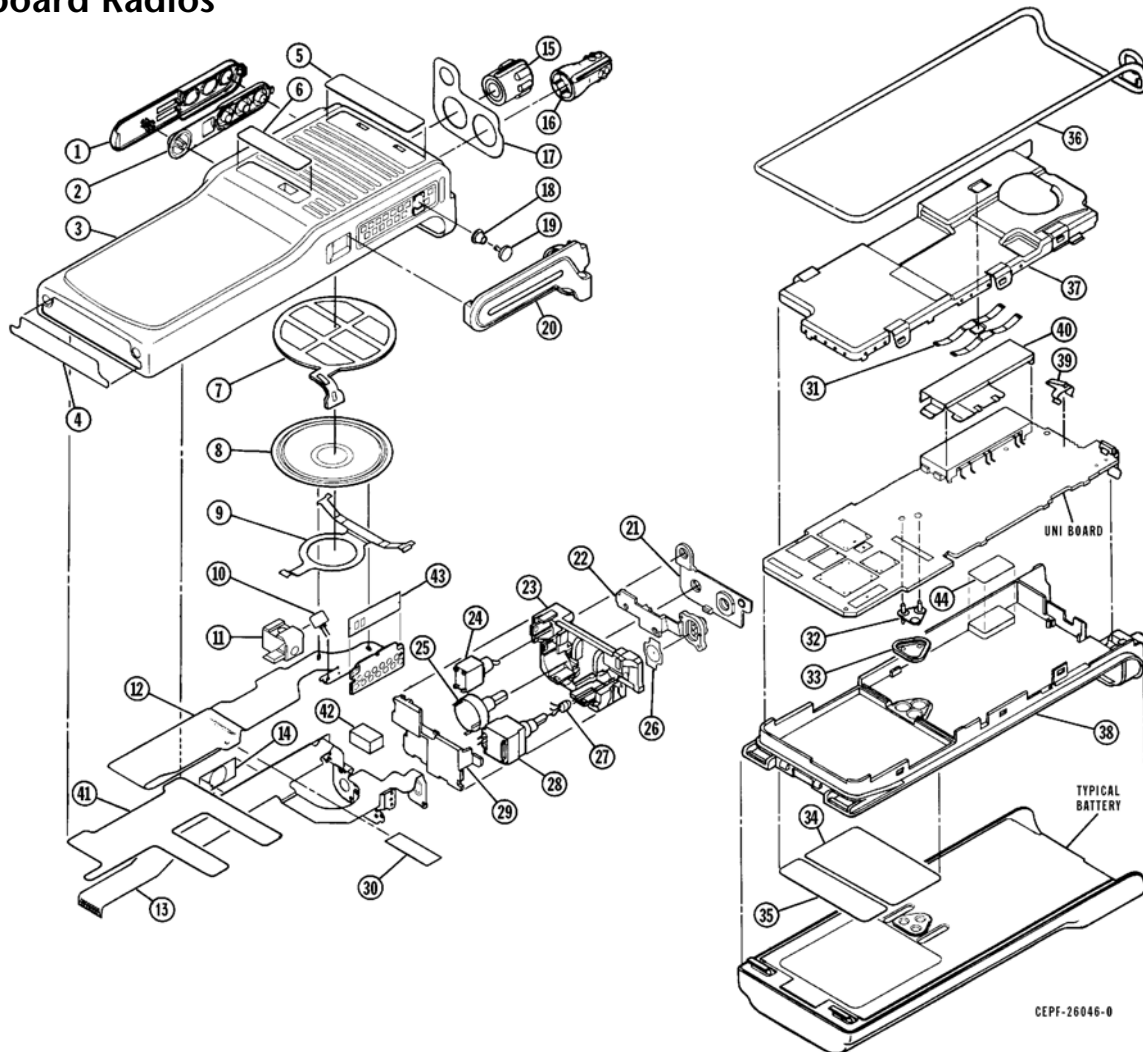


| ITEM NO. | MOTOROLA PART NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|-------------------|--|
| 1 | 4505896U01 | LEVER, PTT |
| 2 | 3205902U01 | SEAL, PTT, and ACTUATOR for S404, S405, S406, and S408 |
| 3A | 1505637V04 | COVER, Front; Full Keypad |
| 3B | 1505637V05 | COVER, Front; Limited Keypad |
| 4 | ----- | LABEL, Agency Approval; not field replaceable |
| 5A | 7505870U01 | KEYPAD, 15-key |
| 5B | 7505870U02 | KEYPAD, 6-key |
| 6 | 5105238U83 | MODULE, Display |
| 7 | 3305183R55 | LABEL, Motorola |
| 8 | 3305183R70 | LABEL, MT2000 |
| | or 3305183R71 | LABEL, MTS2000 |
| | or 3305183R94 | LABEL, MTX |
| | or 3305409X06 | LABEL, JT 1000 |
| 9 | 3505535X02 | FELT, Speaker |
| 10 | See Note 1 | SPEAKER (LS401) |
| 11 | 0705470V01 | BRACKET, Speaker Retainer |
| 12 | See Note 1 | MICROPHONE (MK401) |
| 13 | 1405330W02 | BOOT, Microphone |
| 14 | 8405310W04 | FLEX, Front Cover/Display |
| 15 | 8405333W03 | FLEX, Controls |
| 16 | 3905517V01 | POPPLE, PTT (p/o S406) |
| 17 | 3605253V01 | KNOB, On/Off/Volume |
| 18 | 3605636V01 | KNOB, Frequency |
| 19 | 1305633V01 | RING, Concentric; Escutcheon |
| 20 | 3605635V01 | KNOB, Concentric Ring |
| 21 | 1305698V01 | ESCUTCHEON, Control Top |
| 22 | 3205160W01 | SEAL, Actuator; for S101 |
| 23 | 2205159W01 | PIN, Actuator; for S101 |
| 24 | 3205514W01 | SEAL, Accessory Connector |
| 25 | 3205177Z01 | SEAL, Control Top |
| 26 | 3205178Z01 | SEAL, Emergency Button |

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---|
| 27 | 2705877U01 | HOUSING, Switch |
| 28 | See Note 1 | SWITCH, Toggle (S402) |
| 29 | See Note 1 | POTENTIOMETER/SWITCH, On/Off/Volume Control (R401/S403) |
| 30 | 3905329W01 | POPPLE, Emergency Button |
| 31 | See Note 1 | LED (CR400A/CR400B) |
| 32 | See Note 1 | SWITCH, Frequency (S401) |
| 33 | 1505632V01 | COVER, Switch Housing |
| 34 | ----- | SPRING, PA; not field replaceable, order front shield (item 41) |
| 35 | 4205507X01 | STRAIN RELIEF |
| 36 | See Note 1 | CONNECTOR, Strip (P301/P704) |
| 37 | See Note 2 | PLUG, Connector (P404) |
| 38 | 3205820V02 | SEAL, Connector Plug |
| 39 | ----- | LABEL, Rear; Information; not field replaceable |
| 40 | 3205176Z01 | O-RING, Contoured/SEAL, Antenna |
| 41 | 2605891U03 or 2685351C01 | SHIELD, Front (earlier radios) SHIELD, Front (latest radios; requires CLIPs, Locking: 4285351C01 [Numbered 1, 1 req'd] and 4285351C02 [Numbered 2, 2 req'd]) |
| 42 | See Note 1 | SWITCH, RF (S101) |
| 43 | ----- | LABEL, Barcode; not field replaceable |
| 44 | 4105266V01 | SPRING, RF Switch |
| 45 | 4405524V01 | PISTON, RF Switch |
| 46 | 1405307X01 | INSULATOR |
| 47 | 1505892U06 | CHASSIS (Rear Cover) |
| 48 | 3905838V01 | CONTACT, Antenna Shield Ground (800MHz and 900MHz radios only) |
| 49 | 2605898U01 | SHIELD, PA (800MHz and 900MHz radios only) |
| 50 | 7505393N33 | PAD, Shock |
| 51 | 7505922Z01 | PAD, Thermal |

Notes: 1. Refer to electrical parts list (miscellaneous)
2. Refer to electrical parts list (transceiver board)

Uni-board Radios



| ITEM NO. | MOTOROLA PART NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|-------------------|--|
| 1 | 4505896U01 | LEVER, PTT |
| 2 | 3205902U01 | SEAL, PTT, and ACTUATOR for S404, S405, S406, and S408 |
| 3 | 1505627V05 | COVER, Front |
| 4 | ----- | LABEL, Agency Approval; not field replaceable |
| 5 | 3305183R55 | LABEL, Motorola |
| 6 | 3305252X18 | LABEL, MTX•LS |
| 7 | 3505535X02 | FELT, Speaker |
| 8 | See Note 1 | SPEAKER (LS401) |
| 9 | 0705470V01 | BRACKET, Speaker Retainer |
| 10 | See Note 1 | MICROPHONE (MK401) |
| 11 | 1405330W01 | BOOT, Microphone |
| 12 | 8405310W04 | FLEX, Front Cover/Display |
| 13 | 8405333W03 | FLEX, Controls |
| 14 | 3905517V01 | POPPLER, PTT (p/o S406) |
| 15 | 3605253V01 | KNOB, On/Off/Volume |
| 16 | 3605254V01 | KNOB, Frequency; 16-Frequency |
| 17 | 1305872U01 | ESCUTCHEON, Control Top; 16-Freq. |
| 18 | 3205160W01 | SEAL, Actuator; for S101 |
| 19 | 2205159W01 | PIN, Actuator; for S101 |
| 20 | 3205514W01 | SEAL, Accessory Connector |
| 21 | 3205177Z01 | SEAL, Control Top |
| 22 | 3205178Z01 | SEAL, Emergency Button |
| 23 | 2705877U01 | HOUSING, Switch |
| 24 | See Note 1 | SWITCH, Toggle (S402) |

| | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---|
| 25 | See Note 1 | POTENTIOMETER/SWITCH, On/Off/Volume Control (R401/S403) |
| 26 | 3905329W01 | POPPLER, Emergency Button |
| 27 | See Note 1 | LED (CR400A/CR400B) |
| 28 | See Note 1 | SWITCH, Frequency (S401) |
| 29 | 1505632V01 | COVER, Switch Housing |
| 30 | 1405307X01 | INSULATOR |
| 31 | ----- | SPRING, PA; not field replaceable, order front shield (item 37) |
| 32 | See Note 2 | PLUG, Connector (P404) |
| 33 | 3205820V02 | SEAL, Connector Plug |
| 34 | ----- | LABEL, Rear; Information; not field replaceable |
| 35 | ----- | LABEL, Barcode; not field replaceable |
| 36 | 3205176Z01 | O-RING, Contoured/SEAL, Antenna |
| 37 | 2605891U03 or 2685351C01 | SHIELD, Front (earlier radios) SHIELD, Front (latest radios; requires CLIPs, Locking: 4285351C01 [Numbered 1, 1 req'd] and 4285351C02 [Numbered 2, 2 req'd]) |
| 38 | 1505892U06 | CHASSIS (Rear Cover) |
| 39 | 3905838V01 | CONTACT, Antenna Shield Ground |
| 40 | 2605898U01 | SHIELD, PA |
| 41 | 7505334W01 | PAD, Sound Dampening |
| 42 | 7505393N33 | PAD, Shock |
| 43 | 3205827V01 | WEDGE, Universal |
| 44 | 7505922Z01 | PAD, Thermal |

Notes: 1. Refer to electrical parts list (miscellaneous)
2. Refer to electrical parts list (transceiver board)

Notes

Component Location Diagrams, Parts Lists, and Schematic Diagrams

9

Introduction

General

Transceiver components and controller components reside on separate circuit boards. Refer to the model charts located in the front of this manual (prior to Section 1) to determine the controller board and transceiver board unique to your model radio. Then locate the appropriate transceiver board and controller board component location diagram, schematic diagram, and parts list located in this section of the manual.

Component location diagrams of the controls flex, two front cover/display flexes, and the strip connector are also located in this section. A miscellaneous parts list accompanies the flex circuits.

Almost all circuit boards in this family of radios are either six or eight layers. Layer 1 is the outer most layer viewed from side 1, and layer 6 or 8 (as applicable) is the outer most layer viewed from side 2. A typical 8-layer circuit board detail, viewing copper steps in proper layer sequence, is illustrated in Figure 18.

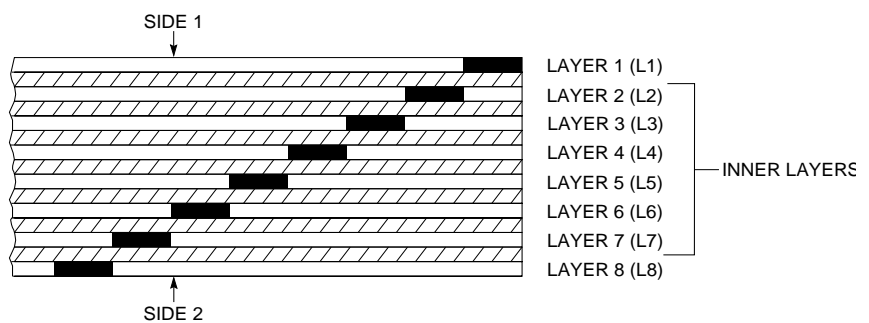


Figure 18. Circuit Board Layers

Transceiver

Frequently, transceivers that use a common transceiver board will be combined into one component location diagram, one schematic diagram, and one parts list. The differences between transceivers will be noted throughout the applicable parts list.

Controller

Frequently, controllers that use a common controller board will be combined into one component location diagram, one schematic diagram, and one parts list. The differences between controllers will be noted throughout the applicable parts list.

Schematic and Circuit Board Notes

Most all of the schematic diagrams in this manual include specific notes. Typically the notes are colored red to make them stand-out

from the overall schematic. The following two notes are general and apply to all schematic and circuit board applications.

1. Unless otherwise stated, resistor values are in ohms ($k = 1000$), capacitor values are in picofarads (pF) or microfarads (μF), and inductor values are in microhenrys (μH) or nanohenrys (nH).
2. DC voltages are measured from point indicated to chassis ground using a high impedance (10 megohm) Motorola DC voltmeter or equivalent. Transmitter measurements should be made with a 1.2 μF choke in series with the voltage probe to prevent circuit loading.

Reference Designator Assignment

Reference designators are assigned in the following manner:

- Units Series = Receiver
- 100 SERIES = Transmitter
- 200 SERIES = Frequency Generation
- 300 SERIES = Miscellaneous
- 400 SERIES = Housing/Escutcheon
- 500 SERIES = Display
- 600 SERIES = Hear Clear Option
- 700 SERIES = Controller

Interconnect Tie Point Legend

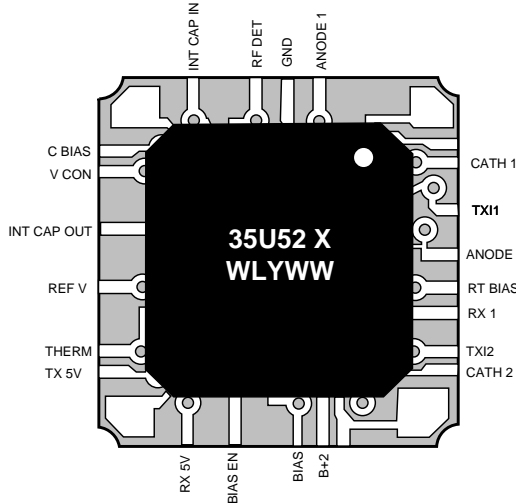
| | | |
|---------|---|-----------------------------|
| 5V REG | = | Regulated Five Volts |
| B+ | = | Battery Voltage (7.5V) |
| R5 | = | Receiver Five Volts |
| T5 | = | Transmitter Five Volts |
| CLK | = | Clock |
| D | = | Data |
| DAC | = | Digital To Analog Converter |
| DAC RST | = | DAC Reset |
| LCK | = | Lock |
| NC | = | No Connection |
| SYN | = | Synthesizer |
| VR | = | Voltage Regulator |

Integrated Circuit Details with Pin-Out Names

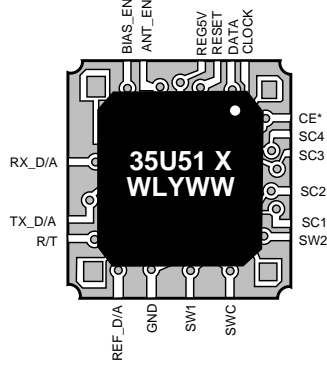
Because of today's technology, integrated circuits and special modules are able to perform a vast amount of functions in a single component. The components are getting smaller and the number of IO pins is getting greater, to the point that there is not enough room to put enough IC information on the schematics and circuit boards. To help troubleshoot and signal trace this family of radios, several of the IC's are detailed with pin-out names and illustrated on the next few pages.

Remember that PBGA components in a radio can be a combination of OMPAC and/or Glob Top. Although the illustrations on the next few pages reflect OMPAC devices, like Good-by components are electrically the same.

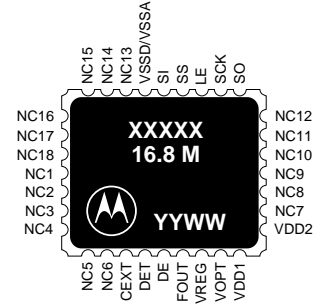
U101, ALC



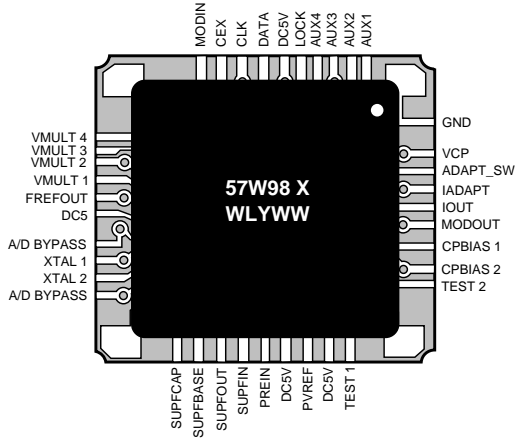
U102, D/A



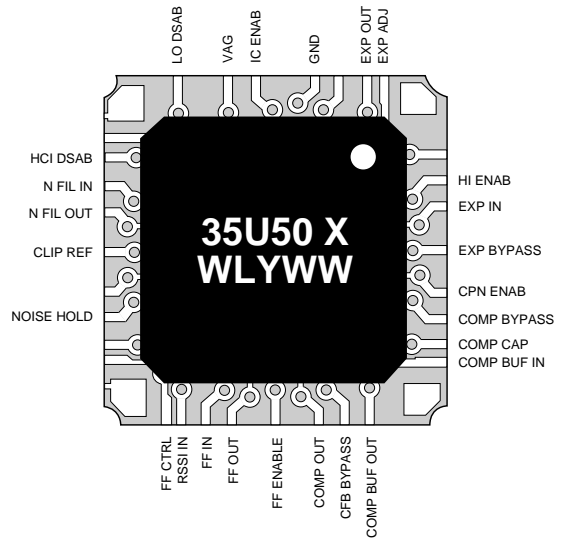
U203, REF. OSC.



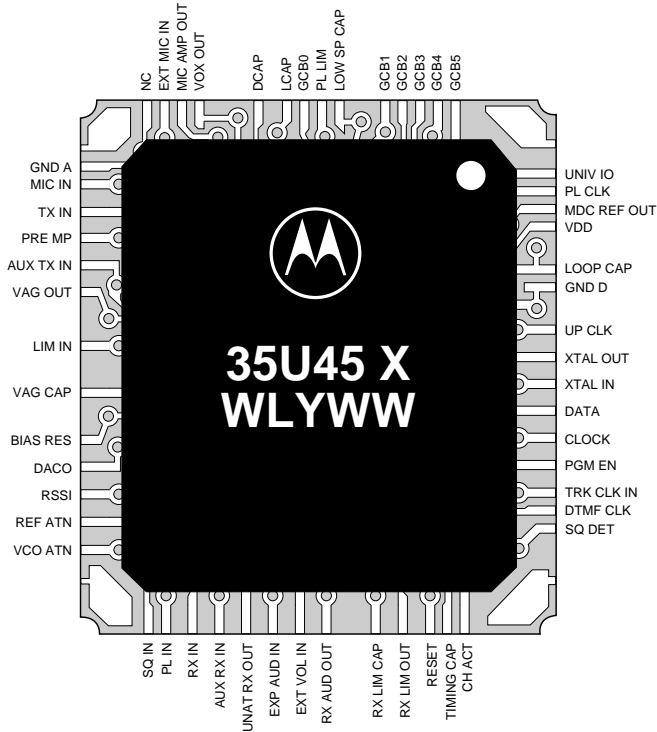
U204, SYNTHESIZER



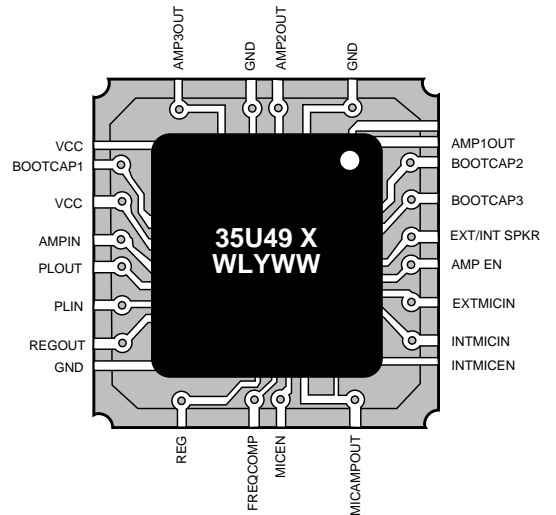
U601, HEAR CLEAR



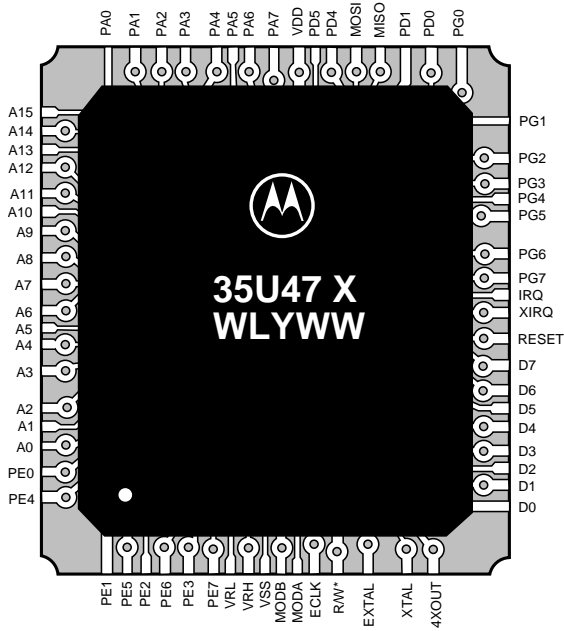
U701, ASFC



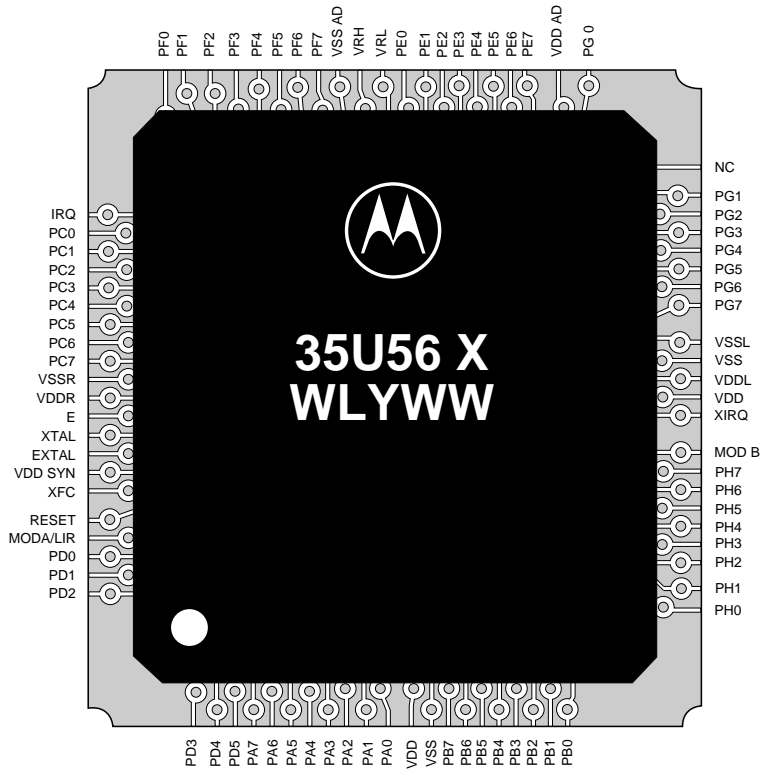
U702, AUDIO PA, Open Controller
U706, AUDIO PA, Closed Controller



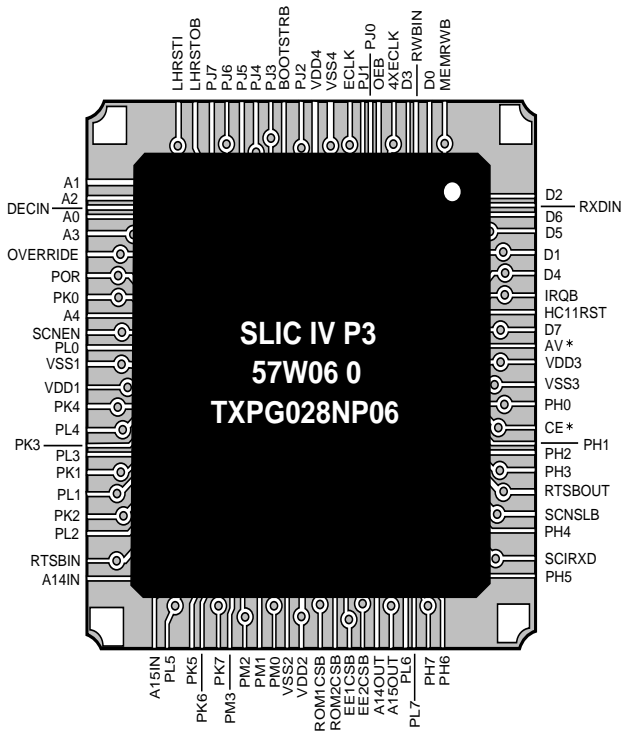
**U705, MICROCOMPUTER
Open Controller**



**U705, MICROCOMPUTER
Closed Controller**



**U710, SLIC IV
Open Controller**



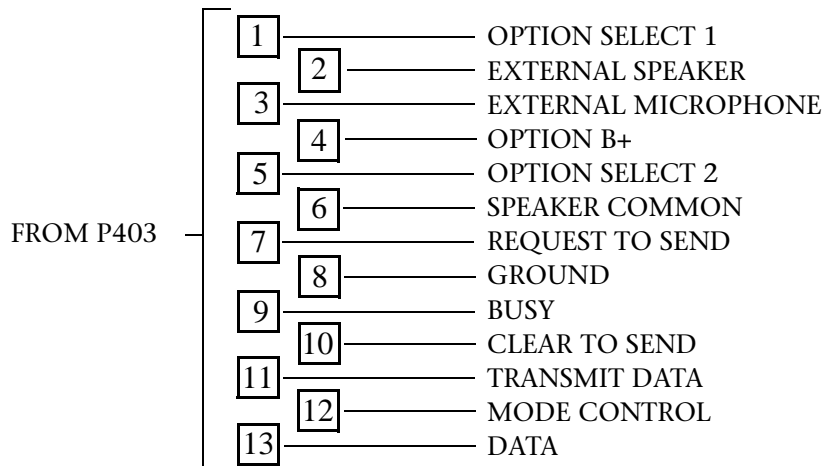
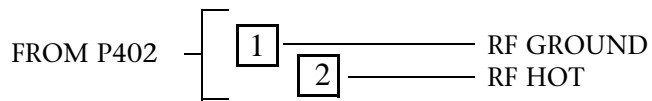
U713, EEPROM



U714, SCRAM



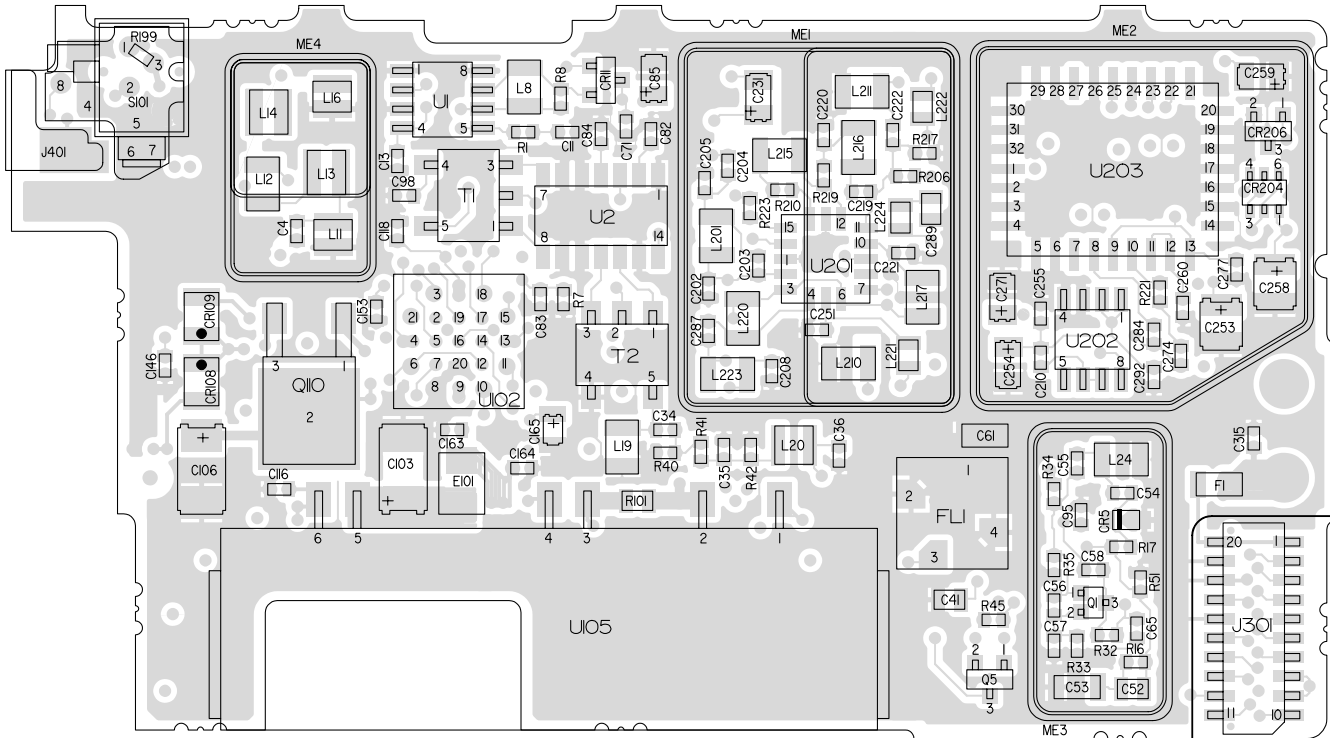
Universal Connector Pin Numbers and Signal Assignments



Universal Connector Option Select (OPT SEL) Definition

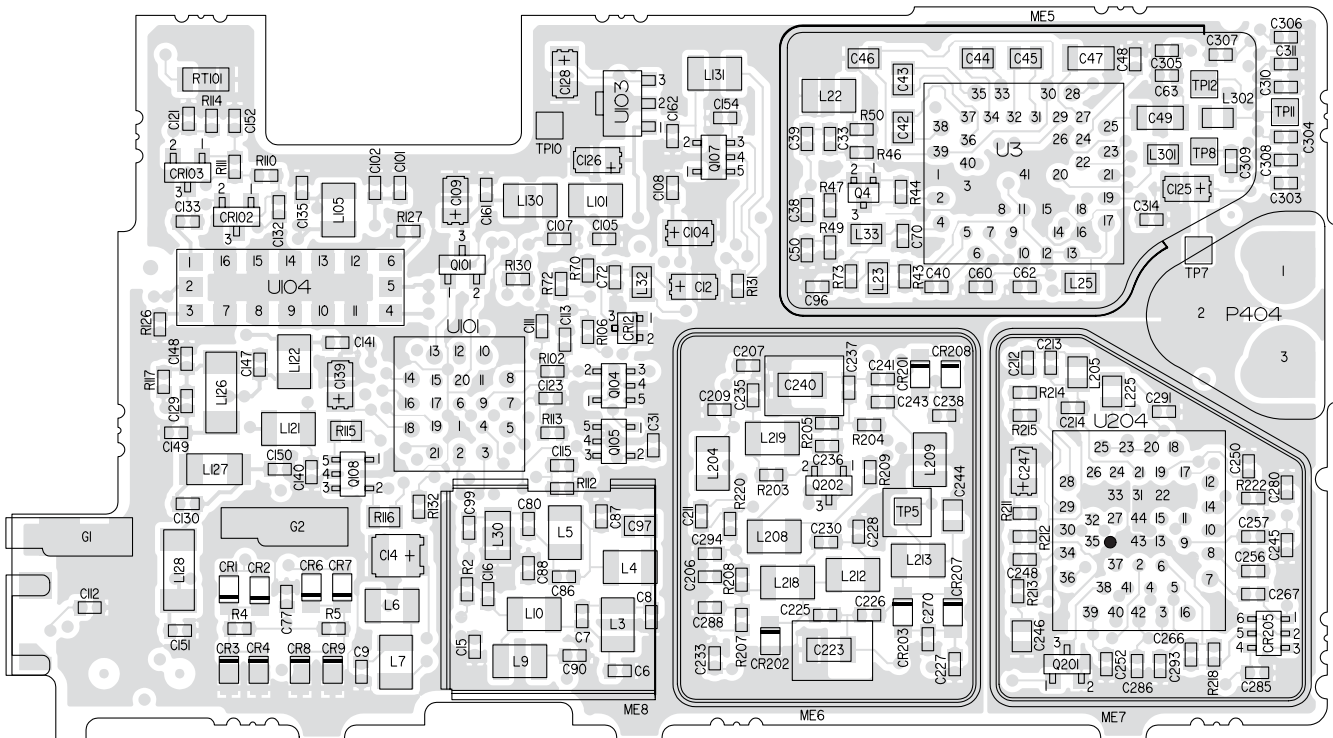
| MODE # | MODE | OPT SEL 1 | OPT SEL 2 | COMMENT |
|--------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|---|
| 00 | External PTT | 0 | 0 | |
| 01 | External Audio | 0 | 1 | External Speaker |
| 10 | Mandown | 1 | 0 | |
| 11 | Normal Operation | 1 | 1 | |
| A | MTVA | | | Fixed Audio Output Level |
| B | “SMART” SB9600 Accessory | | | Identifies SB9600 Accessory |
| C | External RF Modem/FAX | | | Enables AUX TX and Discriminator Audio Output |

VIEWED FROM SIDE 1



MAEPF-26300-O

VIEWED FROM SIDE 2



MAEPF-26301-O

Electrical Parts List, VHF Transceivers
 NUD7091B, NUD7092B, NUD/PMUD7095B, NUD7096B

| REFERENCE SYMBOL | MOTOROLA PART NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| | | CAPACITOR. Fixed: pF ± 5% 50V unless stated |
| C4 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C6 | 2113930F22 | 6.2 ± 0.25pF |
| C7 | 2113930F13 | 2.7 ± 0.25pF |
| C8 | 2113930F32 | 16 |
| C9 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C11 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C12 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C13 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C14 | 2311049A66 | 22uF |
| C15 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C16 | 2113930F27 | 10 |
| | or 2113740F20 | 5.1 ± 0.25pF, used in NUD7091B, NUD7092B, NUD7096B |
| C31 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C33 | 2113930F26 | 9.1 |
| C34, 35 | 2113930F43 | 47 |
| C36 | 2113930F18 | 4.3 |
| C38 | 2113930F13 | 2.7 |
| C39 | 0662057B47 | 0 |
| C40 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C41 | 2113743A19 | 0.1uF |
| C42 thru 46 | 2113743A23 | 0.22uF |
| C47 | 2109720D14 | 0.1uF |
| C48 | 2113741F16 | 430 |
| C49 | 2311049A04 | 0.33uF |
| C50 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C52 | 2113741A51 | 0.18uF |
| C53 | 2113743B17 | 0.150uF |
| C54 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C55 | 2113930F37 | 27 |
| C56, 57 | 2113930F42 | 43 |
| C58 | 2113930F11 | 2.2 |
| C60 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C61 | 2109720D14 | 0.1uF |
| C62 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C63 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C65 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C70 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C71, 72 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C77 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C80 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C82 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C83 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C84 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C85 | 2311049A60 | 10uF; 4V |
| C86 | 2113930F22 | 6.2 |
| C87 | 2113930F32 | 16 |
| C88 | 2113930F25 | 8.2 |
| C90 | 2113930F18 | 4.3 |
| C95 | 2113930F33 | 18 |
| C96 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C97 | 2113740A32 | 13 |
| C98 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C99 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C101 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C102 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C103 | 2311049J26 | 10uF, 16V |
| C104 | 2311049A54 | 3.3uF; 16V |
| C105 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C106 | 2311049J26 | 10uF, 16V |
| C107, 108 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C109 | 2311049A07 | 1uF ± 10%; 16V |
| C111 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C112 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C113 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C115 | 2113932K03 | 33nF |
| C116 | 2113930F03 | 1 |
| C118 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C121 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C123 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C125, 126 | 2311049A54 | 3.3uF; 16V |
| C128 | 2311049A07 | 1uF ± 10%; 16V |
| C129 | 2113930F03 | 1 |
| C130 | 2113930F28 | 11 |
| C132 | 2113930F23 | 6.8 |
| C133 | 2113930F09 | 1.8 |
| C135 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C139 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C140, 141, 146 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C147 | 2113932E07 | 22nF |
| C148 | 2113930F20 | 5.1 |
| C149, 150 | 2113930F34 | 20 |
| C151 | 2113930F27 | 10 |
| C152 thru 154 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C161 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C162 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C163 | 2113930F44 | 51 |
| C164 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C165 | 2311049A86 | 1uF; 10V |
| C202 | 2113930F27 | 10 |
| C203 | 2113930F20 | 5.1 |
| C204 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C205 | 2113930F14 | 3 |
| C206 | 2113931F20 | 620 |
| C207 | 2113930F03 | 1 |
| C208 | 2113930F22 | 6.2 |

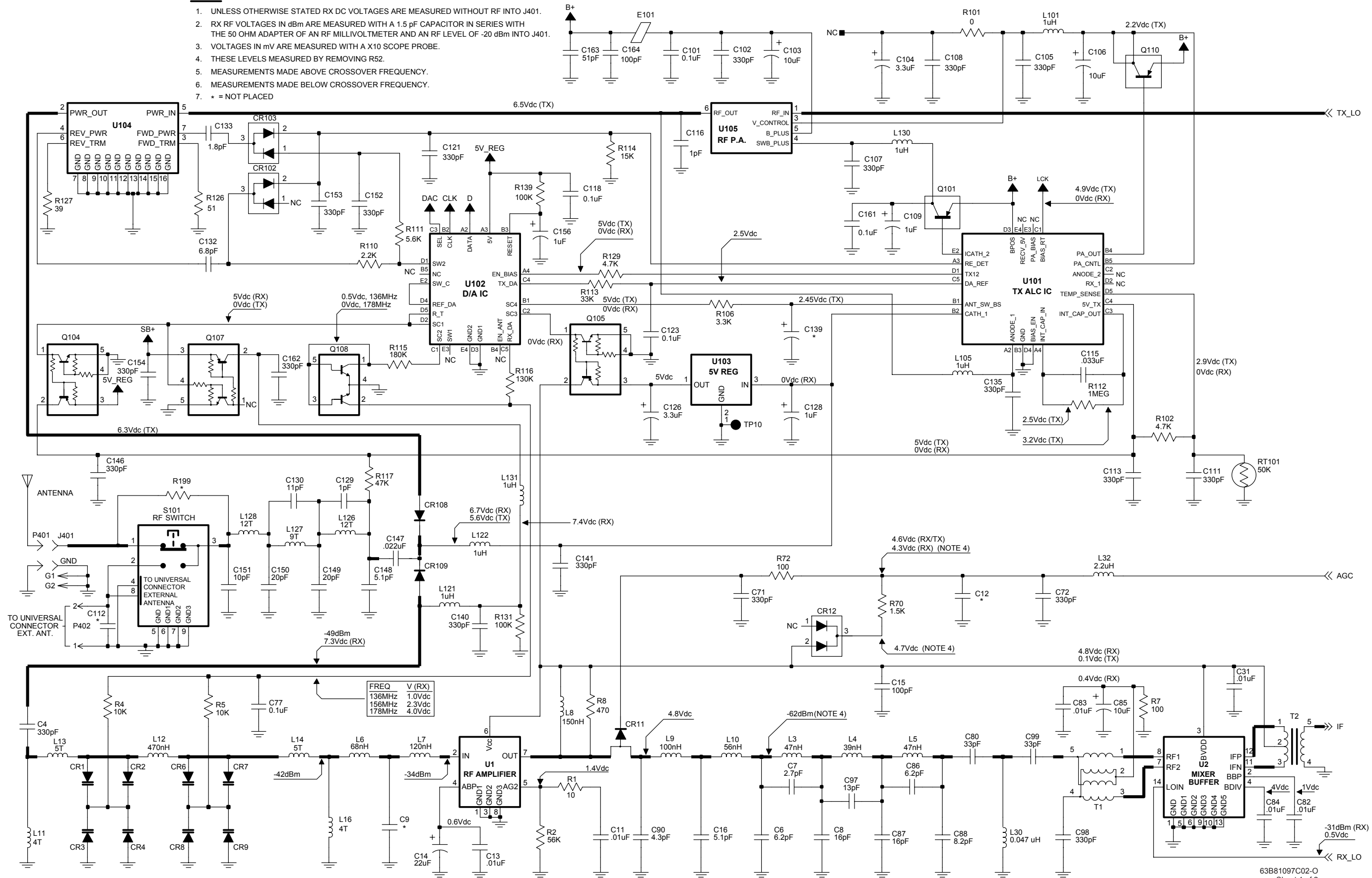
| | | |
|------------|------------|---|
| C209 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C210 | 2113932E07 | 22nF |
| C211 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C212 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C213 | 2113930F21 | 5.6 |
| C214 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C219 | 2113930F27 | 10 |
| C220 | 2113930F31 | 15 |
| C221 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C222 | 2113930F24 | 7.5 |
| C223 | 2113906C02 | ATC, 4pF |
| C225 | 2113930F08 | 1.6 |
| C226 | 2113930F46 | 62 |
| C227, C228 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C230 | 2113930F29 | 12 |
| C231 | 2311049A60 | 10uF, 4V |
| C233 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C235 | 2113930F31 | 15 |
| C236 | 2113930F28 | 11 |
| C237 | 2113930F30 | 13 |
| C238 | 2113931F25 | 1nF |
| C240 | 2113906C02 | ATC, 4pF |
| C241 | 2113930F38 | 30 |
| C243 | 2113930F36 | 24 |
| C244 | 2109720D09 | 22nF |
| C245 | 2113931F25 | 1nF |
| C246 | 2109720D09 | 22nF |
| C247 | 2311049A07 | 1uF ± 10%; 16V |
| C248 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C250 | 2113931F25 | 1nF |
| C251 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C252 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C253 | 2311049J23 | 10uF, 6V |
| C254 | 2113928L05 | 4.7uF |
| C255 | 2113931F25 | 1nF |
| C256, 257 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C258 | 2311049J11 | 4.7uF, 16V |
| C259 | 2311049A33 | 0.22uF |
| C260 | 2113932K05 | 39nF |
| C266, 267 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C270 | 2113931F25 | 1nF |
| C271 | 2385688A01 | 4.7uF; 10V |
| C274 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C277 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C280 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C284 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C285, 286 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C287 | 2113930F14 | 3 |
| C288 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C289 | 2109720D09 | 22nF |
| C291, 292 | 2113932E07 | 22nF |
| C293 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C294 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C303 | 2113932E07 | 22nF |
| C304 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C305 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C306 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C307 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C308 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C309 | 2113931F37 | 3.3nF |
| C310 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C311 | 2113931F37 | 3.3nF |
| C314 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C315 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| | | DIODE: See Note 1 |
| CR1 | 4862824C01 | Varactor |
| CR2 | 4862824C01 | Varactor |
| CR3 | 4862824C01 | Varactor |
| CR4 | 4862824C01 | Varactor |
| CR5 | 4862824C01 | Varactor |
| CR6 | 4862824C01 | Varactor |
| CR7 | 4862824C01 | Varactor |
| CR8 | 4862824C01 | Varactor |
| CR9 | 4862824C01 | Varactor |
| CR11 | 4805129M96 | Pin |
| CR12 | 4805218N57 | Dual |
| CR102 | 4805129M67 | Dual |
| CR103 | 4805129M67 | Dual |
| CR108 | 4802482J02 | Pin |
| CR109 | 4802482J02 | Pin |
| CR201 | 4802245J29 | Varactor |
| CR202 | 4862824C03 | Varactor |
| CR203 | 4862824C03 | Varactor |
| CR204 | 4802233J09 | Triple |
| CR205 | 4802233J09 | Triple |
| CR206 | 4805129M06 | Dual |
| CR207 | ----- | Not Placed |
| CR208 | 4802245J29 | Varactor |
| | | CORE: Bead, Ferrite |
| F1 | 6505757V01 | FUSE: 1-Amp |
| FL1 | 4802655J05 | FILTER: Crystal, 44.85MHz, See Note 2 |
| FOIL | 2602819X02 | CONNECTOR: Shield, Foil VCO Back |

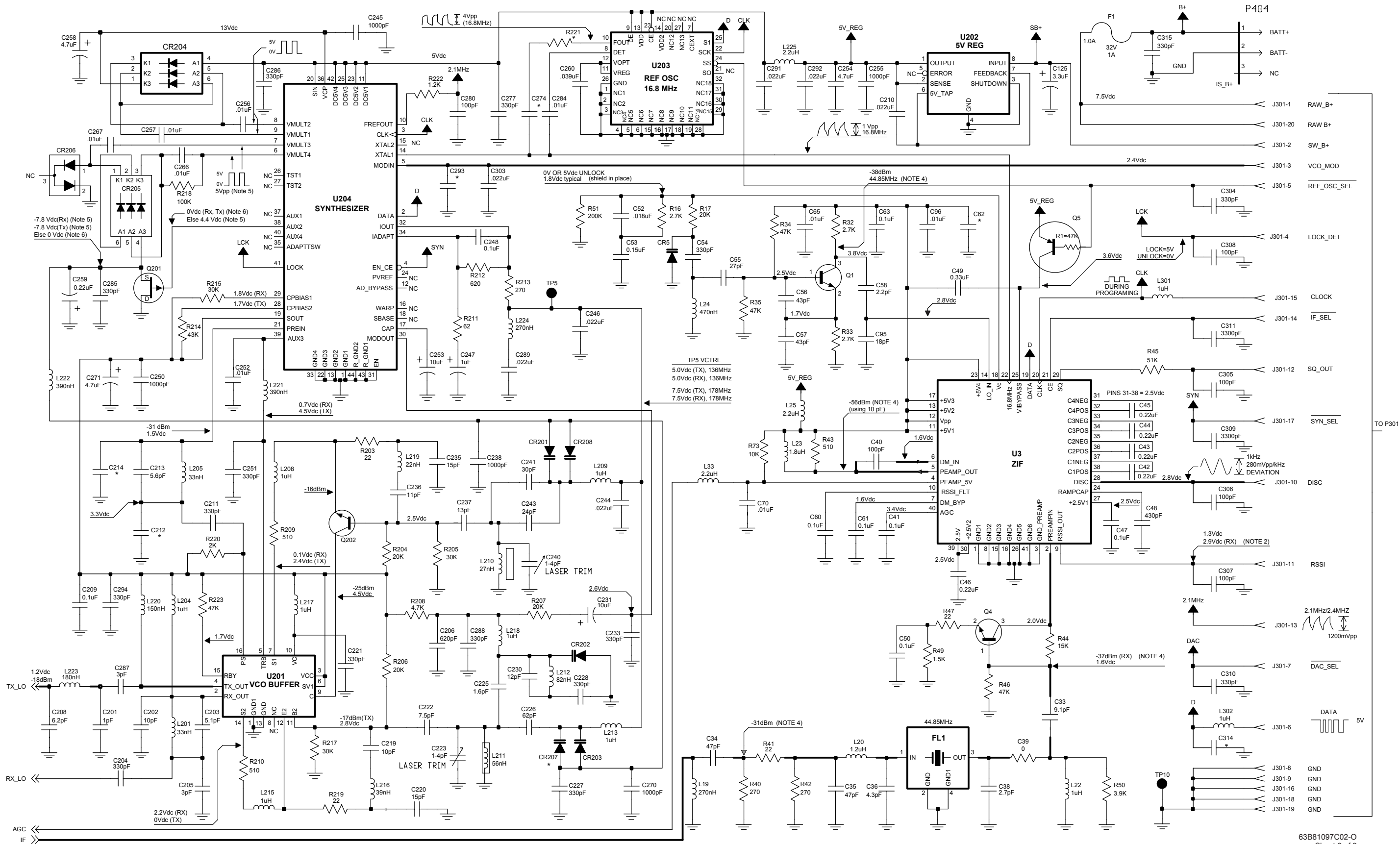
| | | |
|------|---------------|--|
| G1 | 3905643V01 | Contact, Antenna Ground |
| G2 | 3905643V01 | Contact, Ground |
| | | JACK: Connector; 20 contacts Contact, Antenna |
| J301 | 0905461X03 | |
| J401 | 3905264W01 | |
| L3 | 2462587T42 | 47nH |
| L4 | 2462587T41 | 39nH |
| L5 | 2462587T42 | 47nH |
| L6 | 2462587T15 | 100nH, used in NUD7092B, NUD7095B |
| | or 2462587T13 | 68nH, used in NUD7091B, NUD7096B |
| L7 | 2462587T16 | 120nH |
| L8 | 2462587T17 | 150nH |
| L9 | 2462587T15 | 100nH |
| L10 | 2462587T12 | 56nH |
| L11 | 2460591M12 | 4 turns, airwound |
| L12 | 2462587T23 | 470nH |
| L13 | 2460591N36 | 5 turns, airwound |
| L14 | 2460591N36 | 5 turns, airwound |
| L16 | 2460591M12 | 4 turns, airwound |
| L19 | 2462587T20 | 270nH |
| L20 | 2462587N69 | 1.2uH |
| L22 | 2462587T30 | 1uH |
| L23 | 2462587Q50 | 1.8uH |
| L24 | 2462587T23 | 470nH |
| L25 | 2462587Q20 | 2.2uH |
| L30 | 2462575A21 | 47nH |
| L32 | 2462587Q20 | 2.2uH |
| L33 | 2462587Q20 | 2.2uH |
| L101 | 2462587T30 | 1uH |
| L105 | 2462587T30 | 1uH |
| L121 | 2462587T30 | 1uH |
| L122 | 2462587T30 | 1uH |
| L126 | 2460591K82 | 12 turns, airwound |
| L127 | 2460591G24 | 9 turns, airwound |
| L128 | 2460591K82 | 12 turns, airwound |
| L130 | 2462587T30 | 1uH |
| L131 | 2462587T30 | 1uH |
| L201 | 2462587T40 | 33nH |
| L204 | 2462587T30 | 1uH |
| L205 | 2462587V28 | 33nH |
| L208 | 2462587T30 | 1uH |
| L209 | 2462587T30 | 1uH |
| L210 | 2462587T39 | 27nH |
| L211 | 2462587T12 | 56nH |
| L212 | 2462587T14 | 82nH |
| L213 | 2462587T30 | 1uH |
| L215 | 2462587T30 | 1uH |
| L216 | 2462587T41 | 39nH |
| L217 | 2462587T30 | 1uH |
| L218 | 2462587T30 | 1uH |
| L219 | 2462587T38 | 22nH |
| L220 | 2462587T17 | 150nH |
| L221 | 2462587Q42 | 390nH |
| L222 | 2462587Q42 | 390nH |
| L223 | 2462587T18 | 180nH |
| L224 | 2462587Q40 | 270nH |
| L225 | 2462587Q20 | 2.2uH |
| L301 | 2462587Q47 | 1uH |
| L302 | 2462587Q47 | 1uH |
| P404 | 3905861X02 | Connector, battery, 2-pin TRANSISTOR: See Note 1 |
| Q1 | 4805218N63 | NPN |
| Q4 | 4805218N63 | NPN |
| Q5 | 4880048M04 | PNP |
| Q101 | 4805128M16 | PNP |
| Q104 | 4805921T02 | PNP NPN |
| Q105 | 4805921T02 | PNP NPN |
| Q107 | 4805921T02 | PNP NPN |
| Q108 | 4802245J10 | NPN dual |
| Q110 | 4813822A10 | PNP |
| Q201 | 4802245J15 | JFET |
| Q202 | 4805218N55 | NPN |
| | | RESISTOR. Fixed: Ω ± 5% .0625W unless stated |
| R1 | 0662057A01 | 10 |
| R2 | 0662057A91 | 56K |
| R4 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R5 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R7 | 0662057A25 | 100 |
| R8 | 0662057A41 | 470 |
| R16 | 0662057A59 | 2700 |
| R17 | 0662057A80 | 20K |
| R32 | 0662057A59 | 2700 |
| R33 | 0662057A59 | 2700 |
| R34 | 0662057A89 | 47K |
| R35 | 0662057A89 | 47K |
| R40 | 0662057A35 | 270 |
| R41 | 0662057A09 | 22 |
| R42 | 0662057A35 | 270 |
| R43 | 0662057A42 | 510 |
| R44 | 0662057A77 | 15K |
| R45 | 0662057A90 | 51K |
| R46 | 0662057A89 | 47K |
| R47 | 0662057A09 | 22 |
| R49 | 0662057A53 | 1500 |

| | | |
|------|------------|---------|
| R50 | 0662057A63 | 3900 |
| R51 | 0662057B05 | 200K |
| R70 | 0662057A53 | 1500 |
| R72 | 0662057A25 | 100 |
| R73 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R101 | 0662057C01 | 0 +.050 |
| R102 | 0662057A65 | 4700 |
| R106 | 0662057A61 | 3300 |
| R110 | 0662057A57 | 2200 |
| R111 | 0662057A67 | 5600 |

NOTES:

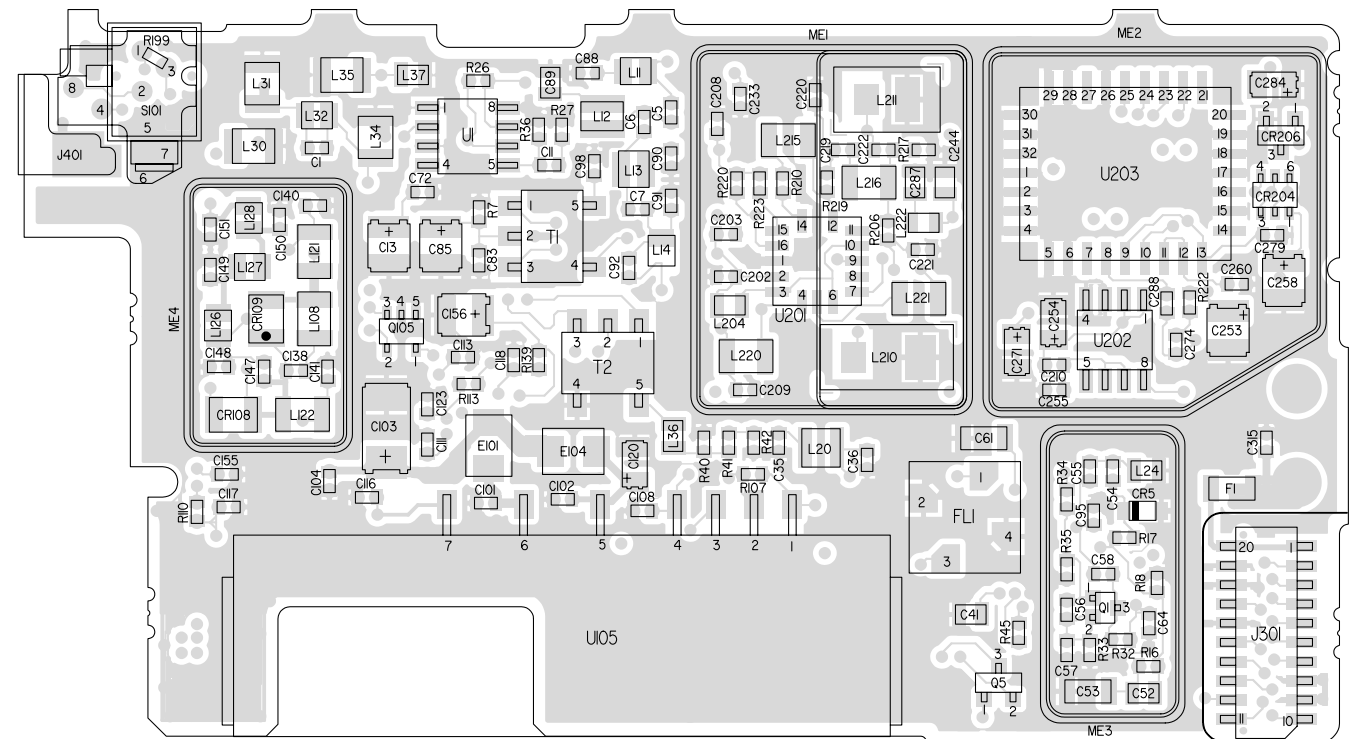
1. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED RX DC VOLTAGES ARE MEASURED WITHOUT RF INTO J401.
2. RX RF VOLTAGES IN dBm ARE MEASURED WITH A 1.5 pF CAPACITOR IN SERIES WITH THE 50 OHM ADAPTER OF AN RF MILLIVOLTMETER AND AN RF LEVEL OF -20 dBm INTO J401.
3. VOLTAGES IN mV ARE MEASURED WITH A X10 SCOPE PROBE.
4. THESE LEVELS MEASURED BY REMOVING R52.
5. MEASUREMENTS MADE ABOVE CROSSOVER FREQUENCY.
6. MEASUREMENTS MADE BELOW CROSSOVER FREQUENCY.
7. * = NOT PLACED





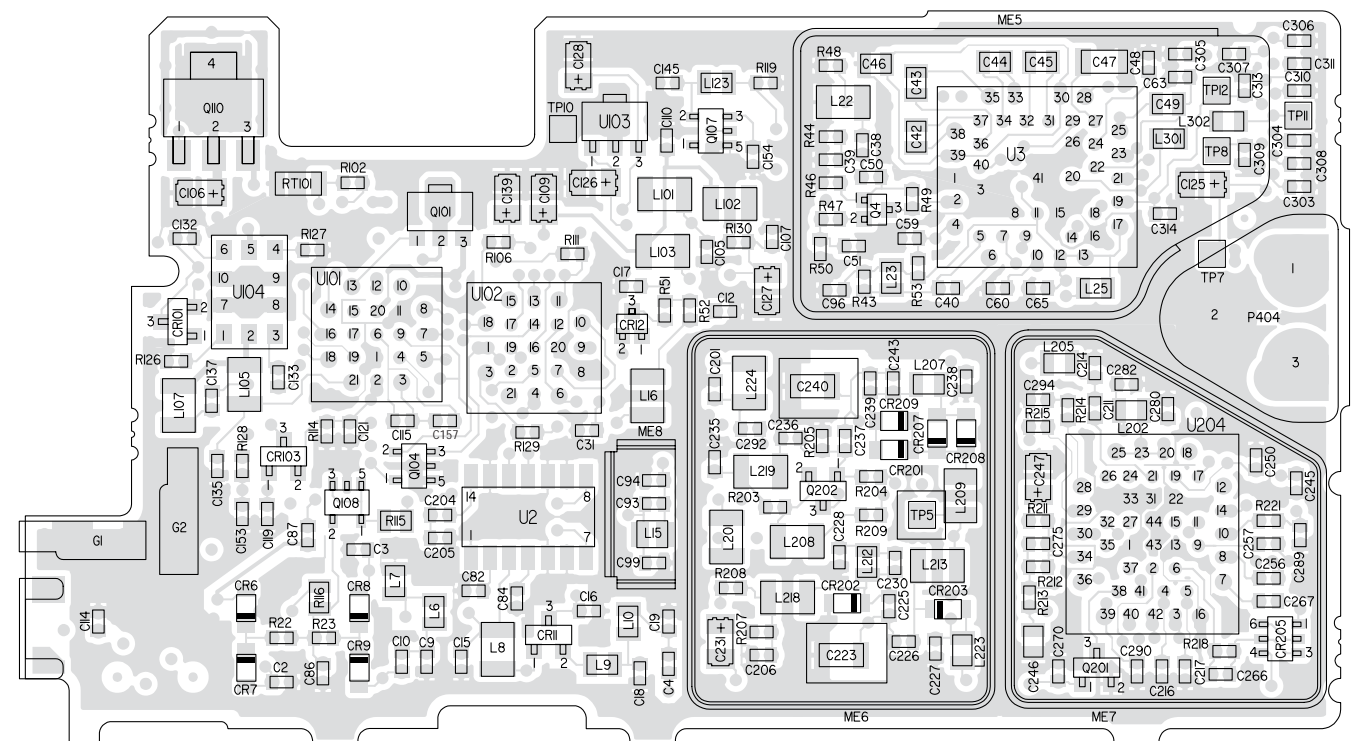
NUD7091B, NUD7092B, NUD/PMUD7095B, AND NUD7096B VHF (136-178 MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 2 of 2)

VIEWED FROM SIDE 1



MAEPF-26302-O

VIEWED FROM SIDE 2



MAEPF-26303-O

Electrical Parts List, UHF Transceivers (403-470MHz)
 NUE7265B, NUE7266B, NUE/PMUE7272B, NUE7274B

| REFERENCE SYMBOL | MOTOROLA PART NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| | | CAPACITOR, Fixed pF ±30%; 50V unless stated |
| C1 | 2113930F20 | 5.1 |
| C2 | 2113930F22 | 6.2 |
| C3 | 2113930F18 | 4.3 |
| C4 | 2113930F26 | 9.1 |
| C5 | 2113930F24 | 7.5 |
| C6 | 2113930F21 | 5.6 |
| C7 | 2113930F31 | 15 |
| C9 | 2113930F27 | 10 |
| C10 | 2113930F45 | 56 |
| C11 | 2113931F49 | 0.01µF |
| C12 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C13 | 2311049A66 | 22µF; 4V |
| C15 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C16 | 2113930F38 | 30 |
| C17 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C18 | 2113930F27 | 10 |
| C19 | 2113930F23 | 6.8 |
| C31 | 2113931F49 | 0.01µF |
| C35 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C36 | 2113930F20 | 5.1 |
| C38 | 2113930F27 | 10 |
| C39 | 2113930F09 | 1.8 |
| C40 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C41 | 2113743A19 | 0.1µF |
| C42 thru 46 | 2113743A23 | 0.22µF |
| C47 | 2109720D14 | 0.1µF |
| C48 | 2113741F16 | 430 |
| C49 | 2113743F12 | 0.33µF |
| C50 | 2113931F49 | 0.01µF |
| C51 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C52 | 2113741A51 | 0.018µF |
| C53 | 2113743B17 | 0.15µF |
| C54 | 2113930F41 | 39 |
| C55 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C56, 57 | 2113930F42 | 43 |
| C58 | 2113930F11 | 2.2 |
| C59 | 2113931F49 | 0.01µF |
| C60 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C61 | 2109720D14 | 0.1µF |
| C63, 64 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C65 | 2113931F41 | 4700 |
| C72 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C82 | 2113931F49 | 0.01µF |
| C83 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C84 | 2113931F49 | 0.01µF |
| C85 | 2311049J23 | 10µF; 10V |
| C86 thru 88 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C89 | 2113740A24 | 6.8 |
| C90 | 2113930F31 | 15 |
| C91 | 2113930F27 | 10 |
| C92 | 2113930F20 | 5.1 |
| C93 | 2113930F18 | 4.3 |
| C94 | 2113930F32 | 16 |
| C95 | 2113930F25 | 8.2 |
| C96 | 2113931F49 | 0.01Ω |
| C98 | 2113930F34 | 20 |
| C99 | 2113930F30 | 13 |
| C101 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C102 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C103 | 2311049J26 | 10µF; 16V |
| C104, 105 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C106 | 2311049A56 | 4.7µF; 10V |
| C107, 108 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C109 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C110 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C111, 113, 114 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C115 | 2113932K03 | 0.033µF; 16V |
| C116 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C117 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C118 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C119 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C120 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C121 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C123 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C125, 126 | 2311049A54 | 3.3µF; 16V |
| C127 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C128 | 2311049A07 | 1µF; 16V |
| C132 | 2113930F25 | 8.2 |
| C133 | 2113930F09 | 1.8 |
| C135, 137, 138 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C139 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C140 | 2113931F41 | 4700 |
| C141, 145, 147 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C148 | 2113930F18 | 4.3 |
| C149 | 2113930F34 | 20 |
| C150 | 2113930F31 | 15 |
| C151 | 2113930F14 | 3 |
| C153 thru 155 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C156 | 2311049A07 | 1µF; 16V |
| C157 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C201 | 2113930F03 | 1 ± 0.1pf |
| C202 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C203 | 2113930F07 | 1.5 ± 0.1pf |
| C204 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C205 | ----- | Not Placed |

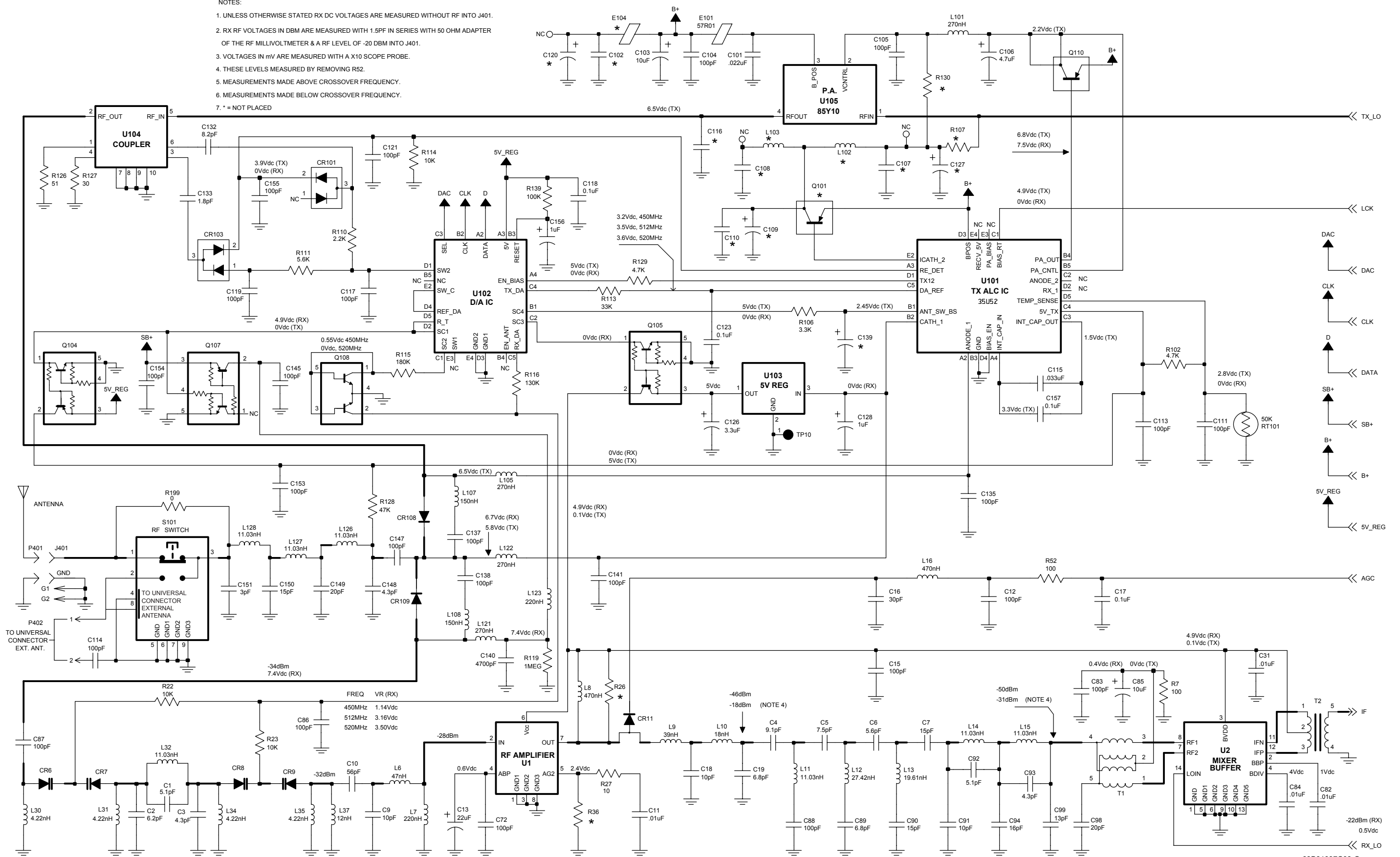
| | | |
|----------------|------------|---|
| C206 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C208 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C209 | 2113931F49 | 0.01µF |
| C210 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C211 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C214 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C216 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C217 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C219 | 2113930F17 | 3.9 |
| C220 | 2113930F20 | 5.1 |
| C221 | 2113931F49 | 0.01µF |
| C222 | 2113930F17 | 3.9 |
| C223 | 2113906C02 | ATC, 4.0pF |
| C225 | 2113930F03 | 1.0 ± 0.1pf |
| C226 | 2113930F28 | 11 |
| C227, 228 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C230 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C231 | 2311049A60 | 10µF; 4V |
| C233 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C235 | 2113930F18 | 4.3 |
| C236 | 2113930F20 | 5.1 |
| C237 | 2113930F15 | 3.3 |
| C238 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C239 | 2113930F27 | 10 |
| C240 | 2113906C02 | ATC, 4.0pF |
| C243 | 2113930F25 | 8.2 |
| C244 | 2109720D09 | 0.022µF |
| C245 | 2113931F25 | 1000 |
| C246 | 2109720D09 | 0.022µF |
| C247 | 2311049A05 | 0.47µF; 16V |
| C250 | 2113931F25 | 1000 |
| C253 | 2311049J23 | 10µF; 10V |
| C254 | 2113928L05 | 4.7µF; 16V |
| C255 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C256, 57 | 2113931F49 | 0.01Ω |
| C258 | 2311049J11 | 4.7µF; 16V |
| C260 | 2113932K07 | 0.047µF |
| C266, 67 | 2113931F49 | 0.01µF |
| C270 | 2113931F25 | 1000 |
| C271 | 2385688A01 | 4.7µF; 10V |
| C274 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C275 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C279 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C280, 282 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C284 | 2311049A33 | 0.22µF |
| C287 | 2109720D09 | 0.022µF |
| C288 | 2113931F49 | 0.01µF |
| C289, 290 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C292 | 2113930F03 | 1 |
| C294 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C303 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C304 thru 308 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C309 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C310 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C311 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C313, 314 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C315 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| CR5 thru 9 | 4862824C01 | DIODE: See Note 1 |
| CR11 | 4805129M96 | Varactor |
| CR12 | 4805218N57 | PIN |
| CR101, 103 | 4805129M67 | Dual |
| CR108, 109 | 4802482J02 | Dual |
| CR201 | 4802245J29 | PIN |
| CR202 | 4862824C01 | Varactor |
| CR203 | 4862824C03 | Varactor |
| CR204, 205 | 4802233J09 | Triple |
| CR206 | 4805129M06 | Dual |
| CR207 thru 209 | 4802245J29 | Varactor |
| E101 | 2484657R01 | CORE: Bead, Ferrite |
| E104 | ----- | Not Placed |
| F1 | 6505757V01 | FUSE: 1.0 Amp |
| FL1 | 4802655J03 | FILTER: 73.35MHz, See Note 2 |
| G1 | 3905643V01 | CONNECTOR: Contact Antenna, Ground |
| G2 | 3905643V01 | Contact Antenna, Ground |
| J301 | 0905461X03 | JACK: Connector; 20 contacts; to P301 |
| J401 | 3905264W01 | Strip Connector Contact, Antenna |
| L6 | 2462587V30 | COIL, RF: 47nH |
| L7 | 2462587V38 | 220nH |
| L8 | 2462587T23 | 470nH |
| L9 | 2462587V29 | 39nH |
| L10 | 2462587V25 | 18nH |
| L11 | 2460591B04 | 4 turns, airwound |
| L12 | 2460591M32 | 4 turns, airwound |
| L13 | 2460591B80 | 4 turns, airwound |
| L14, 15 | 2460591B04 | 4 turns, airwound |
| L16 | 2462587T23 | 470nH |
| L20 | 2462587N61 | 470nH |
| L22 | 2462587T23 | 470nH |

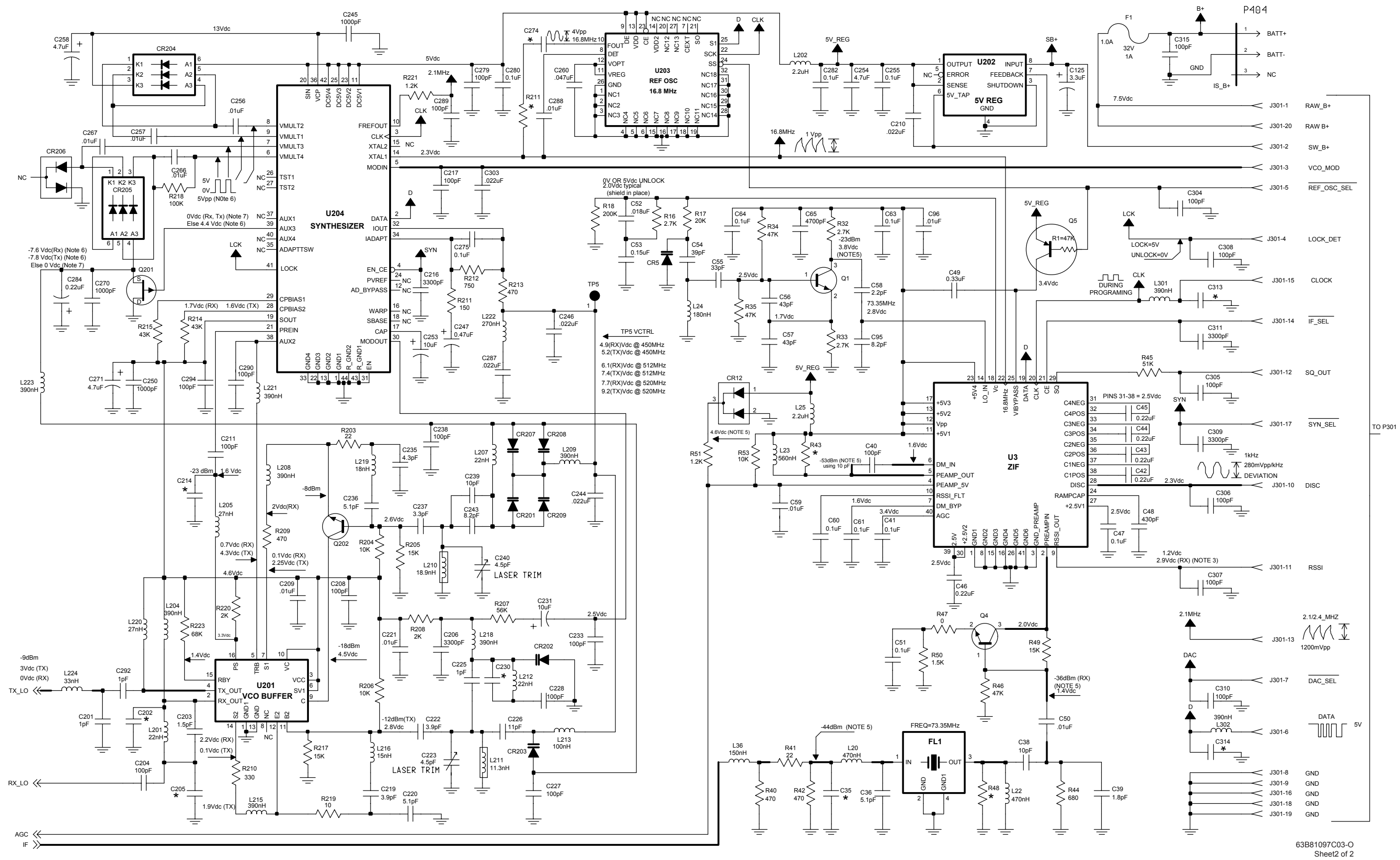
| | | |
|----------------|------------|---|
| L23 | 2462587Q44 | 560nH |
| L24 | 2462587V37 | 180nH |
| L25 | 2462587Q20 | 2.2µH |
| L30, 31 | 2460591A01 | 4 turns, airwound |
| L32 | 2460591B04 | 4 turns, airwound |
| L34, 35 | 2460591A01 | 4 turns, airwound |
| L36 | 2462587V36 | 150nH |
| L37 | 2462587V23 | 12nH |
| L101 | 2462587T20 | 270nH |
| L102, 103 | ----- | Not Placed |
| L105 | 2462587T20 | 270nH |
| L107, 108 | 2462587T17 | 150nH |
| L121, 122 | 2462587T20 | 270nH |
| L123 | 2462587V38 | 220nH |
| L126 thru 128 | 2460591B04 | 4 turns, airwound |
| L201 | 2462587T38 | 22nH |
| L202 | 2462587Q20 | 2200nH |
| L204 | 2462587Q42 | 390nH |
| L205 | 2462587V27 | 27nH |
| L207 | 2462587V38 | 220nH |
| L208, 209 | 2462587T22 | 390nH |
| L210 | 2405619V01 | 18.1nH, molded coil |
| L211 | 2405619V05 | 12nH, molded coil |
| L212 | 2462587V26 | 22nH |
| L213 | 2462587T15 | 100nH |
| L215 | 2462587T22 | 390nH |
| L216 | 2462587T05 | 15nH |
| L218 | 2462587T22 | 390nH |
| L219 | 2462587T37 | 18nH |
| L220 | 2462587T39 | 27nH |
| L221 | 2462587T22 | 390nH |
| L222 | 2462587Q40 | 270nH |
| L223 | 2462587Q42 | 390nH |
| L224 | 2462587T40 | 33nH |
| L301, 302 | 2462587Q42 | 390nH |
| P404 | 3905861X02 | PLUG: Connector, Battery; 2-pin |
| Q1, Q4 | 4805218N63 | TRANSISTOR: See Note 1 NPN |
| Q5 | 4880048M04 | PNP |
| Q101 | ----- | Not Placed |
| Q104, 105, 107 | 4805921T02 | PNP NPN |
| Q108 | 4802245J10 | NPN Dual |
| Q110 | 4802245J12 | PNP |
| Q201 | 4802245J15 | JFET |
| Q202 | 4805218N55 | NPN |
| R7 | 0662057A25 | RESISTOR, Fixed: Ω ± 5% 0.0625W unless stated 100 |
| R16 | 0662057A59 | 2.7K |
| R17 | 0662057A80 | 20K |
| R18 | 0662057B05 | 200K |
| R22, 23 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R26 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R27 | 0662057A01 | 10 |
| R32, 33 | 0662057A59 | 2.7K |
| R34, 35 | 0662057A89 | 47K |
| R36 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R40 | 0662057A41 | 470 |
| R41 | 0662057A09 | 22 |
| R42 | 0662057A41 | 470 |
| R43 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R44 | 0662057A45 | 680 |
| R45 | 0662057A90 | 51K |
| R46 | 0662057A89 | 47K |
| R47 | 0662057B47 | 0 |
| R48 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R49 | 0662057A77 | 15K |
| R50 | 0662057A53 | 1.5K |
| R51 | 0662057A51 | 1.2K |
| R52 | 0662057A25 | 100 |
| R53 | 0662057A73 | 100 |
| R102 | 0662057A65 | 4.7K |
| R106 | 0662057A61 | 3.3K |
| R107 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R110 | 0662057A57 | 2.2K |
| R111 | 0662057A67 | 5.6K |
| R113 | 0662057A85 | 33K |
| R114 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R115 | 0611079B37 | 390K ± 1% |
| R116 | 0662057G19 | 390K ± 1% |
| R119 | 0662057B22 | 1M |
| R126 | 0662057A18 | 51 |
| R127 | 0662057A12 | 30 |
| R128 | 0662057A89 | 47K |
| R129 | 0662057A65 | 4.7K |
| R130 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R139 | 0662057A97 | 100K |
| R199 | 0662057B47 | 0Ω; used in place of S101 on NUE7265B and NUE7274B |
| | or----- | Not used, replaced with S101 on NUE7266B and NUE7272B |
| R203 | 0662057A09 | 22 |
| R204 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R205 | 0662057A77 | 15K |
| R206 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R207 | 0662057A91 | 56K |

| | | |
|-----------|------------|------|
| R208 | 0662057A56 | 2K |
| R209 | 0662057A41 | 470 |
| R210 | 0662057A37 | 330 |
| R211 | 0662057A29 | 150 |
| R212 | 0662057A46 | 750 |
| R213 | 0662057A41 | 470 |
| R214, 215 | 0662057A88 | 43K |
| R217 | 0662057A77 | 15K |
| R218 | 0662057A97 | 100K |
| R219 | 0662057A01 | 10 |
| R220 | 0662057A56 | 2K |

NOTES:

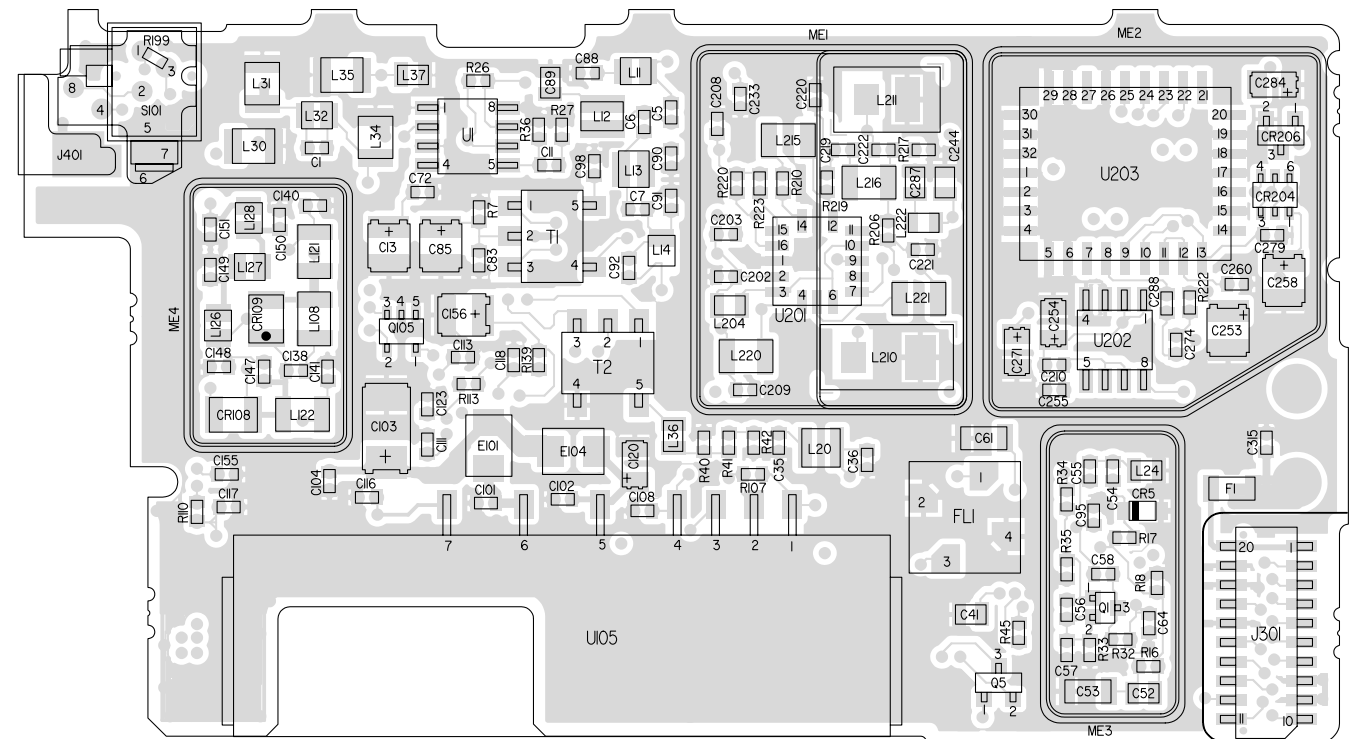
1. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED RX DC VOLTAGES ARE MEASURED WITHOUT RF INTO J401.
2. RX RF VOLTAGES IN DBM ARE MEASURED WITH 1.5PF IN SERIES WITH 50 OHM ADAPTER OF THE RF MILLIVOLTMETER & A RF LEVEL OF -20 DBM INTO J401.
3. VOLTAGES IN mV ARE MEASURED WITH A X10 SCOPE PROBE.
4. THESE LEVELS MEASURED BY REMOVING R52.
5. MEASUREMENTS MADE ABOVE CROSSOVER FREQUENCY.
6. MEASUREMENTS MADE BELOW CROSSOVER FREQUENCY.
7. * = NOT PLACED





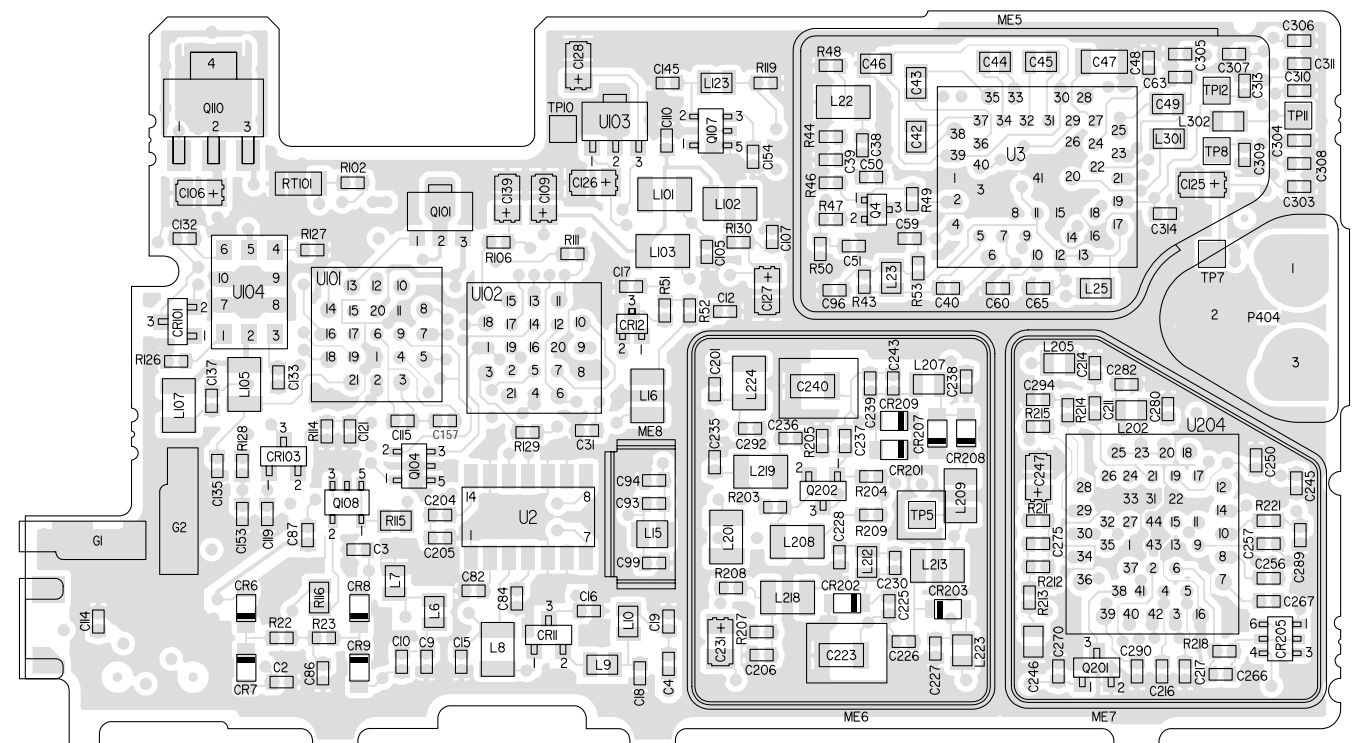
NUE7265B, NUE7266B, NUE/PMUE7272B, AND NUE7274B UHF (403-470MHz) TRANSCIVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 2 of 2)

VIEWED FROM SIDE 1



MAEPF-26302-O

VIEWED FROM SIDE 2



MAEPF-26303-O

Electrical Parts List, UHF Transceivers (450–520MHz)
 NUE7267B, NUE7268B, NUE/PMUE7273B, NUE7275B

| REFERENCE SYMBOL | MOTOROLA PART NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| | | CAPACITOR, Fixed: pF ± 25%; 50V unless stated |
| C1 | 2113930F18 | 4.3 |
| C2 | 2113930F22 | 6.2 |
| C3 | 2113930F18 | 4.3 |
| C4 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C5 | 2113930F23 | 6.8 |
| C6 | 2113930F20 | 5.1 |
| C7 | 2113930F28 | 11 |
| C9 | 2113930F23 | 6.8 |
| C10 | 2113930F45 | 56 |
| C11 | 2113931F49 | .01µF |
| C12 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C13 | 2311049A66 | 22µF 4V |
| C15 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C16 | 2113930F38 | 30 |
| C17 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C18 | 2113930F26 | 9.1 |
| C19 | 2113930F21 | 5.6 |
| C31 | 2113931F49 | .01µF |
| C35 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C36 | 2113930F20 | 5.1 |
| C38 | 2113930F27 | 10 |
| C39 | 2113930F09 | 1.8 |
| C40 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C41 | 2113743A19 | .1µF |
| C42 thru 46 | 2113743A23 | .22µF |
| C47 | 2109720D14 | .1µF |
| C48 | 2113741F16 | 430 |
| C49 | 2113743F12 | .330µF |
| C50 | 2113931F49 | .01µF 5V |
| C51 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C52 | 2113741A51 | .018µF |
| C53 | 2113743B17 | .150µF |
| C54 | 2113930F41 | 39 |
| C55 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C56, 57 | 2113930F42 | 43 |
| C58 | 2113930F11 | 2.2 |
| C59 | 2113931F49 | .01µF 5V |
| C60 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C61 | 2109720D14 | .1µF |
| C63, 64 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C65 | 2113931F41 | .0047µF 5V |
| C72 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C82 | 2113931F49 | .01µF 5V |
| C83 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C84 | 2113931F49 | .01µF 5V |
| C85 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C86, 87 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C88 | 2113930F45 | 56 |
| C89 | 2113740A18 | 4.3 |
| C90 | 2113930F25 | 8.2 |
| C91 | 2113930F31 | 15 |
| C92 | 2113930F09 | 1.8 |
| C93 | 2113930F20 | 5.1 |
| C94 | 2113930F29 | 12 |
| C95 | 2113930F25 | 8.2 |
| C96 | 2113931F49 | .01µF 5V |
| C98 | 2113930F34 | 20 |
| C99 | 2113930F21 | 5.6 |
| C101 | 2113932E07 | .022µF 10% 16V |
| C102 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C103 | 2311049J26 | 10µF |
| C104, 105 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C106 | 2311049A56 | 4.7µF |
| C107 thru 110 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C111, 113, 114 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C115 | 2113932K07 | .047µF 16V |
| C116 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C117 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C118 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C119 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C120 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C121 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C123 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C125, 126 | 2311049A54 | 3.3µF |
| C127 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C128 | 2311049A07 | 1µF |
| C132 | 2113930F25 | 8.2 |
| C133 | 2113930F09 | 1.8 ± 0.1 |
| C135, 137, 138 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C139 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C140 | 2113931F41 | .0047µF 5V |
| C141, 145, 147 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C148 | 2113930F03 | 1 ± 0.1 |
| C149 | 2113930F30 | 13 |
| C150 | 2113930F29 | 12 |
| C151 | 2113930F18 | 4.3 |
| C153 thru 155 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C156 | 2311049A07 | 1µF |
| C157 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C201 | 2113930F03 | 1 ± 0.1 |
| C202 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C203 | 2113930F07 | 1.5 ± 0.1 |

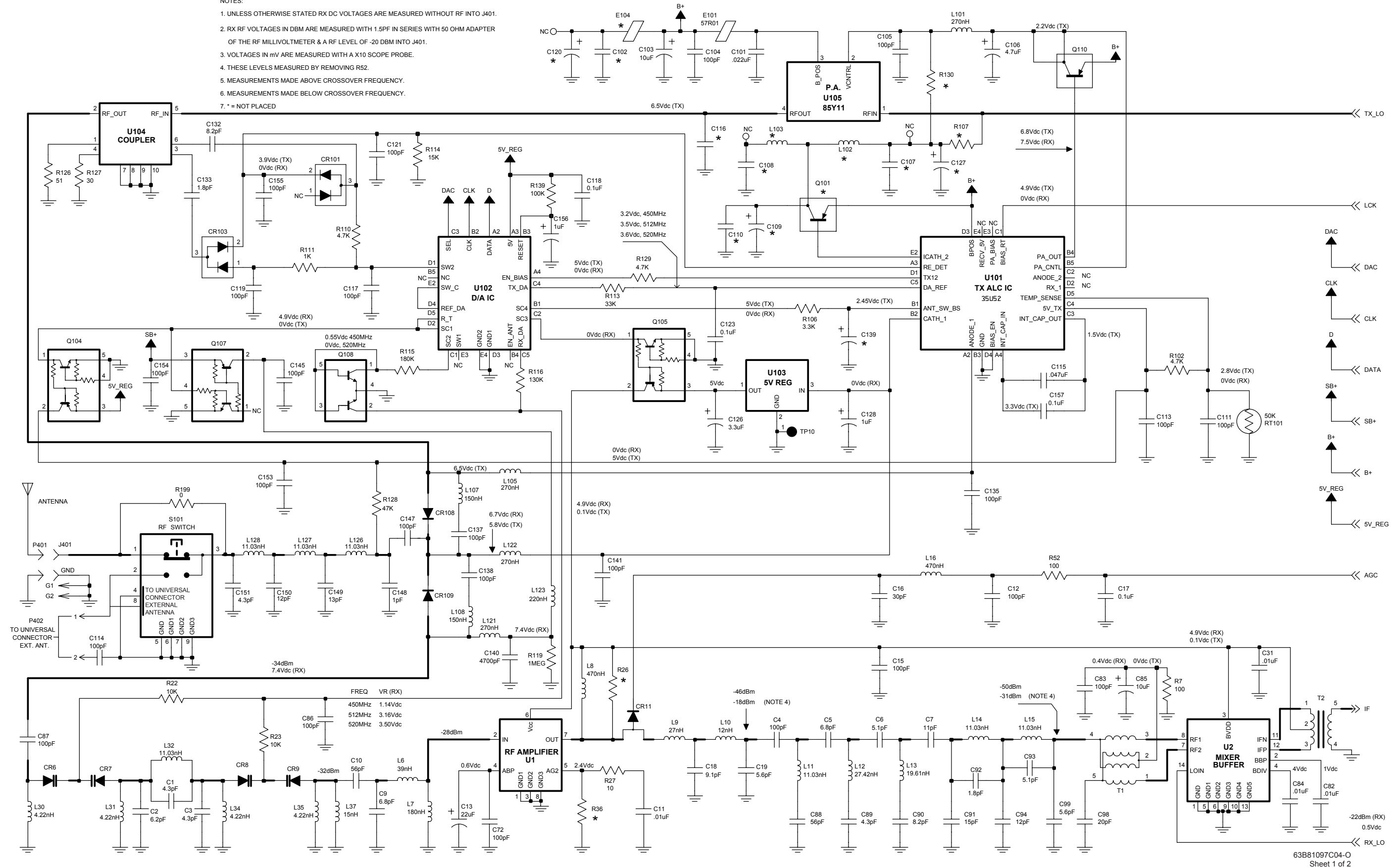
| | | |
|----------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| C204 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C205 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C206 | 2113931F33 | .0022µF 5% |
| C208 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C209 | 2113931F49 | .01µF 5% |
| C210 | 2113932E07 | .022µF 10% 16V |
| C211 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C214 | 2113930F14 | 3 |
| C216 | 2113931F37 | .003µF 5% |
| C217 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C219 | 2113930F15 | 3.3 |
| C220 | 2113930F22 | 6.2 |
| C221 | 2113931F49 | .01µF 5% |
| C222 | 2113930F18 | 4.3 |
| C223 | 2113906C02 | ATC, 4pF |
| C225 | 2113930F03 | 1 ± 0.1 |
| C226 | 2113930F26 | 9.1 |
| C227, 228 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C230 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C231 | 2311049A60 | 10µF 4V |
| C233 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C235 | 2113930F20 | 5.1 |
| C236 | 2113930F18 | 4.3 |
| C237 | 2113930F15 | 3.3 |
| C238 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C239 | 2113930F23 | 6.8 |
| C240 | 2113906C02 | ATC, 4pF |
| C243 | 2113930F23 | 6.8 |
| C244 | 2109720D09 | .022µF |
| C245 | 2113931F25 | .001µF 5% |
| C246 | 2109720D09 | .022µF |
| C247 | 2311049A05 | .47µF 25V |
| C250 | 2113931F25 | .001µF 5% |
| C253 | 2311049J23 | 10µF 6V |
| C254 | 2113928L05 | 4.7µF 16V |
| C255 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C256 | 2113931F49 | .01µF 5% |
| C257 | 2113931F49 | .01µF 5% |
| C258 | 2311049J11 | 4.7µF 16V |
| C260 | 2113932K07 | .047µF 16V |
| C266, 267 | 2113931F49 | .01µF 5% |
| C270 | 2113931F25 | .001µF 5% |
| C271 | 2385688A01 | 4.7µF 10V 20% |
| C274 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C275 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C279 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C280 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C282 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C284 | 2311049A33 | 0.22µF |
| C287 | 2109720D09 | .022µF |
| C288 | 2113931F49 | .01µF 5% |
| C289, 290 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C292 | 2113930F03 | 1 ± 0.1 |
| C294 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C303 | 2113932E07 | .022µF 10% 16V |
| C304 thru 308 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C309 | 2113931F37 | .0033µF 5% |
| C310 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C311 | 2113931F37 | .0033µF 5% |
| C313, 314 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C315 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| | | DIODE: See Note 1 |
| CR5 thru 9 | 4862824C01 | Varactor |
| CR11 | 4805129M96 | PIN |
| CR12 | 4805218N57 | Dual |
| CR101, 103 | 4805129M67 | Dual |
| CR108, 109 | 4802482J02 | PIN |
| CR201 | 4802245J29 | Varactor |
| CR202 | 4862824C01 | Varactor |
| CR203 | 4862824C03 | Varactor |
| CR204, 205 | 4802233J09 | Triple |
| CR206 | 4805129M06 | Dual |
| CR207 thru 209 | 4802245J29 | Varactor |
| | | CORE: |
| E101 | 2484657R01 | Bead, Ferrite |
| E104 | ----- | Not Placed |
| | | FUSE: |
| F1 | 6505757V01 | 1-Amp. |
| | | FILTER: |
| FL1 | 4802655J03 | Crystal, 73.35MHz, See Note 2 |
| | | CONNECTOR: |
| G1 | 3905643V01 | Contact, Antenna Ground |
| G2 | 3905643V01 | Contact, Ground |
| | | JACK: |
| J301 | 0905461X03 | Connector; 20 contacts; to P301 |
| J401 | 3905264W01 | Strip Connector Contact Antenna |
| | | COIL, RF: nH |
| L6 | 2462587V29 | 39 5% |
| L7 | 2462587V37 | 180 5% |

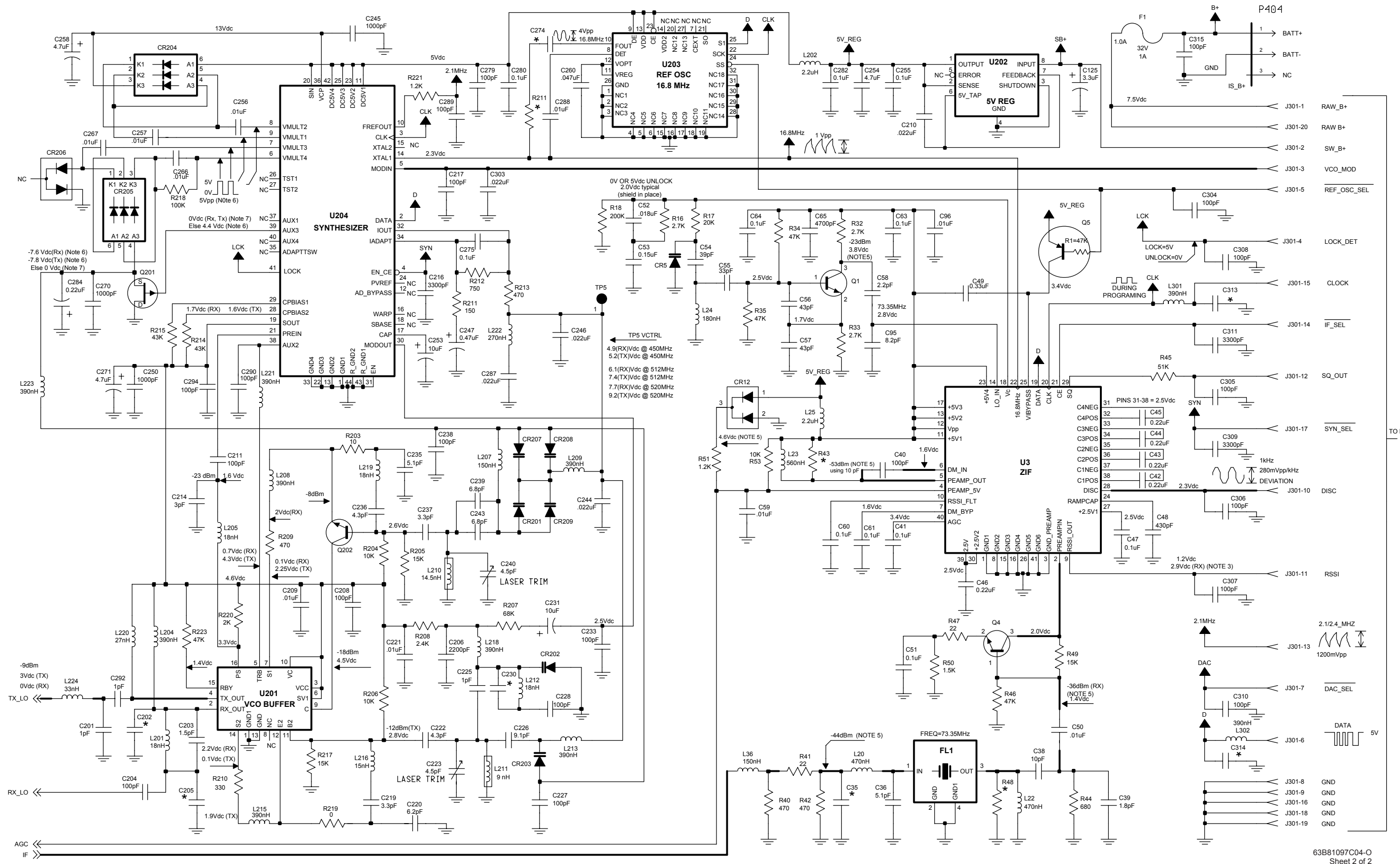
| | | |
|----------------|------------|---|
| L8 | 2462587T23 | 470 5% |
| L9 | 2462587V27 | 27 5% |
| L10 | 2462587V23 | 12 5% |
| L11 | 2460591B04 | 4 Turns, airwound |
| L12 | 2460591M32 | 4 Turns, airwound |
| L13 | 2460591B80 | 4 Turns, airwound |
| L14, 15 | 2460591B04 | 4 Turns, airwound |
| L16 | 2462587T23 | 470 5% |
| L20 | 2462587N61 | 470 5% |
| L22 | 2462587T23 | 470 5% |
| L23 | 2462587Q44 | 560 10% |
| L24 | 2462587V37 | 180 5% |
| L25 | 2462587Q20 | 2, 200 20% |
| L30, 31 | 2460591A01 | 3 Turns, airwound |
| L32 | 2460591B04 | 4 Turns, airwound |
| L34, 35 | 2460591A01 | 3 Turns, airwound |
| L36 | 2462587V36 | 150 5% |
| L37 | 2462587V24 | 15 5% |
| L101 | 2462587T20 | 270 5% |
| L102, 103 | ----- | Not Placed |
| L105 | 2462587T20 | 270 5% |
| L107, 108 | 2462587T17 | 150 5% |
| L121, 122 | 2462587T20 | 270 5% |
| L123 | 2462587V38 | 220 5% |
| L126 thru 128 | 2460591B04 | 4 Turns, airwound |
| L201 | 2462587T37 | 18 5% |
| L202 | 2462587Q20 | 2200 20% |
| L204 | 2462587Q42 | 390 10% |
| L205 | 2462587V25 | 18 5% |
| L207 | 2462587V36 | 150 5% |
| L208, 209 | 2462587T22 | 390 5% |
| L210 | 2405619V03 | 15.1, Molded Coil |
| L211 | 2405619V07 | 9, Molded Coil |
| L212 | 2462587V25 | 18 5% |
| L213, 215 | 2462587T22 | 390 5% |
| L216 | 2462587T05 | 15 10% |
| L218 | 2462587T22 | 390 5% |
| L219 | 2462587T37 | 18 5% |
| L220 | 2462587T39 | 27 5% |
| L221 | 2462587T22 | 390 5% |
| L222 | 2462587Q40 | 270 10% |
| L223 | 2462587Q42 | 390 10% |
| L224 | 2462587T40 | 33 5% |
| L301, 302 | 2462587Q42 | 390 10% |
| | | PLUG: |
| P404 | 3905861X02 | Connector, Battery; 2-pin |
| | | TRANSISTOR: See Note 1 |
| Q1, 4 | 4805218N63 | NPN |
| Q5 | 4880048M04 | PNP |
| Q101 | ----- | Not Placed |
| Q104, 105, 107 | 4805921T02 | PNP NPN |
| Q108 | 4802245J10 | NPN Dual |
| Q110 | 4802245J12 | PNP |
| Q201 | 4802245J15 | JFET P-Channel |
| Q202 | 4805218N55 | NPN |
| | | RESISTOR, Fixed: Ω ± 5% .0625W unless stated |
| R7 | 0662057A25 | 100 |
| R16 | 0662057A59 | 2.7K |
| R17 | 0662057A80 | 20K |
| R18 | 0662057B05 | 200K |
| R22, 23 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R26 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R27 | 0662057A01 | 10 |
| R32, 33 | 0662057A59 | 2.7K |
| R34, 35 | 0662057A89 | 47K |
| R36 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R40 | 0662057A41 | 470 |
| R41 | 0662057A09 | 22 |
| R42 | 0662057A41 | 470 |
| R43 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R44 | 0662057A45 | 680 |
| R45 | 0662057A90 | 51K |
| R46 | 0662057A89 | 47K |
| R47 | 0662057A09 | 22 |
| R48 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R49 | 0662057A77 | 15K |
| R50 | 0662057A53 | 1.5K |
| R51 | 0662057A51 | 1.2K |
| R52 | 0662057A25 | 100 |
| R53 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R102 | 0662057A65 | 4.7K |
| R106 | 0662057A61 | 3.3K |
| R107 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R110 | 0662057A65 | 4.7K |
| R111 | 0662057A49 | 1K |
| R113 | 0662057A85 | 33K |
| R114 | 0662057A77 | 15K |
| R115 | 0660078L28 | 180K ± 1%; 0.125W |
| R116 | 0662057G19 | 130K ± 1%; 0.1W |
| R119 | 0662057B22 | 1MEG |
| R126 | 0662057A18 | 51 |
| R127 | 0662057A12 | 30 |
| R128 | 0662057A89 | 47K |

| | | |
|------|------------|---|
| R129 | 0662057A65 | 4.7K |
| R130 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R139 | 0662057A97 | 100K |
| R199 | 0662057B47 | 0 Ω, used in place of S101 on NUE7267B and NUE7275B |
| | or----- | Not used, replaced with S101 on NUE7268B and NUE7273B |
| R203 | 0662057A01 | 10 |
| R204 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R205 | 0662057A77 | 15K |
| R206 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R207 | 0662057A93 | 68K |
| R208 | 0662057A58 | 2.4K |
| R209 | 0662057A41 | 470 |
| R210 | 0662057A37 | 330 |
| R211 | 0662057A29 | 150 |
| R212 | 06620 | |

NOTES:

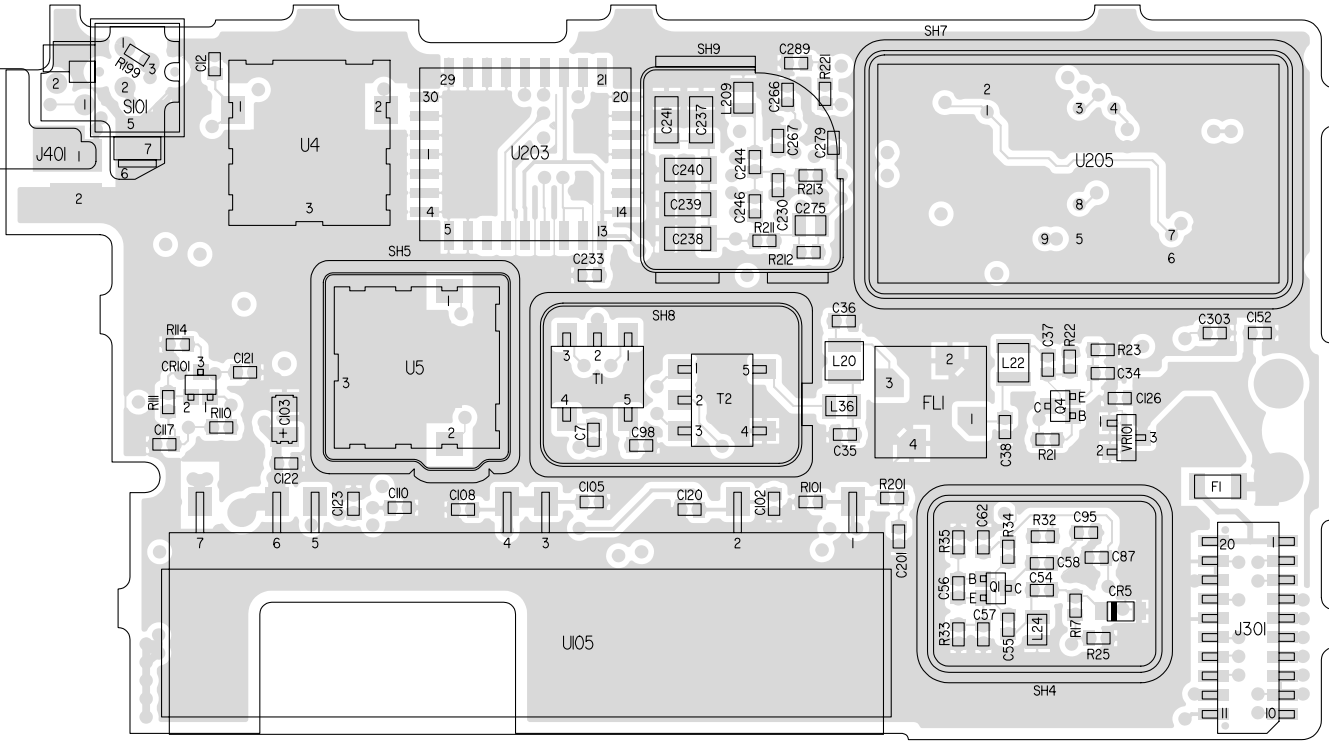
1. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED RX DC VOLTAGES ARE MEASURED WITHOUT RF INTO J401.
2. RX RF VOLTAGES IN DBM ARE MEASURED WITH 1.5PF IN SERIES WITH 50 OHM ADAPTER OF THE RF MILLIVOLTMETER & A RF LEVEL OF -20 DBM INTO J401.
3. VOLTAGES IN mV ARE MEASURED WITH A X10 SCOPE PROBE.
4. THESE LEVELS MEASURED BY REMOVING R52.
5. MEASUREMENTS MADE ABOVE CROSSOVER FREQUENCY.
6. MEASUREMENTS MADE BELOW CROSSOVER FREQUENCY.
7. * = NOT PLACED





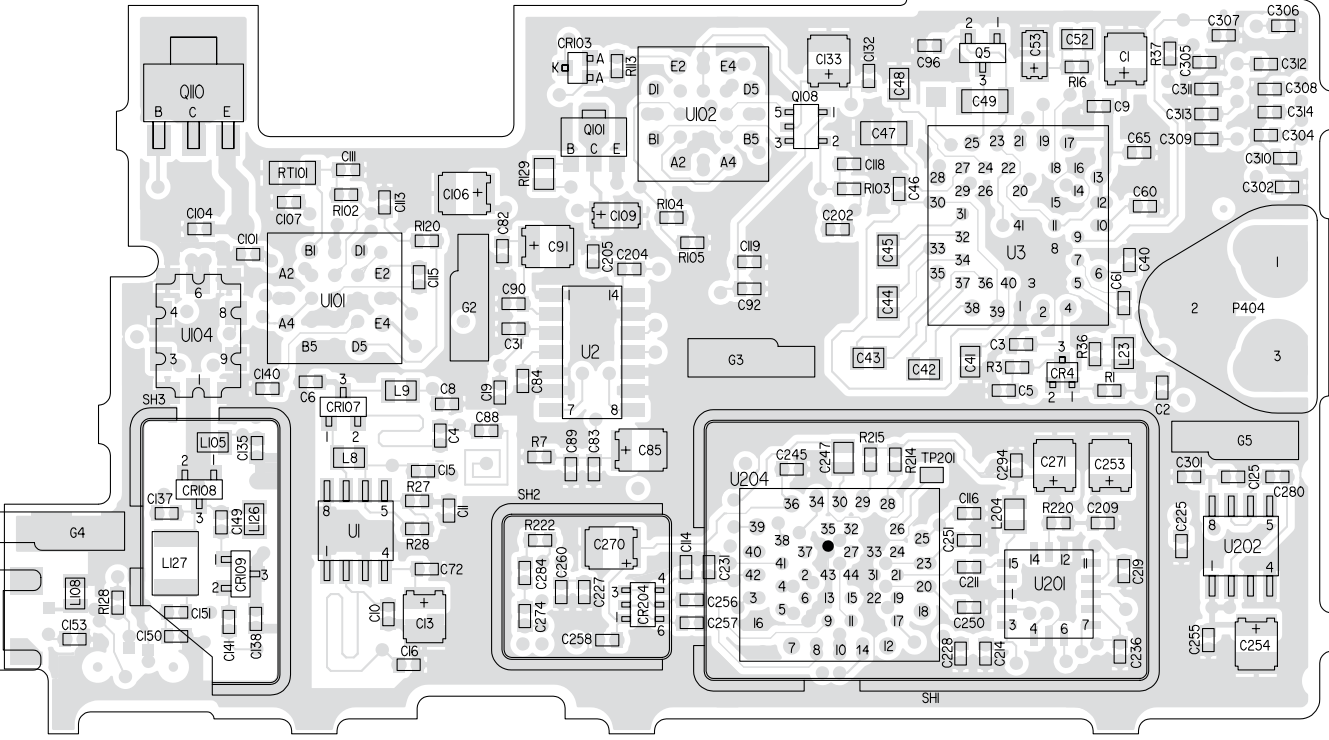
NUE7267B, NUE7268B, NUE/PMUE7273B, AND NUE7275B UHF (450-520MHz) TRANSCEIVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 2 of 2)

VIEWED FROM SIDE 1



MAEPF-26304-O

VIEWED FROM SIDE 2



MAEPF-26305-O

Electrical Parts List, Transceivers (800MHz)
NUF6410B/C, NUF6498B/C, NUF6500B/C AND NUF6501C

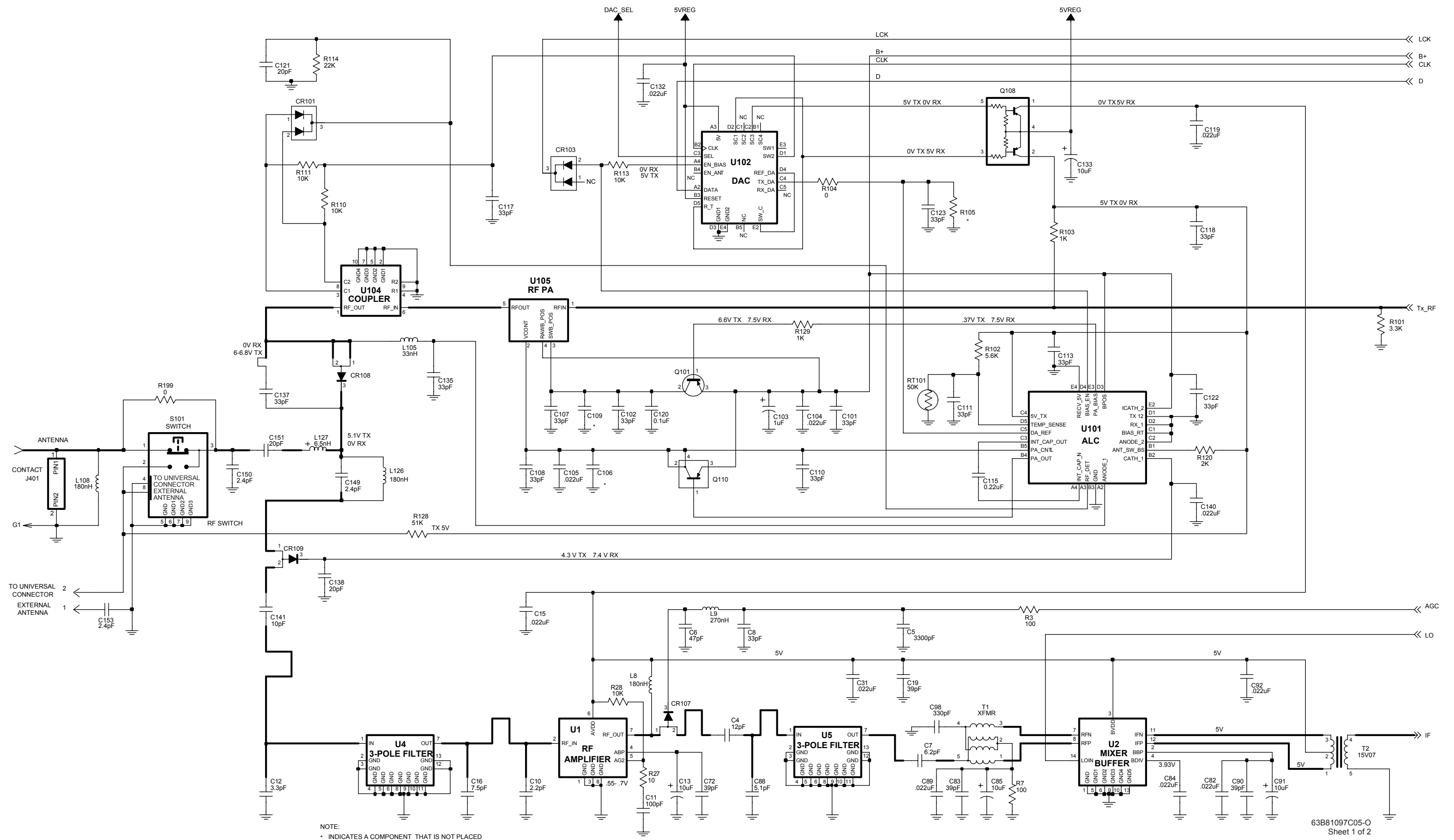
| REFERENCE SYMBOL | MOTOROLA PART NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 3Pack.xls (Sheet 2) | | CAPACITOR, Fixed: pF ± 5%; 50V unless stated |
| C1 | 2311049J23 | 10uF |
| C2 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C3 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C4 | 2113930F29 | 12 |
| C5 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C6 | 2113930F43 | 47 |
| C7 | 2113930F22 | 6.2 |
| C8 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C9 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C10 | 2113930F11 | 2.2 |
| C11 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C12 | 2113930F15 | 3.3 |
| C13 | 2311049J23 | 10uF |
| C15 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C16 | 2113930F24 | 7.5 |
| C19 | 2113930F41 | 39 |
| C31 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C34 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C35 | 2113930F43 | 47 |
| C36 | 2113930F13 | 2.7 |
| C37 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C38 | 2113930F17 | 3.9 |
| C40 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C41 | 2113743A19 | 0.1uF |
| C42 thru 45 | 2113743A23 | 0.22uF |
| C46 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C47 | 2109720D14 | 0.1uF |
| C48 | 2113740A70 | 430 |
| C49 | 2311049A04 | 0.33uF |
| C52 | 2113741A51 | 18nF |
| C53 | 2311049A02 | 0.15uF |
| C54, 55 | 2113930F41 | 39 |
| C56, 57 | 2113930F42 | 43 |
| C58 | 2113930F11 | 2.2 |
| C60 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C61 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C62 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C65 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C72 | 2113930F41 | 39 |
| C82 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C83 | 2113930F41 | 39 |
| C84 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C85 | 2311049J23 | 10uF |
| C87 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C88 | 2113930F20 | 5.1 |
| C89 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C90 | 2113930F41 | 39 |
| C91 | 2311049J23 | 10uF |
| C92 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C95 | 2113930F25 | 8.2 |
| C96 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C98 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C101, 102 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C103 | 2311049A07 | 1uF |
| C104, 105 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C106 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C107, 108 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C109 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C110, 111 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C113 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C114 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C115 | 2113743K16 | 0.22uF |
| C116 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C117, 118 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C119 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C120 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C121 | 2113930F34 | 20 |
| C122, 123 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C125 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C126 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C132 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C133 | 2311049J23 | 10uF |
| C135 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C137 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C138 | 2113930F34 | 20 |
| C140 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C141 | 2113930F27 | 10 |
| C149, C150 | 2113930F12 | 2.4 |
| C151 | 2113930F34 | 20 |
| C152 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C153 | 2113930F12 | 2.4 |
| C201 | 2113930F19 | 4.7 |

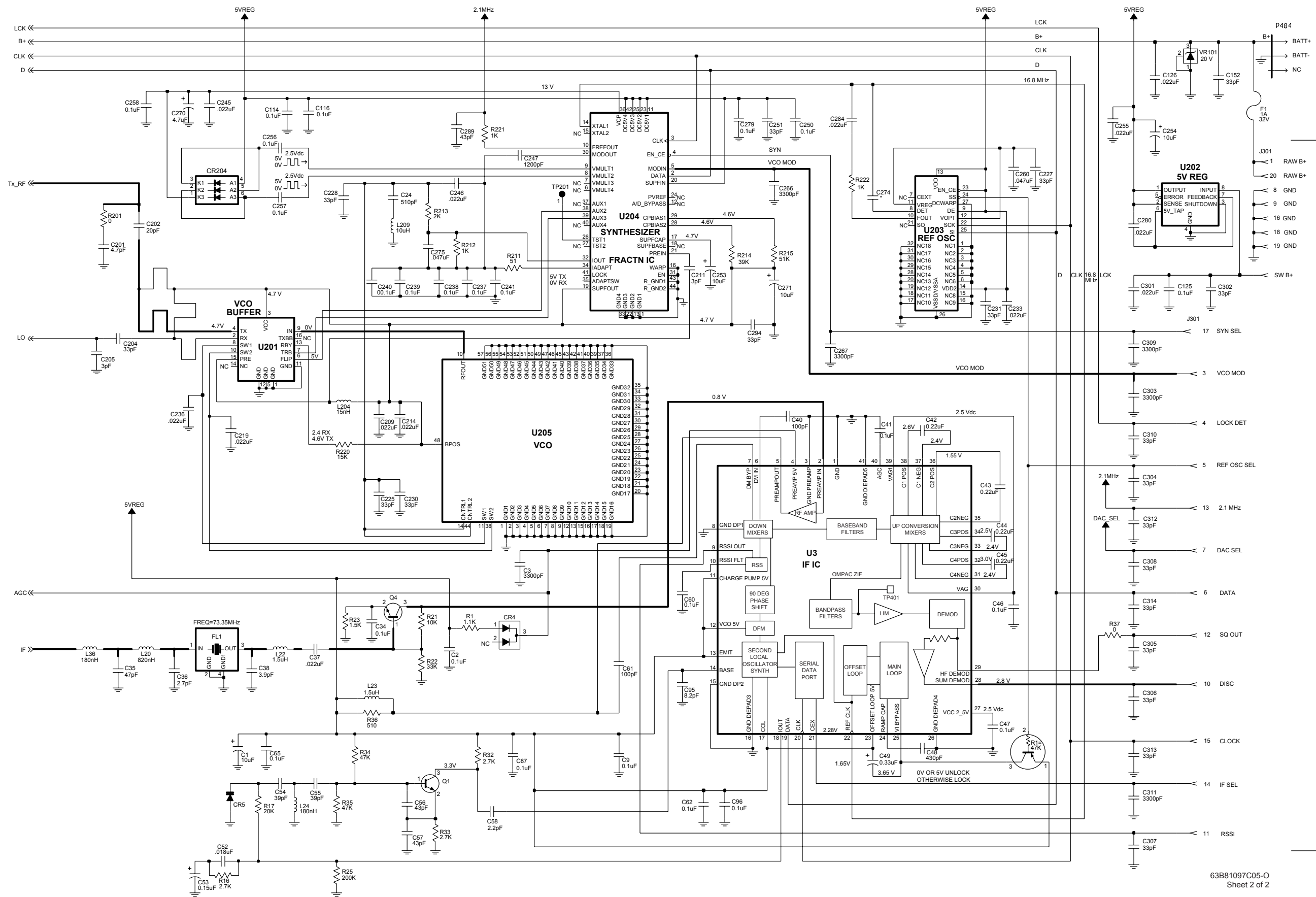
| | | |
|----------------|------------|--|
| C202 | 2113930F34 | 20 |
| C204 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C205 | 2113930F14 | 3 |
| C209 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C211 | 2113930F14 | 3 |
| C214 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C219 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C225 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C227, 228 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C230, 231 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C233 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C236 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C237 thru 241 | 2109720D14 | 0.1uF |
| C244 | 2113741F18 | 510 |
| C245, 246 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C247 | 2105248W02 | 1200 |
| C250 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C251 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C253, 254 | 2311049J23 | 10uF |
| C255 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C256 thru 258 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C260 | 2113932K07 | 0.047uF |
| C266, 267 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C270 | 2311049J12 | 4.7uF |
| C271 | 2311049J23 | 10uF |
| C274 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C275 | 2113743A13 | 0.047uF |
| C279 | 2113932K15 | 0.1uF |
| C280 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C284 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C289 | 2113930F42 | 43 |
| C294 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C301 | 2113932E07 | 0.022uF |
| C302 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C303 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C304 thru 308 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C309 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C310 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C311 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C312 thru 314 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| CR4 | 4805218N57 | Dual |
| CR5 | 4862824C01 | Varactor |
| CR101 | 4805218N57 | Dual |
| CR103 | 4805218N57 | Dual |
| CR107 thru 109 | 4805129M96 | PIN |
| CR204 | 4802233J09 | Triple |
| F1 | 6505757V01 | FUSE SURFACE MT |
| FL1 | 4802655J03 | FILTER: 73.35MHz, See Note 2 |
| G2 thru 5 | 3905643V01 | CONNECTOR: Contact, Ground |
| J301 | 0905461X03 | JACK: Connector, 20 contacts; to P301 Strip Connector |
| J401 | 3905264W01 | Contact, Antenna |
| L8 | 2462587V37 | COIL, RF: 180 nH |
| L9 | 2462587Q40 | 270 nH |
| L20 | 2405452C58 | 820 nH |
| L22 | 2405452C64 | 1500 nH |
| L23 | ----- | Not Placed |
| L24 | 2462587V37 | 180 nH |
| L36 | 2462587V37 | 180 nH |
| L105 | 2462587V28 | 33 nH |
| L108 | 2462587V37 | 180 nH |
| L126 | 2462587V37 | 180 nH |
| L127 | 2405430Y01 | 6.5 nH |
| L204 | 2462587V24 | 15 nH |
| L209 | 2462587Q59 | 10uH |
| P404 | 3905861X02 | PLUG: Connector, Battery |
| Q1 | 4805218N63 | TRANSISTOR: See Note 1 NPN |
| Q2 | ----- | Not Placed |
| Q4 | 4805218N63 | NPN |
| Q5 | 4880048M04 | PNP |
| Q101 | 4805128M27 | PNP |
| Q108 | 4805921T06 | Dual PNP |
| Q110 | 4805218N45 | PNP |

| | | |
|-----------|------------|---|
| R1 | 0662057A50 | RESISTOR, Fixed: Ω ± 0.0625W unless stated 1.1k |
| R3 | 0662057A25 | 100 |
| R4 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R5 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R6 | 0662057B22 | 1.0 meg |
| R7 | 0662057A25 | 100 |
| R16 | 0662057A59 | 2.7k |
| R17 | 0662057A80 | 20k |
| R21 | 0662057A73 | 10k |
| R22 | 0662057A85 | 33k |
| R23 | 0662057A53 | 1.5k |
| R25 | 0662057B05 | 200k |
| R27 | 0662057A01 | 10 |
| R28 | 0662057A73 | 10k |
| R32, 33 | 0662057A59 | 2.7k |
| R34, 35 | 0662057A89 | 47k |
| R36 | 0662057A42 | 510 |
| R37 | 0662057B47 | 0 |
| R101 | 0662057A61 | 3.3k |
| R102 | 0662057A67 | 5.6k |
| R103 | 0662057A49 | 1.0k |
| R104 | 0662057B47 | 0 |
| R105 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R110, 111 | 0662057A73 | 10k |
| R113 | 0662057A73 | 10k |
| R114 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| R120 | 0662057A56 | 2.0k |
| R128 | 0662057A90 | 51k |
| R129 | 0662057C75 | 1.0k |
| R199 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R201 | 0662057B47 | 0 |
| R211 | 0662057A18 | 51 |
| R212 | 0662057A49 | 1.0k |
| R213 | 0662057A56 | 2.0k |
| R214 | 0662057A87 | 39k |
| R215 | 0662057A90 | 51k |
| R220 | 0662057A77 | 15k |
| R221, 222 | 0662057A49 | 1.0k |
| RT101 | 0605621T02 | THERMISTOR: 50k |
| S101 | 4005831W01 | SWITCH: RF |
| T1 | 2505515V04 | TRANSFORMER: Balun; 5:1 |
| T2 | 2505515V07 | Balun; 25:1 |
| U1 | 5105457W51 | MODULE: See Note 1 RF Amp |
| U2 | 5105457W52 | Mixer |
| U3 | 5186296A02 | ZIF |
| U4, 5 | 5105279V15 | 3-Pole Filter |
| U101 | 5105835U52 | TX ALC |
| U102 | 5105835U51 | DAC |
| U104 | 5105279V26 | coupler |
| U105 | 5105385Y83 | RF PA |
| U201 | 5105662U76 | VCO/Buffer |
| U202 | 5105469E65 | 5V Regulator |
| U203 | 5105385Y61 | Ref. Osc., 16.8MHz |
| U204 | 5105457W81 | Synthesizer |
| U205 | 5105385Y53 | VCO |
| VR101 | 4813830A33 | DIODE, ZENER: See Note 1 20 V |
| SH1 | 2605258V02 | MECHANICAL PARTS SHIELD, Synthesizer |
| SH2 | 2605259V01 | SHIELD, Diode |
| SH3 | 2605260V01 | SHIELD, RF Switch |
| SH4 | 2605261V01 | SHIELD, ZIF |
| SH5 | 2605263V02 | SHIELD, 3-Pole Filter |
| SH7 | 2605890U02 | SHIELD, VCO |
| SH8 | 2605418V01 | SHIELD, Transformer |
| SH9 | 2605540W01 | SHIELD, Loop Filter |

Notes:

- For optimum performance, order replacement diodes, transistors, and circuit modules by Motorola part number only.
- When ordering crystals, specify carrier frequency, crystal frequency, crystal type number, and Motorola part number.
- "Not Placed" means that components are for future use, and are not placed on the circuit board at this time.

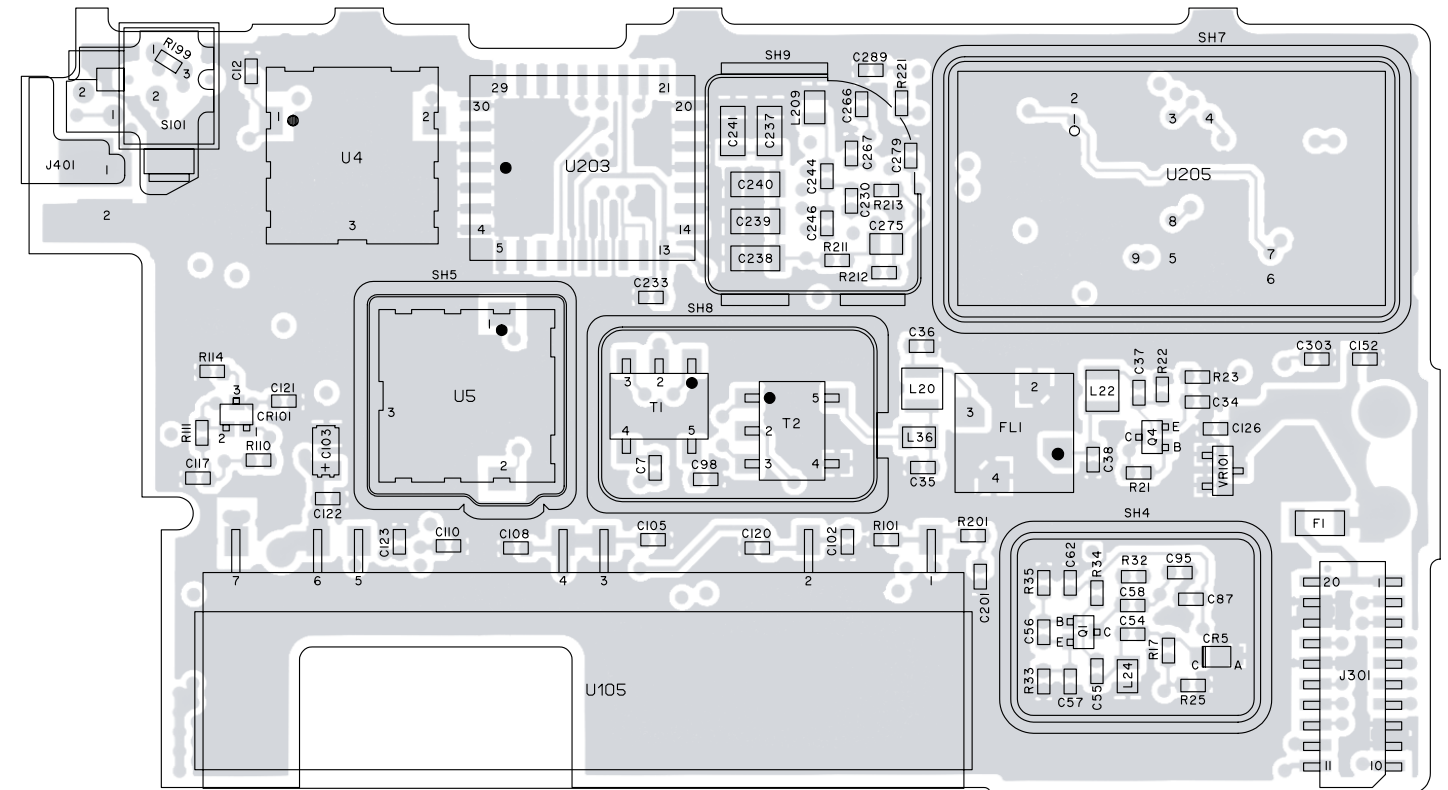




63B81097C05-O
Sheet 2 of 2

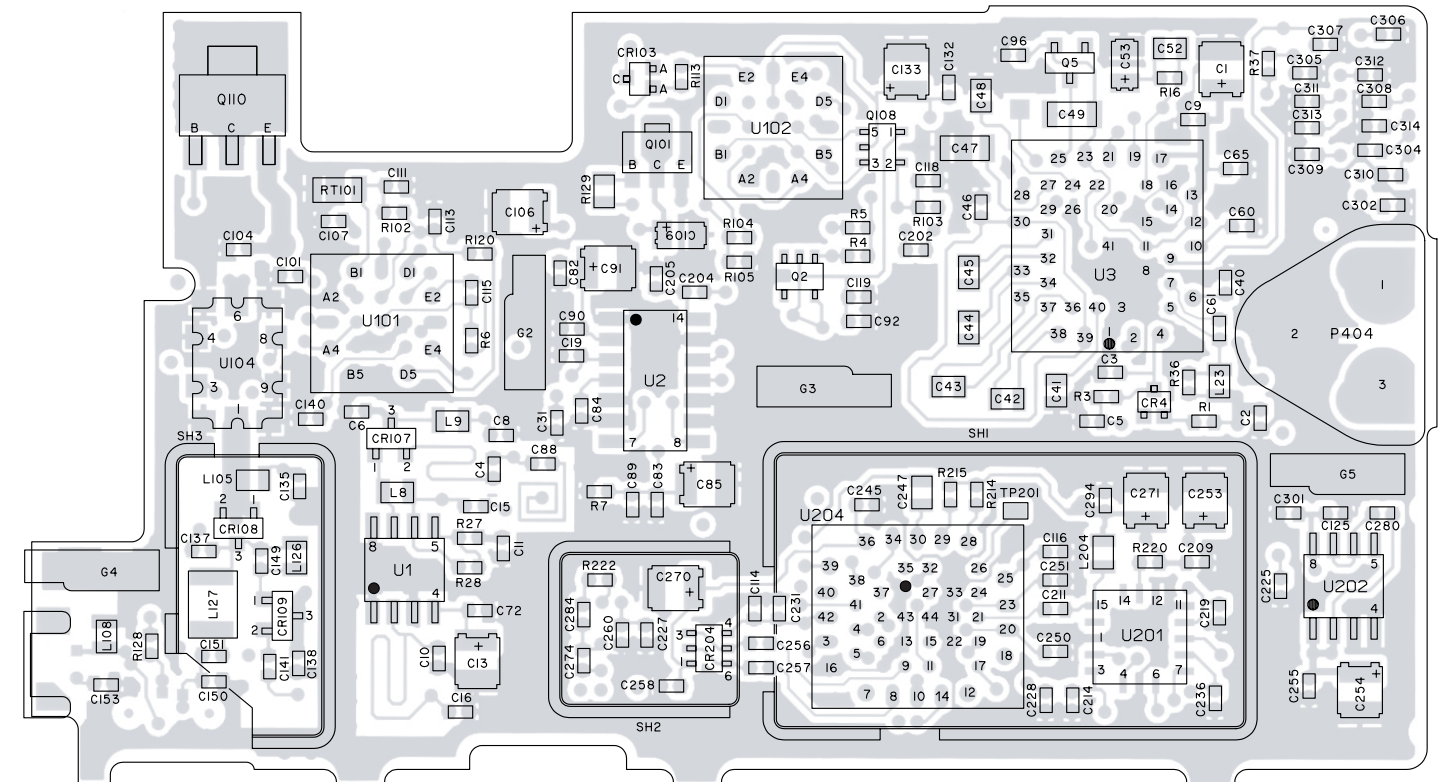
NUF6410B/C, NUF6498B/C, NUF6500B/C AND NUF6501C (800MHz) TRANSCIVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 2 of 2)

VIEWED FROM SIDE 1



MAEPF-27151-O

VIEWED FROM SIDE 2



Electrical Parts List, Transceiver (800MHz)
NUF/PMUF6500D, NUF/PMUF6533A AND NUF/PMUF6410D

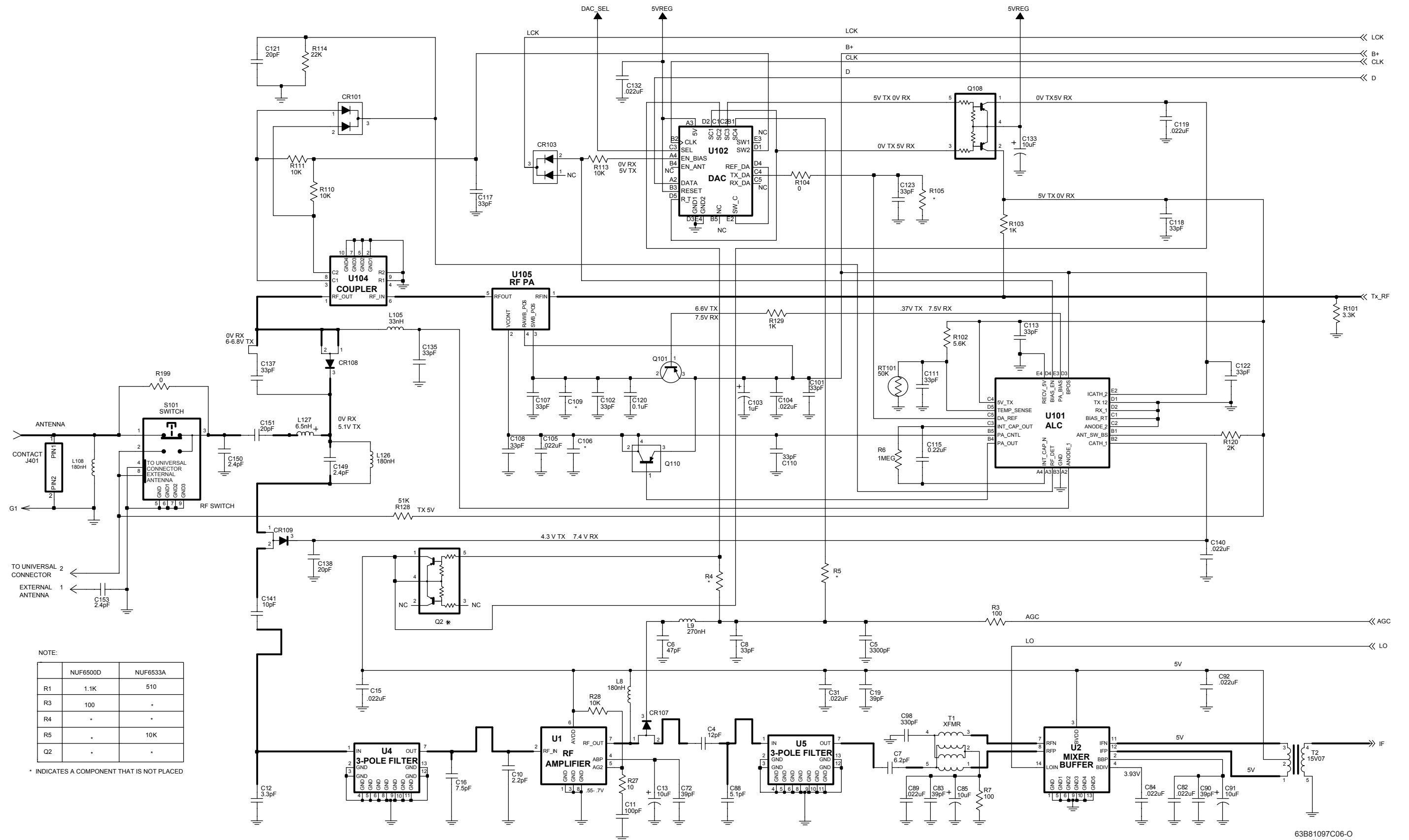
| REFERENCE SYMBOL | MOTOROLA PART NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| | | CAPACITOR, Fixed: pF ±5%; 50V unless stated |
| C1 | 2311049J23 | 10uF |
| C2 | 2113732K15 | 0.1uF |
| C3 | 2113741F37 | 3.3nF |
| C4 | 2113740F29 | 12pF |
| C5 | 2113741F37 | 3.3nF |
| C6 | 2113740F43 | 47pF |
| C7 | 2113740F22 | 6.2pF |
| C8 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |
| C9 | 2113732K15 | 0.1uF |
| C10 | 2113740F11 | 2.2pF |
| C11 | 2113730F51 | 100pF |
| C12 | 2113740F15 | 3.3pF |
| C13 | 2311049J23 | 10uF |
| C15 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C16 | 2113740F24 | 7.5pF |
| C19 | 2113740F41 | 39pF |
| C31 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C34 | 2113732K15 | 0.1uF |
| C35 | 2113740F43 | 47pF |
| C36 | 2113740F13 | 2.7pF |
| C37 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C38 | 2113740F17 | 3.9pF |
| C40 | 2113730F51 | 100pF |
| C41 | 2113743A19 | 0.1uF |
| C42 thru 45 | 2113743A23 | 0.22uF |
| C46 | 2113732K15 | 0.1uF |
| C47 | 2109720D14 | 0.1uF |
| C48 | 2113740A70 | 430pF |
| C49 | 2311049A04 | 0.33uF |
| C52 | 2113741A51 | .018uF |
| C53 | 2311049A02 | 0.15uF |
| C54, 55 | 2113740F41 | 39pF |
| C56, 57 | 2113740F42 | 43pF |
| C58 | 2113740F11 | 2.2pF |
| C60 | 2113732K15 | 0.1uF |
| C61 | 2113730F51 | 100pF |
| C62 | 2113732K15 | 0.1uF |
| C65 | 2113732K15 | 0.1uF |
| C72 | 2113740F41 | 39pF |
| C82 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C83 | 2113740F41 | 39pF |
| C84 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C85 | 2311049J23 | 10uF |
| C87 | 2113732K15 | 0.1uF |
| C88 | 2113740F20 | 5.1pF |
| C89 | 2113743E07 | .022uF |
| C90 | 2113740F41 | 39pF |
| C91 | 2311049J23 | 10uF |
| C92 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C95 | 2113740F25 | 8.2pF |
| C96 | 2113732K15 | 0.1uF |
| C98 | 2113731F13 | 330pF |
| C101, 102 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |
| C103 | 2311049A07 | 1uF |
| C104, 105 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C106 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C107, 108 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |
| C109 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C110, 111 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |
| C113 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |
| C114 | 2113732K15 | 0.1uF |
| C115 | 2113743K16 | 0.22uF |
| C116 | 2113732K15 | 0.1uF |
| C117, 118 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |
| C119 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C120 | 2113732K15 | 0.1uF |
| C121 | 2113740F34 | 20pF |
| C122, 123 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |
| C125 | 2113732K15 | 0.1uF |
| C126 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C132 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C133 | 2311049J23 | 10uF |
| C135 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |
| C137 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |
| C138 | 2113740F34 | 20pF |
| C140 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C141 | 2113740F27 | 10pF |
| C149, 150 | 2113740F12 | 2.4pF |
| C151 | 2113740F34 | 20pF |
| C152 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |

| | | |
|----------------|-------------|---|
| C153 | 2113740F12 | 2.4pF |
| C201 | 2113740F19 | 4.7pF |
| C202 | 2113740F34 | 20pF |
| C204 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |
| C205 | 2113740F14 | 3pF |
| C209 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C211 | 2113740F14 | 3pF |
| C214 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C219 | 21137932E07 | .022uF |
| C225 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |
| C227, 228 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |
| C230, 231 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |
| C233 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C236 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C237 thru 241 | 2109720D14 | 0.1uF |
| C244 | 2113741F18 | 510pF |
| C245, 246 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C247 | 2105248W02 | 1200pF |
| C250 | 2113732K15 | 0.1uF |
| C251 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |
| C253, 254 | 2311049J23 | 10uF |
| C255 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C256 thru 258 | 2113732K15 | 0.1uF |
| C260 | 2113743K07 | .047uF |
| C266, 267 | 2113741F37 | 3.3nF |
| C270 | 2311049J12 | 4.7uF |
| C271 | 2311049J23 | 10uF |
| C274 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C275 | 2113743A13 | .047uF |
| C279 | 2113732K15 | 0.1uF |
| C280 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C284 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C289 | 2113740F42 | 43pF |
| C294 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |
| C301 | 2113732E07 | .022uF |
| C302 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |
| C303 | 2113741F37 | 3.3nF |
| C304 thru 308 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |
| C309 | 2113741F37 | 3.3nF |
| C310 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |
| C311 | 2113741F37 | 3.3nF |
| C312 thru 314 | 2113730F39 | 33pF |
| CR4 | 4805218N57 | DIODE: Dual |
| CR5 | 4862824C01 | Varactor |
| CR101 | 4805218N57 | Dual |
| CR103 | 4805218N57 | Dual |
| CR107 thru 109 | 4805129M96 | PIN |
| CR204 | 4802233J09 | Triple |
| F1 | 6505757V01 | FUSE: 1.0A |
| FL1 | 4802655J03 | FILTER: See Note 2, 73.35MHZ |
| G2 thru 5 | 3905643V01 | CONNECTOR: Contact, Ground |
| J301 | 0905461X03 | JACK: Connector, 20 contacts; to P301 Strip Connector |
| J401 | 3905264W01 | Contact, Antenna |
| L8 | 2462587V37 | COIL, RF: 180nH |
| L9 | 2462987Q40 | 270nH |
| L20 | 2405452C58 | 820nH |
| L22 | 2405452C64 | 1500nH |
| L23 | ----- | Not Placed |
| L24 | 2462587V37 | 180nH |
| L36 | 2462587V37 | 180nH |
| L105 | 2462589V28 | 33nH |
| L108 | 2462587V37 | 180nH |
| L126 | 2462587V37 | 180nH |
| L127 | 2405430Y01 | 6.5nH |
| L204 | 2462587V24 | 15nH |
| L209 | 2462587Q59 | 10uH |
| P402 | ----- | PLUG: Contact, External Antenna; part of RF switch S101 |
| P404 | 3905861X02 | Connector, Battery |
| Q1 | 4805218N63 | TRANSISTOR: NPN |
| Q2 | ----- | Not Placed |

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------|---|
| Q4 | 4805218N63 | NPN |
| Q5 | 4880048M04 | PNP |
| Q101 | 4805128M27 | PNP |
| Q108 | 4805921T06 | Dual PNP |
| Q110 | 4805218N45 | PNP |
| R1 | 0662057A50 | RESISTOR, Fixed:Ω ± 5% .0625W unless stated 1.1k |
| R3 | 0662057A25 | 100 |
| R4, 5 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R6 | 0662057B14 | 470k |
| R16 | 0662057A59 | 2.7k |
| R17 | 0662057A80 | 20k |
| R21 | 0662057A73 | 10k |
| R22 | 0662057A85 | 33k |
| R23 | 0662057A53 | 1.5k |
| R25 | 0662057B05 | 200k |
| R27 | 0662057A01 | 10 |
| R28 | 0662057A73 | 10k |
| R32, 33 | 0662057A59 | 2.7k |
| R34, 35 | 0662057A89 | 47k |
| R36 | 0662057A42 | 510 |
| R37 | 0662057B47 | 0 |
| R101 | 0662057A61 | 3.3k |
| R102 | 0662057A67 | 5.6k |
| R103 | 0662057A49 | 1k |
| R104 | 0662057B47 | 0 |
| R105 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R110, 111 | 0662057A73 | 10k |
| R113 | 0662057A73 | 10k |
| R114 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| R120 | 0662057A56 | 2k |
| R128 | 0662057A90 | 51k |
| R129 | 0662057C75 | 1k |
| R199 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R201 | 0662057B47 | 0 ohms |
| R211 | 0662057A18 | 51 |
| R212 | 0662057A49 | 1k |
| R213 | 0662057A56 | 2k |
| R214 | 0662057A87 | 39k |
| R215 | 0662057A90 | 51k |
| R220 | 0662057A77 | 15k |
| R221, 222 | 0662057A49 | 1k |
| RT101 | 0605621T02 | THERMISTOR: 50k |
| S101 | 4005831W01 | SWITCH: RF, used on NUF6497B, NUF6498B, and NUF6500B Not Used, replaced with R199 on NUF6501B |
| T1 | 2505515V04 | TRANSFORMER: Balun; 5:1 |
| T2 | 2505515V07 | Balun; 25:1 |
| U1 | 5105457W51 | MODULES: RF Amp |
| U2 | 5105457W52 | Mixer |
| U3 | 5186296A02 | IF |
| U4, 5 | 5105279V15 | 3-Pole Filter |
| U101 | 5105835U52 | TX ALC |
| U102 | 5105835U51 | DAC |
| U104 | 5105279V26 | coupler |
| U105 | 5105385Y83 | RF PA |
| U201 | 5105662U76 | IC, Bipolar Analog |
| U202 | 5105469E65 | 5V Regulator |
| U203 | 5105385Y61 | Ref. Osc., 16.8MHz |
| U204 | 5105457W81 | Synthesizer |
| U205 | 5105385Y53 | VCO |
| VR101 | 4813830A33 | DIODE, ZENER: See Note 1 20V |
| MISCELLANEOUS | | |
| | 8405108X41 | Board, Circuit (800/900MHz) |
| MECHANICAL PARTS | | |
| SH1 | 2605258V02 | SHIELD, Synthesizer |
| SH2 | 2605259V01 | SHIELD, Diode |
| SH3 | 2605260V01 | SHIELD, RF Switch |
| SH4 | 2605261V01 | SHIELD, IF |
| SH5 | 2605263V02 | SHIELD, 3-Pole Filter |
| SH7 | 2605890U02 | SHIELD, VCO |
| SH8 | 2605418V01 | SHIELD, Transformer |
| SH9 | 2605540W01 | SHIELD, Loop Filter |

Notes:

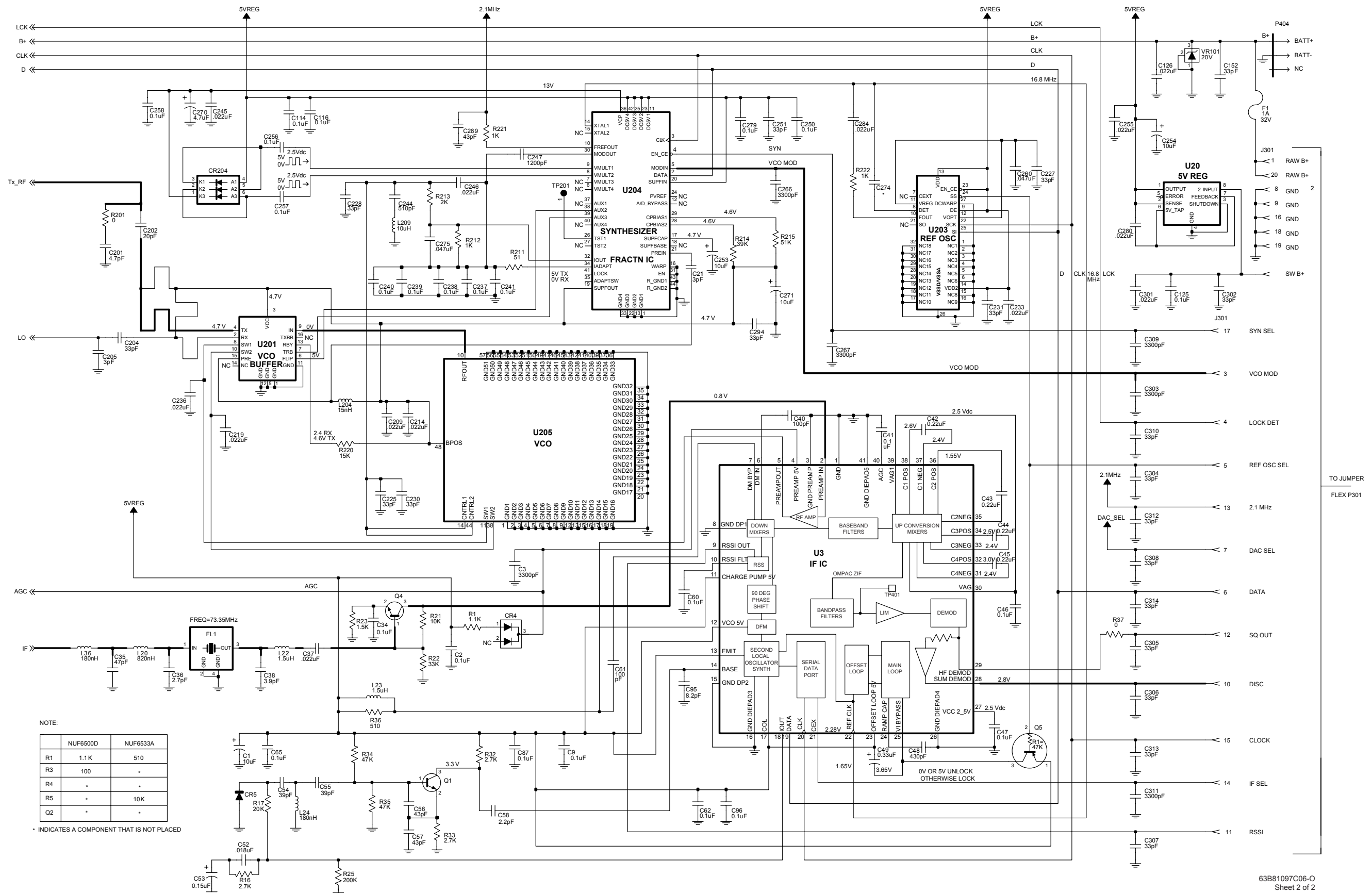
- For optimum performance, order replacement diodes, transistors, and circuit modules by Motorola part number only.
- When ordering crystals, specify carrier frequency, crystal frequency, crystal type number, and Motorola part number.
- "Not Placed" means that components are for future use, and are not placed on the circuit board at this time.



NOTE:

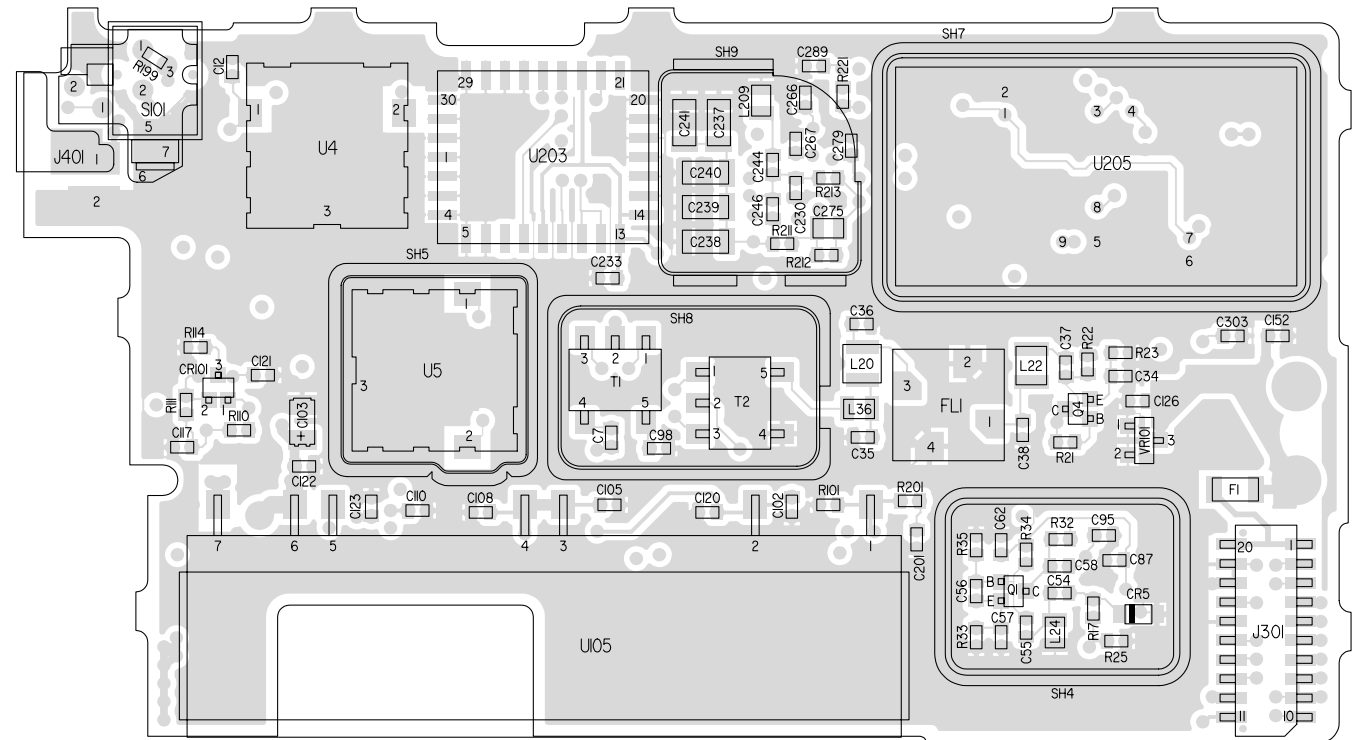
| | NUF6500D | NUF6533A |
|----|----------|----------|
| R1 | 1.1K | 510 |
| R3 | 100 | . |
| R4 | . | . |
| R5 | . | 10K |
| Q2 | . | . |

* INDICATES A COMPONENT THAT IS NOT PLACED



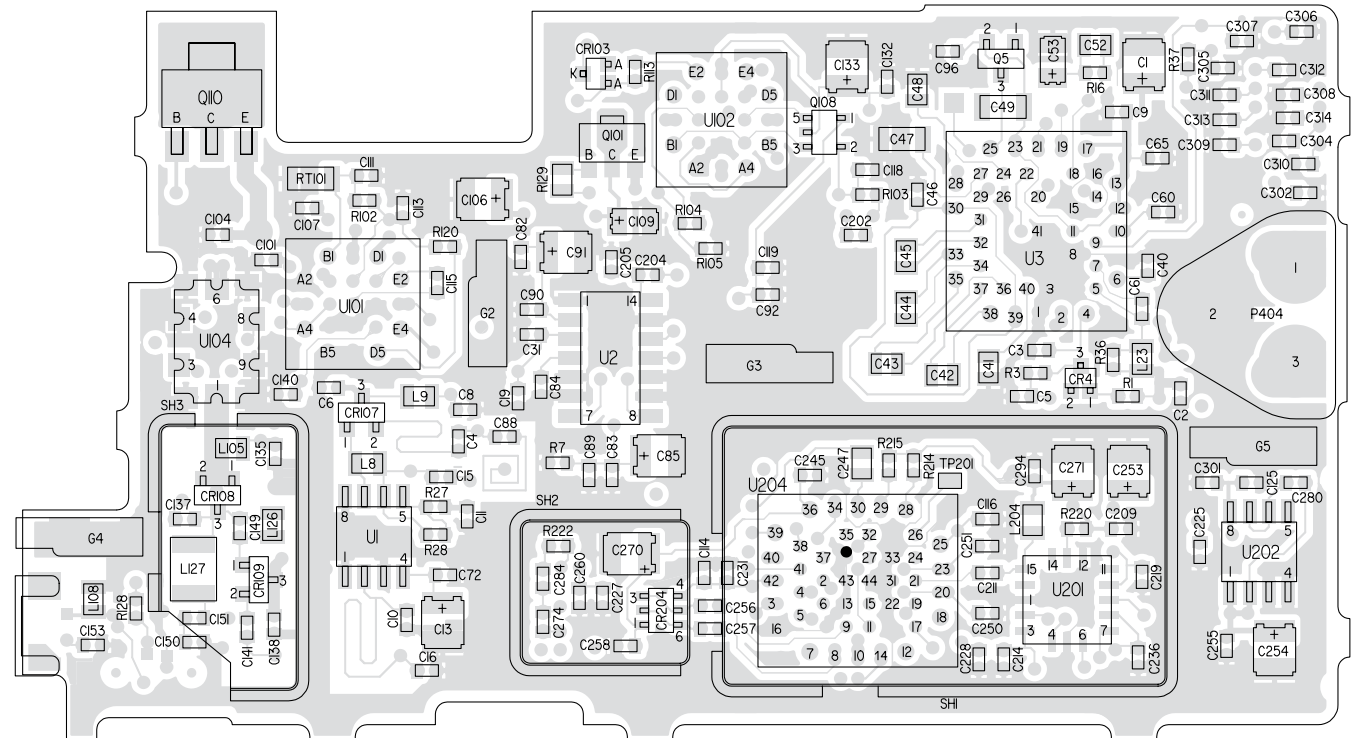
NUF/PMUF6500D, NUF/PMUF6533A AND NUF/PMUF6410D (800MHz) TRANSCIVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 2 of 2)

VIEWED FROM SIDE 1



MAEPF-26304-O

VIEWED FROM SIDE 2



MAEPF-26305-O

Electrical Parts List, Transceivers (900MHz)
NUF6499B/C AND NUF6502B/C

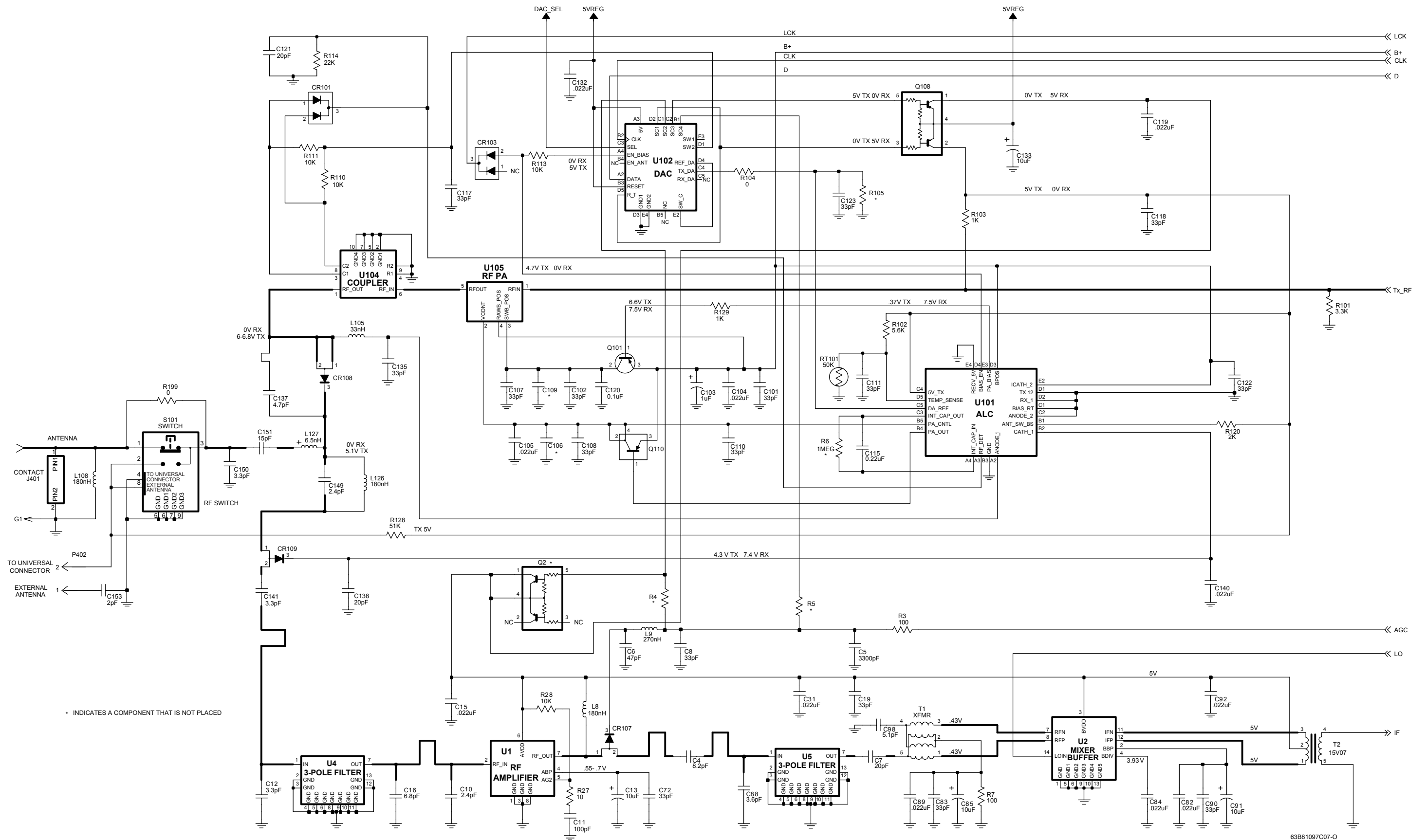
| REFERENCE SYMBOL | MOTOROLA PART NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| | | CAPACITOR, Fixed: pF ± 5% 50V unless stated |
| C1 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C2 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C3 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C4 | 2113930F25 | 8.2 |
| C5 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C6 | 2113930F43 | 47 |
| C7 | 2113930F34 | 20 |
| C8 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C9 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C10 | 2413926H19 | Inductor 39nH |
| C11 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C12 | 2113930F15 | 3.3 ± .25 |
| C13 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C15 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C16 | 2413926H12 | Inductor 10nH |
| C19 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C31 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C34 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C35 | 2113930F43 | 47 |
| C36 | 2113930F13 | 2.7 |
| C37 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C38 | 2113930F17 | 3.9 ± .25 |
| C40 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C41 | 2113743A19 | 0.1µF |
| C42 thru 45 | 2113743A23 | 0.22µF |
| C46 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C47 | 2109720D14 | 0.1µF |
| C48 | 2113740A70 | 430 |
| C49 | 2311049A04 | 0.33µF |
| C52 | 2113741A51 | 0.18µF |
| C53 | 2311049A02 | 0.15µF |
| C54, 55 | 2113930F41 | 39 |
| C56, 57 | 2113930F42 | 43 |
| C58 | 2113930F11 | 2.2 ± .25 |
| C60 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C61 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C62, 65 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C72 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C82 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C83 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C84 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C85 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C87 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C88 | 2113930F16 | 3.6 ± .25 |
| C89 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C90 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C91 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C92 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C95 | 2113930F25 | 8.2 |
| C96 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C98 | 2113930F20 | 5.1 ± .5 |
| C101, 102 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C103 | 2311049A07 | 1; 16V |
| C104, 105 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C106 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C107, 108 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C109 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C110, 111, 113 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C114 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C115 | 2113743K16 | 0.22µF; 16V |
| C116 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C117, 118 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C119 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C120 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C121 | 2113930F34 | 20 |
| C122, 123 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C125 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C126, 132 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C133 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C135 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C137 | 2113930F19 | 4.7pF 50V ± .25pF 50V |
| C138 | 2113930F34 | 20 |
| C140 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C141 | 2113930F19 | 4.7 ± .25 |
| C149 | 2113930F12 | 2.4 ± .25 |
| C150 | 2113930F15 | 3.3 ± .25 |
| C151 | 2113930F31 | 15 |
| C152 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C153 | 2113930F10 | 2.0 ± .25 |
| C201 | 2113930F16 | 3.6 ± .25 |
| C202 | 2113930F24 | 7.5pF ± .25 |
| C204 | 2113930F14 | 3.0 ± .25 |

| | | |
|----------------|------------|--|
| C205 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C209 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C211 | 2113930F14 | 3.0 ± .25 |
| C214, 219 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C225 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C227, 228 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C230, 231 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C233, 236 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C237 thru 241 | 2109720D14 | 0.1µF |
| C244 | 2113741F18 | 510 |
| C245, 246 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C247 | 2105248W01 | 1000 |
| C250 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C251 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C253, 254 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C255 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C256 thru 258 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C260 | 2113932K07 | 0.047µF; 16V |
| C266, 267 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C270 | 2311049J12 | 4.7µF; 16 |
| C271 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C274 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C275 | 2113743A13 | 0.047µF |
| C279 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C280 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C284 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C289 | 2113930F42 | 43 |
| C294 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C301 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C302 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C303 | 2113931F37 | 3, 300 |
| C304 thru 308 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C309 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C310 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C311 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C312 thru 314 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| CR4 | 4805218N57 | DIODE: See Note 1 Dual |
| CR5 | 4862824C01 | Varactor |
| CR101, 103 | 4805218N57 | Dual |
| CR107 thru 109 | 4805129M96 | PIN |
| CR204 | 4802233J09 | Triple |
| F1 | 6505757V01 | FUSE: 1.0A |
| FL1 | 4802655J03 | FILTER: 73.35MHz, See Note 2 |
| G2 thru 5 | 3905643V01 | CONNECTOR: Contact, Ground |
| J301 | 0905461X03 | JACK: Connector; 20 contacts; to P301 |
| J401 | 3905264W01 | Strip Connector Contact, Antenna |
| L8 | 2462587V37 | COIL, RF: 180nH |
| L9 | 2462587Q40 | 270nH |
| L20 | 2405452C58 | 820nH |
| L22 | 2405452C64 | 1500nH |
| L23 | ----- | Not Placed |
| L24, 36 | 2462587V37 | 180nH |
| L105 | 2462587V28 | 33nH |
| L108, 126 | 2462587V37 | 180nH |
| L127 | 2405430Y01 | 6.5nH |
| L204 | 2462587V24 | 15nH |
| L209 | 2462587Q59 | 10µH |
| P404 | 3905861X02 | PLUG: Connector Battery; 2-pin |
| Q1 | 4805218N63 | TRANSISTOR: See Note 1 NPN |
| Q2 | ----- | Not Placed |
| Q4 | 4805218N63 | NPN |
| Q5 | 4880048M04 | PNP |
| Q101 | 4805128M27 | PNP |
| Q108 | 4805921T06 | Dual PNP |
| Q110 | 4805218N45 | PNP |
| R1 | 0662057A50 | RESISTOR, Fixed: Ω ± 5% 0.0625W unless stated 1.1K |
| R3 | 0662057A25 | 100 |
| R4 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R5 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R6 | 0662057B22 | 1MEG |
| R7 | 0662057A25 | 100 |

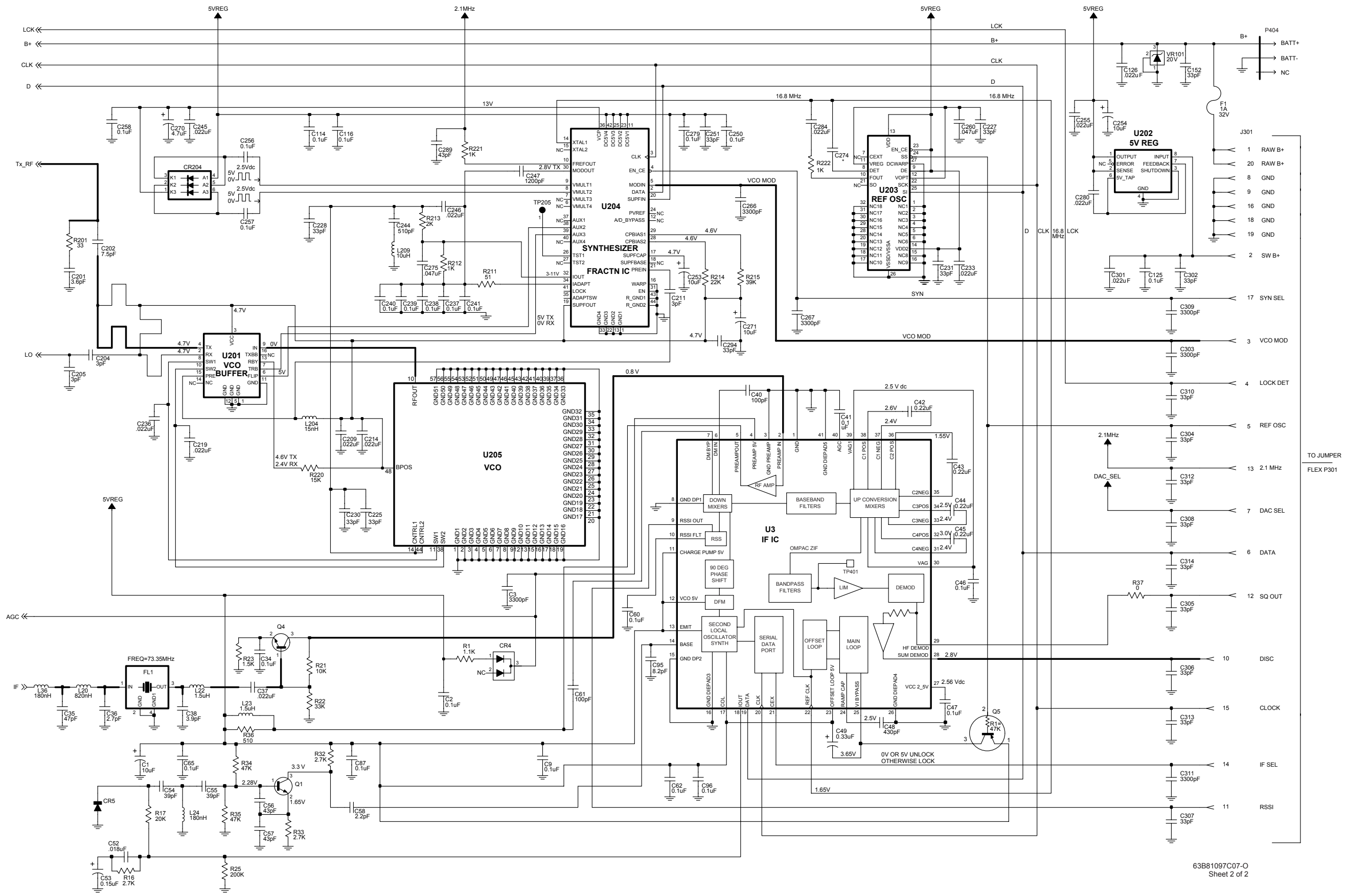
| | | |
|----------------|------------|--|
| R16 | 0662057A59 | 2.7K |
| R17 | 0662057A80 | 20K |
| R21 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R22 | 0662057A85 | 33K |
| R23 | 0662057A53 | 1.5K |
| R25 | 0662057B05 | 200K |
| R27 | 0662057A01 | 10 |
| R28 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R32, 33 | 0662057A59 | 2.7K |
| R34, 35 | 0662057A89 | 47K |
| R36 | 0662057A42 | 510 |
| R37 | 0662057B47 | 0 |
| R101 | 0662057A61 | 3.3K |
| R102 | 0662057A67 | 5.6K |
| R103 | 0662057A49 | 1K |
| R104 | 0662057B47 | 0 |
| R105 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R110, 111, 113 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R114 | 0662057A81 | 22K |
| R120 | 0662057A56 | 2K |
| R128 | 0662057A90 | 51K |
| R129 | 0662057C75 | 1K |
| R199 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R201 | 0662057A13 | 33 |
| R211 | 0662057A18 | 51 |
| R212 | 0662057A49 | 1K |
| R213 | 0662057A56 | 2K |
| R214 | 0662057A81 | 22K |
| R215 | 0662057A87 | 39K |
| R220 | 0662057A77 | 15K |
| R221, 222 | 0662057A49 | 1K |
| RT101 | 0605621T02 | THERMISTOR: 50K |
| S101 | 4005831W01 | SWITCH: RF |
| T1 | 2505515V03 | TRANSFORMER: Balun; 4:1 |
| T2 | 2505515V07 | Balun; 25:1 |
| U1 | 5105457W51 | MODULES: See Note 1 RF Amp |
| U2 | 5105457W52 | Mixer |
| U3 | 5186296A02 | IF |
| U4, 5 | 5105279V06 | 3-pole filter |
| U101 | 5105835U52 | TX ALC |
| U102 | 5105835U51 | D/A |
| U104 | 5105279V26 | Coupler |
| U105 | 5105385Y84 | RF PA |
| U201 | 5105662U76 | VCO Buffer |
| U202 | 5105469E65 | 5V Regulator |
| U203 | 5105385Y61 | Ref. Oscillator |
| U204 | 5105457W81 | Synthesizer |
| U205 | 5105385Y54 | VCO |
| VR101 | 4813830A33 | DIODE: Zener; 20V |
| SH1 | 2605258V02 | MECHANICAL PARTS SHIELD, Synthesizer |
| SH2 | 2605259V01 | SHIELD, Diode |
| SH3 | 2605260V01 | SHIELD, RF Switch |
| SH4 | 2605261V01 | SHIELD, IF |
| SH5 | 2605263V02 | SHIELD, 3-Pole Filter |
| SH7 | 2605890U02 | SHIELD, VCO |
| SH8 | 2605418V01 | SHIELD, Transformer |
| SH9 | 2605540W01 | SHIELD, Loop Filter |

Notes:

- For optimum performance, order replacement diodes, transistors, and circuit modules by Motorola part number only.
- When ordering crystals, specify carrier frequency, crystal frequency, crystal type number, and Motorola part number.
- "Not Placed" means that components are for future use, and are not placed on the circuit board at this time.



• INDICATES A COMPONENT THAT IS NOT PLACED



63B81097C07-O
Sheet 2 of 2

NUF6499B/C AND NUF6502B/C (900MHz)
TRANSCIEVER BOARDS' SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (Sheet 2 of 2)

Electrical Parts List, Transceiver (900MHz)
NUF/PMUF6499D

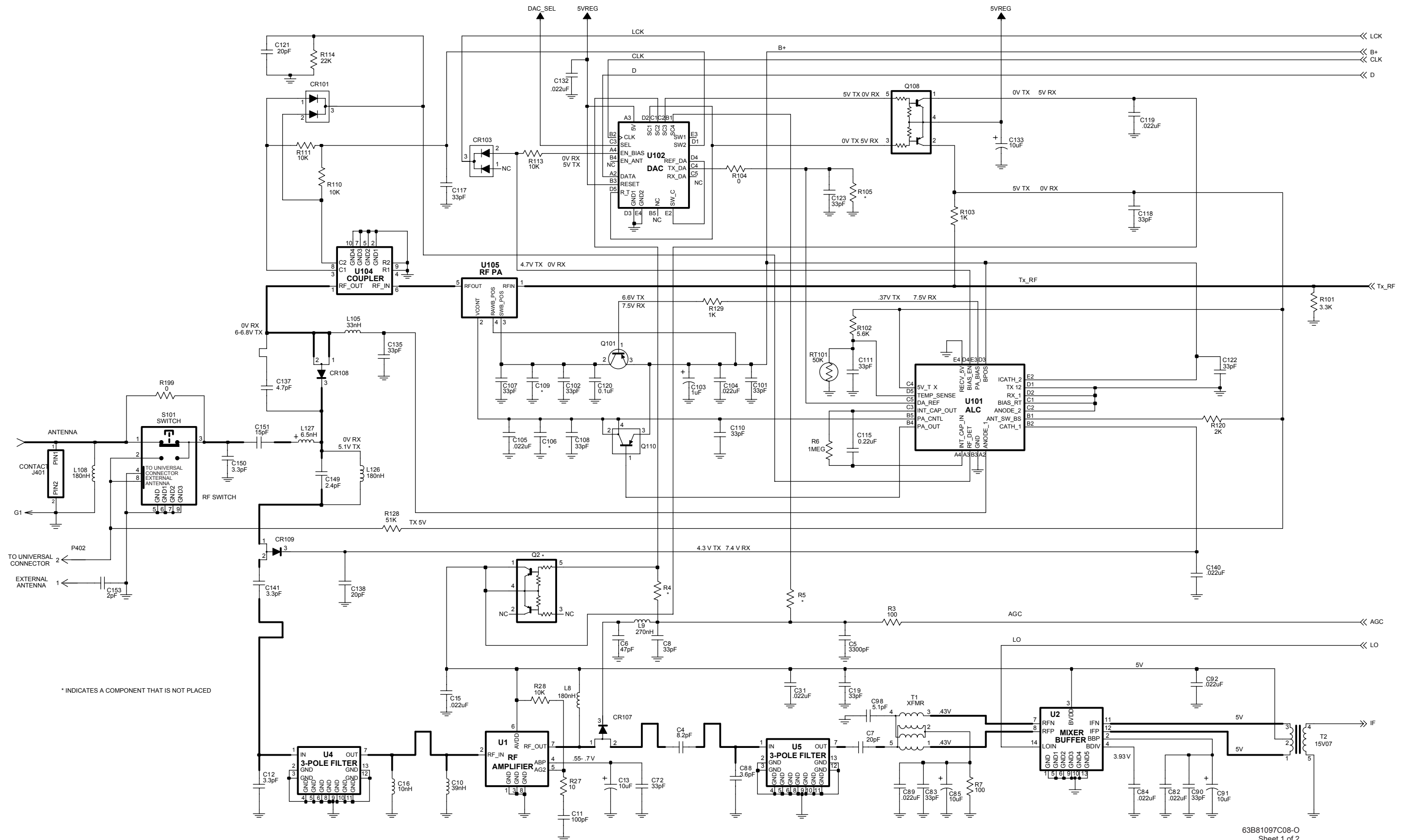
| REFERENCE SYMBOL | MOTOROLA PART NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| | | CAPACITOR, Fixed: pF ± 5% 50V unless stated |
| C1 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C2 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C3 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C4 | 2113930F25 | 8.2 |
| C5 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C6 | 2113930F43 | 47 |
| C7 | 2113930F34 | 20 |
| C8 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C9 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C10 | 2413926H19 | Inductor 39nH |
| C11 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C12 | 2113930F15 | 3.3 ± .25 |
| C13 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C15 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C16 | 2413926H12 | Inductor 10nH |
| C19 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C31 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C34 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C35 | 2113930F43 | 47 |
| C36 | 2113930F13 | 2.7 |
| C37 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C38 | 2113930F17 | 3.9 ± .25 |
| C40 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C41 | 2113743A19 | 0.1µF |
| C42 thru 45 | 2113743A23 | 0.22µF |
| C46 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C47 | 2109720D14 | 0.1µF |
| C48 | 2113740A70 | 430 |
| C49 | 2311049A04 | 0.33µF |
| C52 | 2113741A51 | 0.18µF |
| C53 | 2311049A02 | 0.15µF |
| C54, 55 | 2113930F41 | 39 |
| C56, 57 | 2113930F42 | 43 |
| C58 | 2113930F11 | 2.2 ± .25 |
| C60 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C61 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C62, 65 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C72 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C82 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C83 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C84 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C85 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C87 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C88 | 2113930F16 | 3.6 ± .25 |
| C89 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C90 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C91 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C92 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C95 | 2113930F25 | 8.2 |
| C96 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C98 | 2113930F20 | 5.1 ± .5 |
| C101, 102 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C103 | 2311049A07 | 1; 16V |
| C104, 105 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C106 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C107, 108 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C109 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C110, 111, 113 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C114 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C115 | 2113743K16 | 0.22µF; 16V |
| C116 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C117, 118 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C119 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C120 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C121 | 2113930F34 | 20 |
| C122, 123 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C125 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C126, 132 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C133 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C135 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C137 | 2113930F19 | 4.7pF 50V ± .25pF 50V |
| C138 | 2113930F34 | 20 |
| C140 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C141 | 2113930F19 | 4.7 ± .25 |
| C149 | 2113930F12 | 2.4 ± .25 |
| C150 | 2113930F15 | 3.3 ± .25 |
| C151 | 2113930F31 | 15 |
| C152 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C153 | 2113930F10 | 2.0 ± .25 |
| C201 | 2113930F16 | 3.6 ± .25 |
| C202 | 2113930F24 | 7.5pF ± .25 |
| C204 | 2113930F14 | 3.0 ± .25 |
| C205 | ----- | Not Placed |

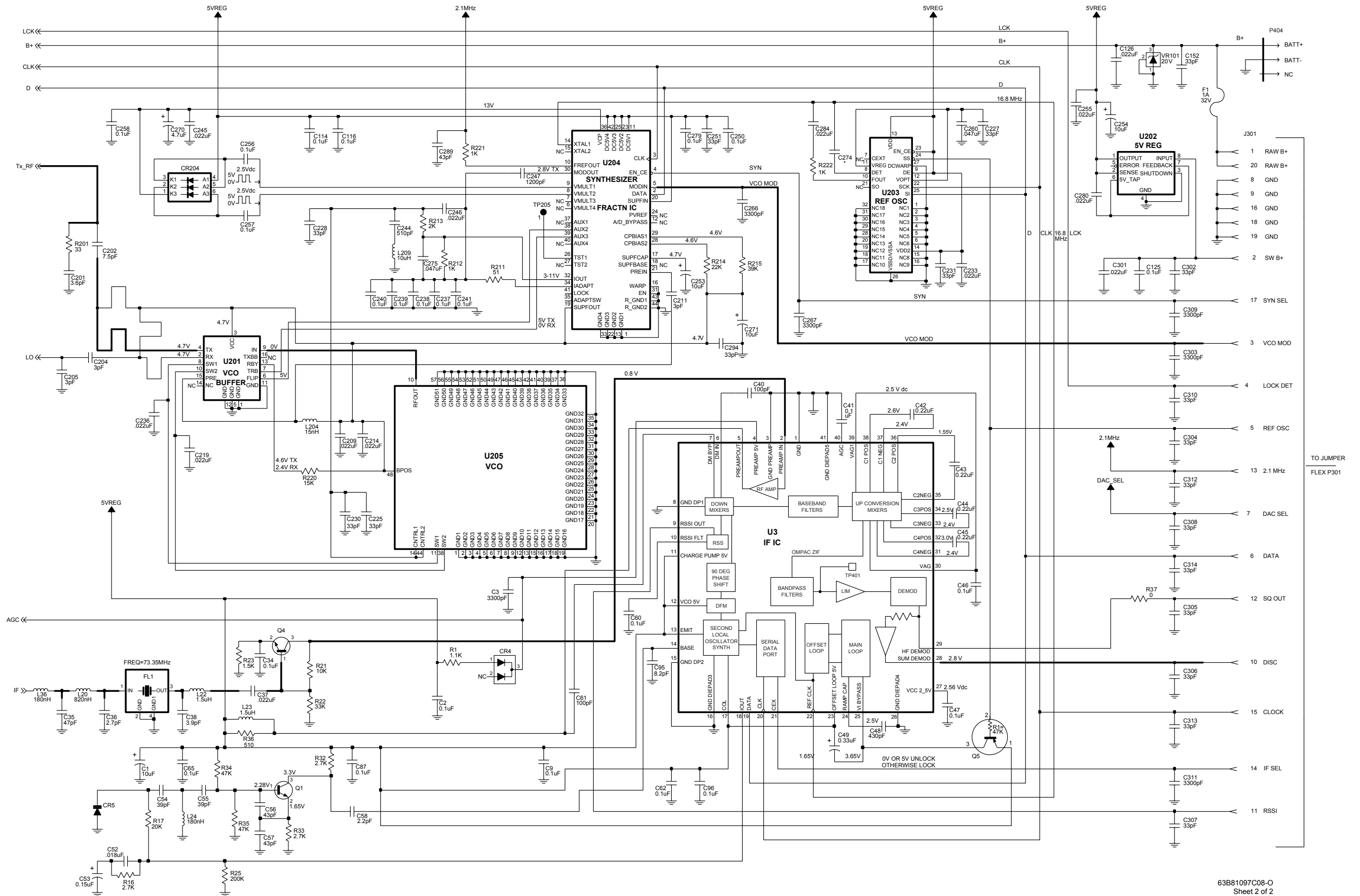
| | | |
|----------------|------------|--|
| C209 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C211 | 2113930F14 | 3.0 ± .25 |
| C214, 219 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C225 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C227, 228 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C230, 231 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C233, 236 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C237 thru 241 | 2109720D14 | 0.1µF |
| C244 | 2113741F18 | 510 |
| C245, 246 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C247 | 2105248W01 | 1000 |
| C250 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C251 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C253, 254 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C255 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C256 thru 258 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C260 | 2113932K07 | 0.047µF; 16V |
| C266, 267 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C270 | 2311049J12 | 4.7µF; 16 |
| C271 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C274 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C275 | 2113743A13 | 0.047µF |
| C279 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF; 16V |
| C280 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C284 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C289 | 2113930F42 | 43 |
| C294 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C301 | 2113932E07 | 0.022µF; 16V |
| C302 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C303 | 2113931F37 | 3, 300 |
| C304 thru 308 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C309 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C310 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C311 | 2113931F37 | 3300 |
| C312 thru 314 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| CR4 | 4805218N57 | Dual |
| CR5 | 4862824C01 | Varactor |
| CR101, 103 | 4805218N57 | Dual |
| CR107 thru 109 | 4805129M96 | PIN |
| CR204 | 4802233J09 | Triple |
| F1 | 6505757V01 | FUSE: 1.0A |
| FL1 | 4802655J03 | FILTER: 73.35MHz, See Note 2 |
| G2 thru 5 | 3905643V01 | CONNECTOR: Contact, Ground |
| J301 | 0905461X03 | JACK: Connector; 20 contacts; to P301 |
| J401 | 3905264W01 | Strip Connector Contact, Antenna COIL, RF: |
| L8 | 2462587V37 | 180nH |
| L9 | 2462587Q40 | 270nH |
| L20 | 2405452C58 | 820nH |
| L22 | 2405452C64 | 1500nH |
| L23 | ----- | Not Placed |
| L24, 36 | 2462587V37 | 180nH |
| L105 | 2462587V28 | 33nH |
| L108, 126 | 2462587V37 | 180nH |
| L127 | 2405430Y01 | 6.5nH |
| L204 | 2462587V24 | 15nH |
| L209 | 2462587Q59 | 10µH |
| P404 | 3905861X02 | PLUG: Connector Battery; 2-pin |
| Q1 | 4805218N63 | TRANSISTOR: See Note 1 NPN |
| Q2 | ----- | Not Placed |
| Q4 | 4805218N63 | NPN |
| Q5 | 4880048M04 | PNP |
| Q101 | 4805128M27 | PNP |
| Q108 | 4805921T06 | Dual PNP |
| Q110 | 4805218N45 | PNP |
| R1 | 0662057A50 | RESISTOR, Fixed: Ω ± 5% 0.0625W unless stated 1.1K |
| R3 | 0662057A25 | 100 |
| R4 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R5 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R6 | 0662057B22 | 1MEG |
| R7 | 0662057A25 | 100 |
| R16 | 0662057A59 | 2.7K |

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|
| R17 | 0662057A80 | 20K |
| R21 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R22 | 0662057A85 | 33K |
| R23 | 0662057A53 | 1.5K |
| R25 | 0662057B05 | 200K |
| R27 | 0662057A01 | 10 |
| R28 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R32, 33 | 0662057A59 | 2.7K |
| R34, 35 | 0662057A89 | 47K |
| R36 | 0662057A42 | 510 |
| R37 | 0662057B47 | 0 |
| R101 | 0662057A61 | 3.3K |
| R102 | 0662057A67 | 5.6K |
| R103 | 0662057A49 | 1K |
| R104 | 0662057B47 | 0 |
| R105 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R110, 111, 113 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R114 | 0662057A81 | 22K |
| R120 | 0662057A56 | 2K |
| R128 | 0662057A90 | 51K |
| R129 | 0662057C75 | 1K |
| R199 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R201 | 0662057A13 | 33 |
| R211 | 0662057A18 | 51 |
| R212 | 0662057A49 | 1K |
| R213 | 0662057A56 | 2K |
| R214 | 0662057A81 | 22K |
| R215 | 0662057A87 | 39K |
| R220 | 0662057A77 | 15K |
| R221, 222 | 0662057A49 | 1K |
| RT101 | 0605621T02 | THERMISTOR: 50K |
| S101 | 4005831W01 | SWITCH: RF |
| T1 | 2505515V03 | TRANSFORMER: Balun; 4:1 |
| T2 | 2505515V07 | Balun; 25:1 |
| U1 | 5105457W51 | MODULES: See Note 1 RF Amp |
| U2 | 5105457W52 | Mixer |
| U3 | 5186296A02 | IF |
| U4, 5 | 5105279V06 | 3-pole filter |
| U101 | 5105835U52 | TX ALC |
| U102 | 5105835U51 | D/A |
| U104 | 5105279V26 | Coupler |
| U105 | 5105385Y84 | RF PA |
| U201 | 5105662U76 | VCO Buffer |
| U202 | 5105469E65 | SV Regulator |
| U203 | 5105385Y61 | Ref. Oscillator |
| U204 | 5105457W81 | Synthesizer |
| U205 | 5105385Y54 | VCO |
| VR101 | 4813830A33 | DIODE: Zener; 20V |
| MECHANICAL PARTS | | |
| SH1 | 2605258V02 | SHIELD, Synthesizer |
| SH2 | 2605259V01 | SHIELD, Diode |
| SH3 | 2605260V01 | SHIELD, RF Switch |
| SH4 | 2605261V01 | SHIELD, IF |
| SH5 | 2605263V02 | SHIELD, 3-Pole Filter |
| SH7 | 2605890U02 | SHIELD, VCO |
| SH8 | 2605418V01 | SHIELD, Transformer |
| SH9 | 2605540W01 | SHIELD, Loop Filter |

Notes:

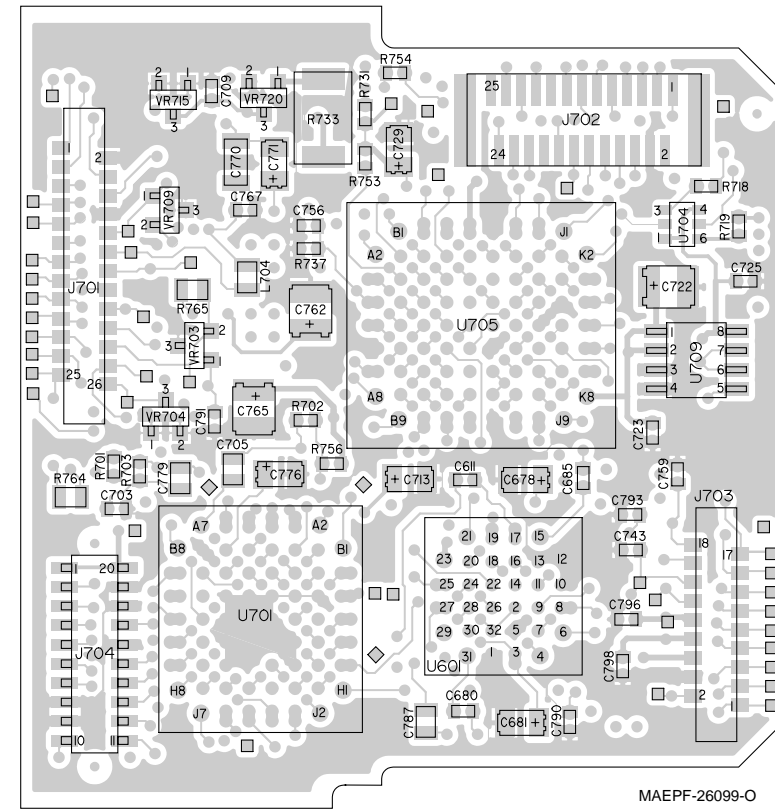
- For optimum performance, order replacement diodes, transistors, and circuit modules by Motorola part number only.
- When ordering crystals, specify carrier frequency, crystal frequency, crystal type number, and Motorola part number.
- "Not Placed" means that components are for future use, and are not placed on the circuit board at this time.



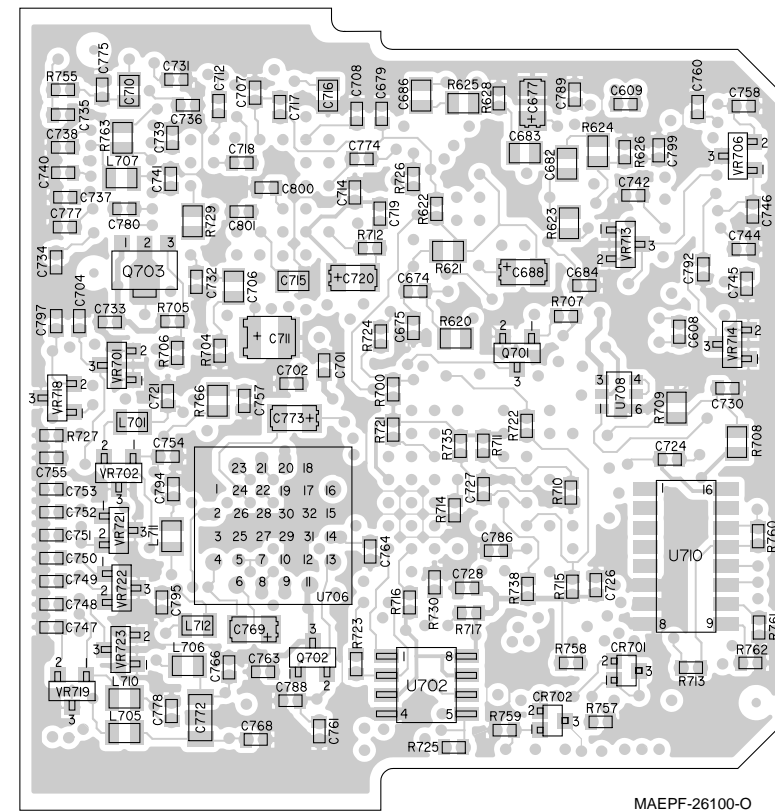


63B81097C08-O
Sheet 2 of 2

VIEWED FROM SIDE 1



VIEWED FROM SIDE 2



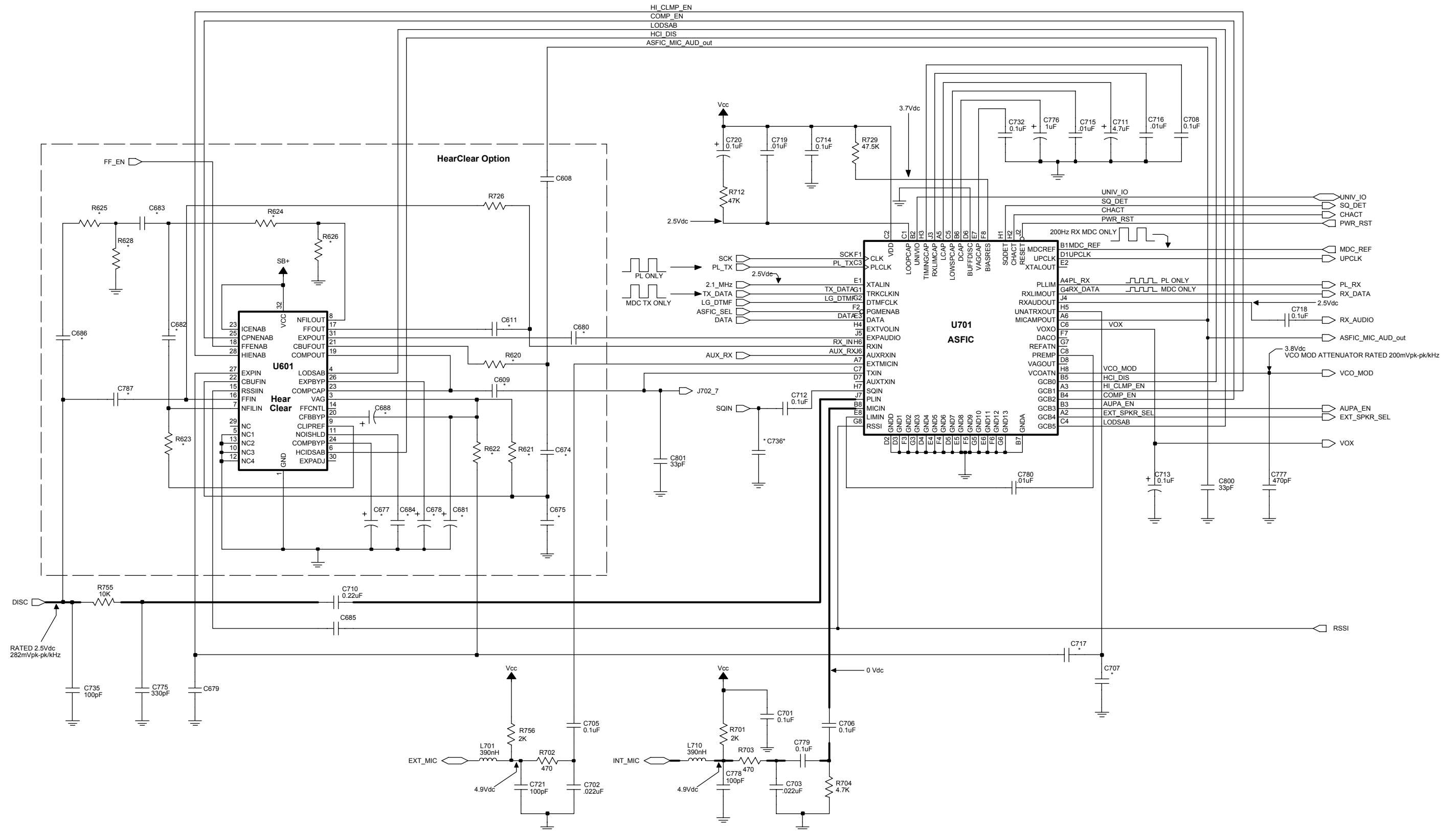
Electrical Parts List, Controller:
NCN6129C And NCN6138A (all HT 1000 Models)
NCN6140A/B (VHF HT 1000 Models)
NCN6141A (UHF HT 1000 Models)
NCN/PMCN6140C (all HT 1000 Models)
NCN6145A/C (800MHz HT 1000 Models)
NTN7089C And NCN6146A (JT 1000 Models)

| REFERENCE SYMBOL | MOTOROLA PART NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| | | CAPACITOR, FIXED: pF ±5%; 50V unless stated |
| C608, 609, 611 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C674, 675 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C677 thru 686 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C688 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C701 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C702, 703 | 2113932E07 | .022µF 16V |
| C704 | 2113930F51 | 100pF |
| C705, 06 | 2113743A19 | .1µF |
| C707 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C708 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C709 | 2113930F51 | 100pF |
| C710 | 2113743A23 | .22µF |
| C711 | 2311049J11 | 4.7µF 16V |
| C712 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C713 | 2311049A01 | .1µF 35V |
| C714 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C715, 716 | 2113741A45 | .01µF |
| C717 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C718 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C719 | 2113931F49 | .01µF |
| C720 | 2311049A01 | .1µF 35V |
| C721 | 2113930F51 | 100pF |
| C722 | 2311049J23 | 10µF 6V |
| C723 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C724 | 2113931F49 | .01µF |
| C725 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C726 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C727 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C728 | 2113931F49 | .01µF |
| C729 | 2311049A42 | 3.3µF 6V |
| C730 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C731 | 2113930F51 | 100pF |
| C732 | 2113932K15 | .1µF 16V |
| C733, 734, 735 | 2113930F51 | 100pF |
| C736 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C737 thru 746 | 2113930F51 | 100pF |
| C747 thru 754 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C755 thru 760 | 2113930F51 | 100pF |
| C761 | 2113931F49 | .01µF |
| C762 | 2311049A57 | 10µF 16V |
| C763 | 2113931F49 | .01µF |
| C764 | 2113931F41 | 4, 700pF |
| C765 | 2311049J11 | 4.7µF 16V |
| C766, 767, 768 | 2113930F51 | 100pF |
| C769 | 2311049A07 | 1µF 16V |
| C770 | 2113743B23 | .33µF |
| C771 | 2311049A07 | 1µF 16V |
| C772 | 2113743B23 | .33µF |
| C773 | 2311049A07 | 1µF 16V |
| C774 | 2113931F17 | 470pF |
| C775 | 2113931F13 | 330pF |
| C776 | 2311049A07 | 1µF 16V |
| C777 | 2113931F17 | 470pF |
| C778 | 2113930F51 | 100pF |
| C779 | 2113743A19 | .1µF |
| C780 | 2113931F49 | .01µF |
| C786 | 2113930F51 | 100pF |
| C787 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C788 | 2113931F25 | 1, 000pF |
| C789 thru 793 | 2113930F51 | 100pF |
| C794 | 2113931F13 | 330pF |
| C795 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C796 thru 799 | 2113930F51 | 100pF |
| C800, 801 | 2113930F39 | 33pF |
| | | DIODE: |
| CR701, 702 | 4805218N57 | Dual, See Note 1 |
| | | JACK: |
| J701 | 0905257V04 | Connector, 26-pin; to P701 |
| J702 | 0913915A11 | Connector, 25-pin (HT 1000); J702 Not Placed on JT 1000 |
| J703 | 0905257V03 | Connector, 18-pin; to P703 |
| J704 | 0905461X03 | Connector, 20-contact; to P704 |

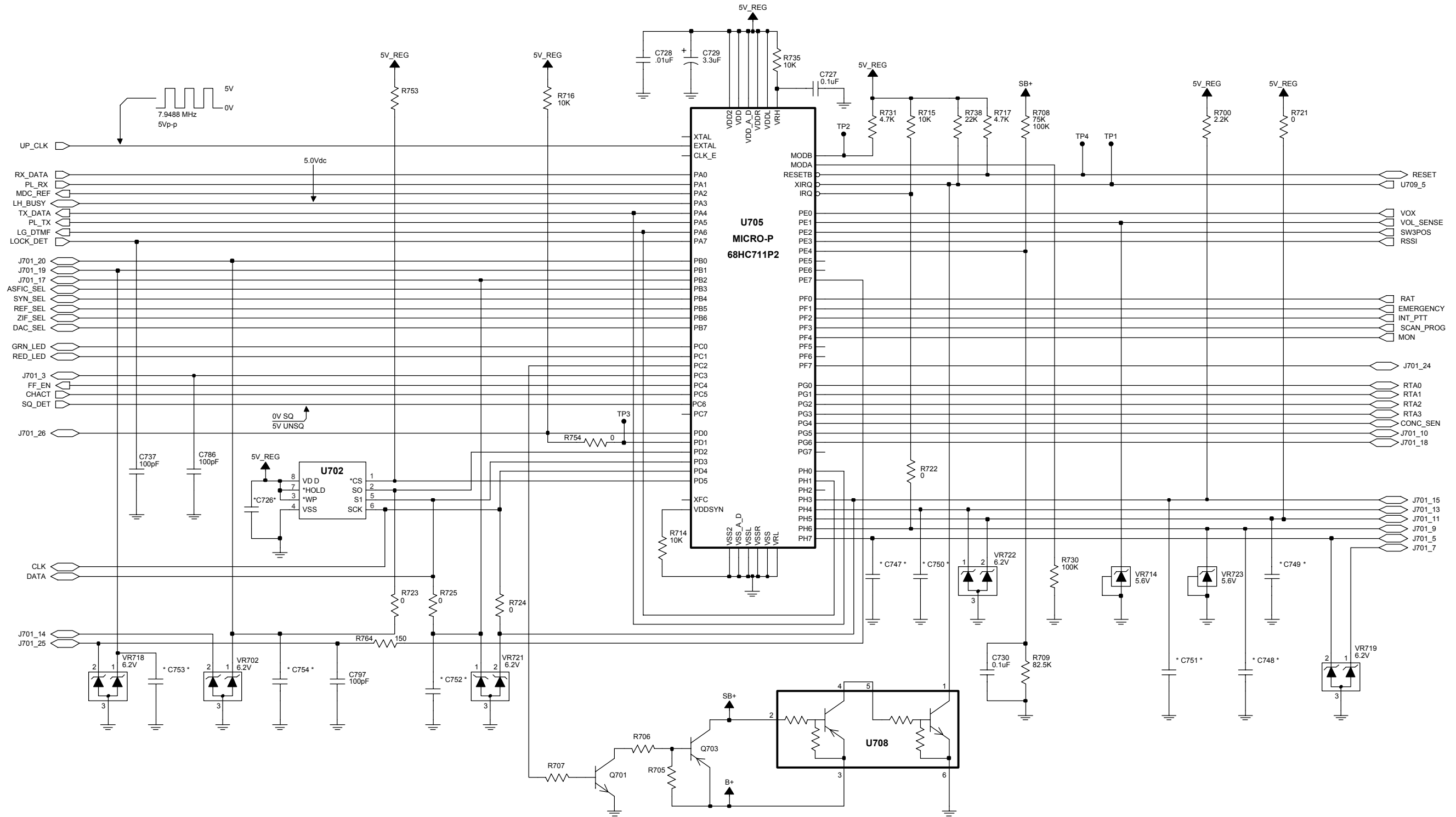
| | | |
|----------------|------------|---|
| L701 | 2462587Q42 | COIL, RF: |
| L704 thru 707 | 2462587Q42 | .39µH |
| L710 thru 712 | 2462587Q42 | .39µH |
| | | TRANSISTOR: See Note 1 |
| Q701 | ----- | Not Placed |
| Q702 | 4802245J04 | PNP |
| Q703 | ----- | Not Placed |
| | | RESISTOR, Fixed: Ω ± 5% .0625W Unless stated |
| R620 thru 626 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R628 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R700 | 0662057A57 | 2200Ω |
| R701 | 0662057A56 | 2000Ω |
| R702, 703 | 0662057A41 | 470Ω |
| R704 | 0662057A65 | 4700Ω |
| R705, 706, 707 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R708 | 0662057G07 | 75KΩ ± 1%; .1W (HT1000) |
| | 0662057G13 | 100KΩ ± 1%; .1W (JT1000) |
| R709 | 0662057G08 | 82.5KΩ ± 1%; .1W |
| R710, 711, 712 | 0662057A89 | 47KΩ |
| R713 | 0662057A25 | 100Ω |
| R714, 715, 716 | 0662057A73 | 10KΩ |
| R717 | 0662057A65 | 4700Ω |
| R718, 719 | 0662057A29 | 150Ω |
| R721 thru 725 | ----- | Not Placed (HT1000) |
| | 0662057B47 | 0 (JT1000) |
| R726 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R727 | 0662057A97 | 100KΩ |
| R729 | 0662057R92 | 47.5KΩ ± 1%; .1W |
| R730 | 0662057A97 | 100KΩ |
| R731 | 0662057A65 | 4700Ω |
| R733 | 0683962T45 | 68 5-1 |
| R735, 737 | 0662057A73 | 10KΩ |
| R738 | 0662057A81 | 22KΩ |
| R753 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R754 | 0662057B47 | 0Ω ± .050Ω |
| R755 | 0662057A73 | 10KΩ |
| R756 | 0662057A56 | 2000Ω |
| R757 | 0662057A97 | 100KΩ |
| R758 | 0662057A97 | 100KΩ (HT1000) |
| | | Not Placed (JT1000) |
| R759 | 0662057A97 | 100KΩ |
| R760 | 0662057B47 | 0 Ω ± .050Ω |
| R761, 762 | 0662057A97 | 100KΩ (HT1000) |
| | | Not Placed (JT1000) |
| R763 | 0660076A41 | 470Ω |
| R764, 765, 766 | 0662057C55 | 150Ω |
| | | MODULE: See Note 1 |
| U601 | ----- | Not Placed |
| U701 | 5185765B33 | Audio Signaling Filter |
| U702 | ----- | Not Placed |
| U704 | 4805921T07 | NPN |
| U705 | 5105835U96 | Microcomputer (NCN6146A) |
| | 5105835U22 | Microcomputer (NTN7089C) |
| | 5105835U71 | Microcomputer (NCN6129C, NCN6138A) |
| | 5105835U85 | Microcomputer (NCN6140A, NCN6141A, NCN6145A) |
| | 5186296A10 | Microcomputer (NCN6140B, NCN6141B, NCN6145B) |
| | 5185765B31 | Microcomputer (NCN6140C) |
| U706 | 5105835U49 | Audio PA |
| U708 | ----- | Not Placed |
| U709 | 5105469E65 | 5V regulator |
| U710 | 5113806A20 | Multiplexer (HT1000) |
| | ----- | Not Placed (JT1000) |
| | | DIODE, Zener: |
| VR701 | 4813830A15 | 5.6V |
| VR702, 703 | 4805117Y01 | Dual, 6.2V |
| VR704 | 4813830A15 | 5.6V |
| VR706 | 4805117Y01 | Dual, 6.2V |
| VR709 | 4805117Y01 | Dual, 6.2V |
| VR713, 714 | 4813830A15 | 5.6V |
| VR715 | 4813830A28 | 15V |
| VR718, 719 | 4805117Y01 | Dual, 6.2V |
| VR720 | 4813830A28 | 15V |
| VR721, 722 | 4805117Y01 | Dual, 6.2V |
| VR723 | 4813830A15 | 5.6V |

Notes:

1. For optimum performance, order replacement diodes, transistors, and circuit modules by Motorola part number only.
2. When ordering crystals, specify carrier frequency, crystal frequency, crystal frequency, crystal type number, and Motorola part number.
3. "Not Placed" means that components are for future use, and are not placed on the circuit board at this time.

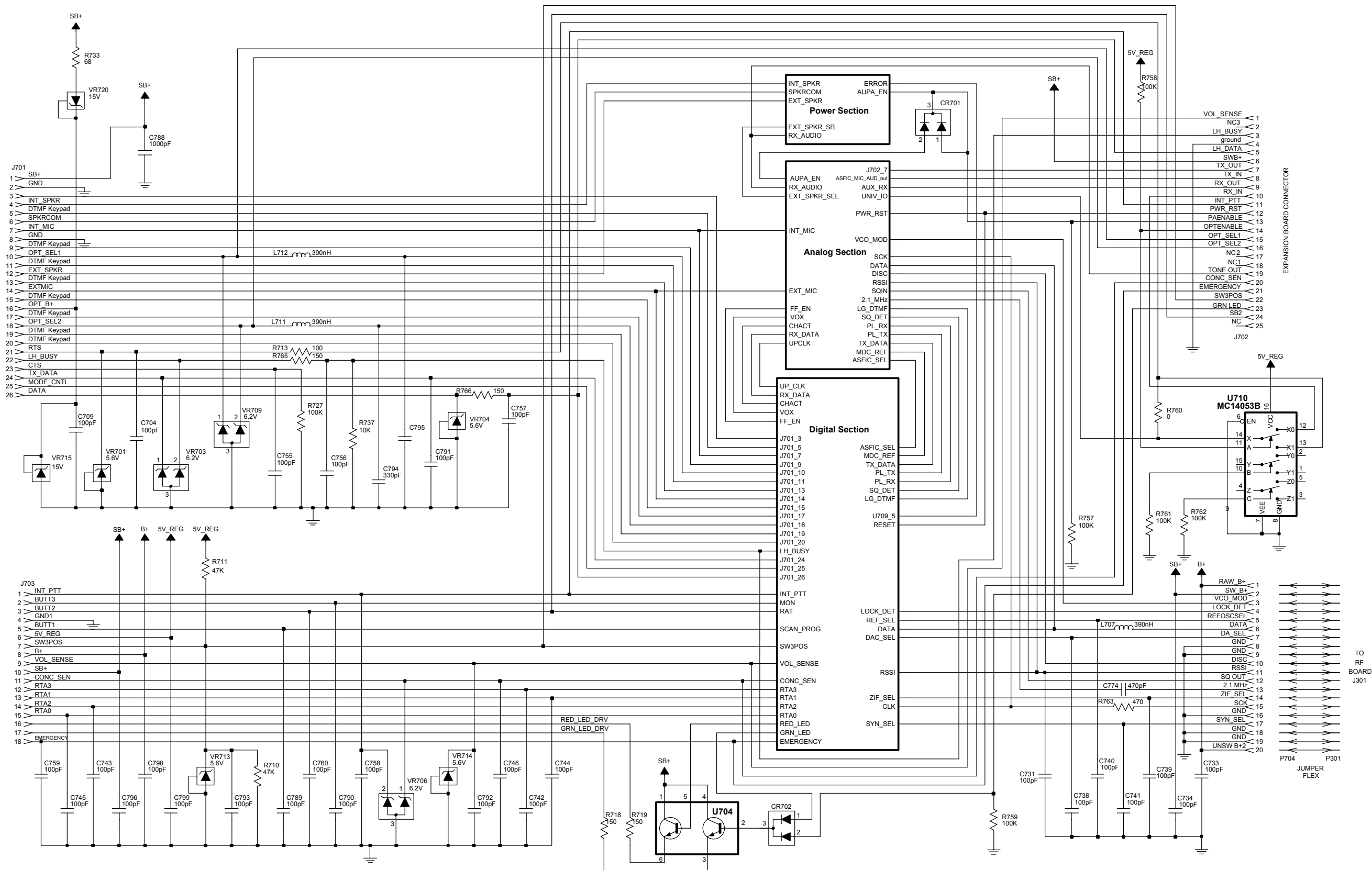


63B81097C09-O

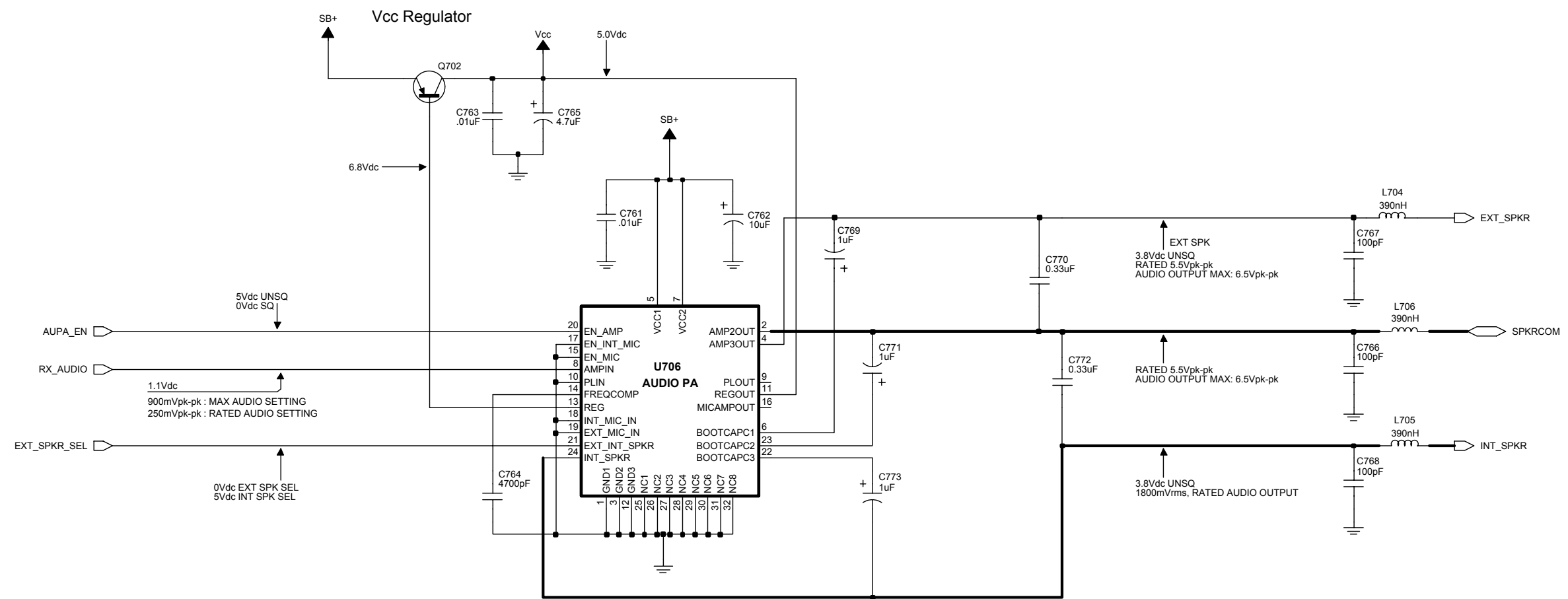
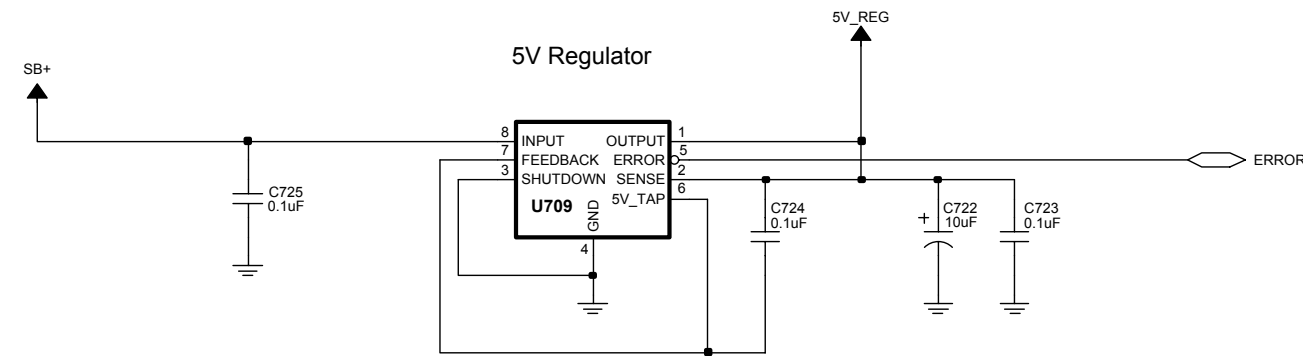


63B81097C10-O

NCN6129C, NCN6138A, NCN6140A/B, NCN/PMCN6140C, NCN6141A, NCN6145A/C, NCN6146A, NTN7089C
CONTROLLER BOARD DIGITAL SECTION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

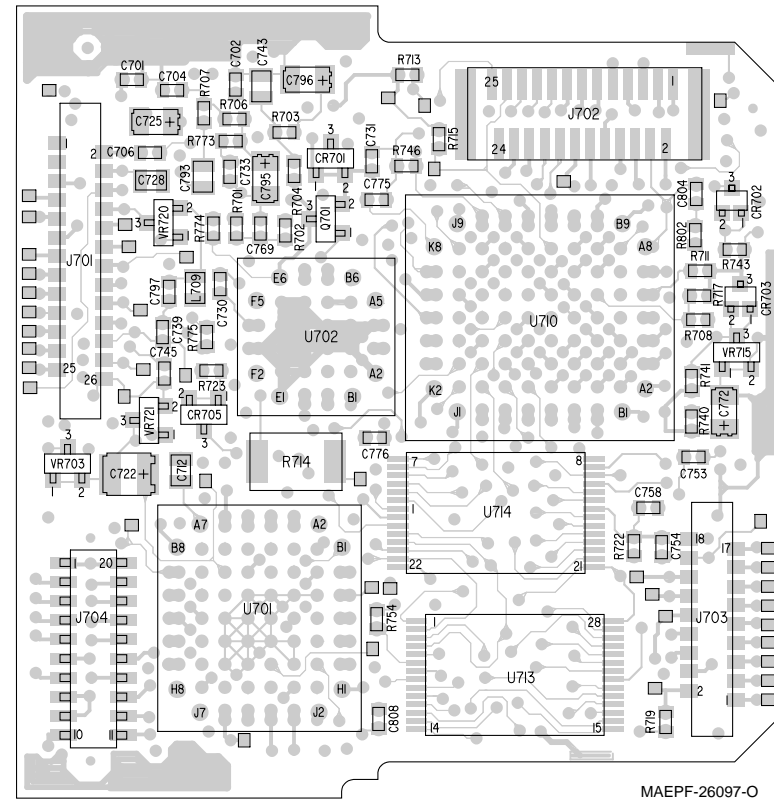


63B81097C11-0

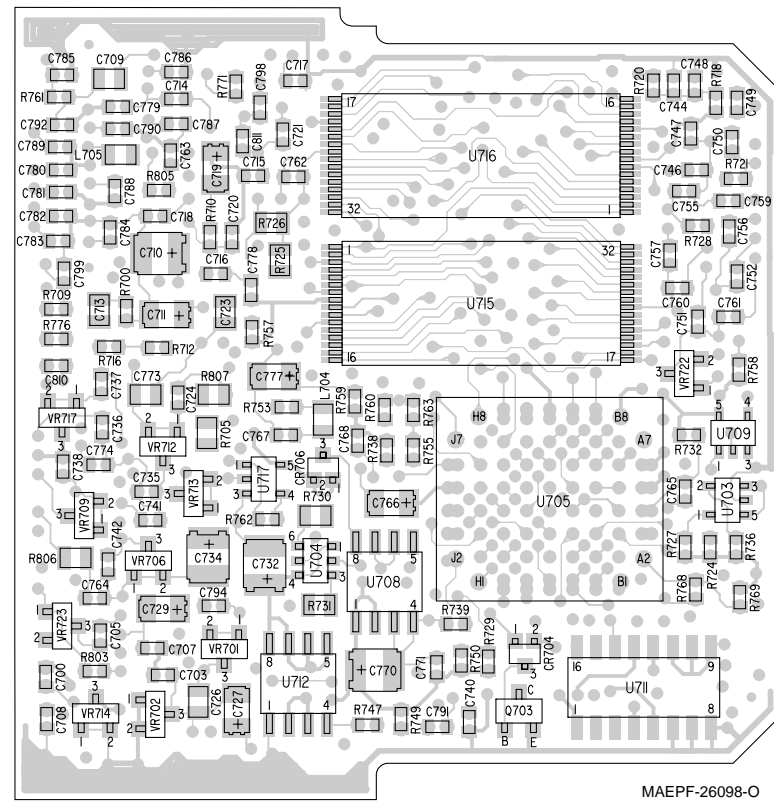


63B81097C12-O

VIEWED FROM SIDE 1



VIEWED FROM SIDE 2



Electrical Parts List, Controllers
 NCN6147A/B, NCN6150A/B, NTN7091D, NTN7620E,
 PMCN6147B, PMCN6150B

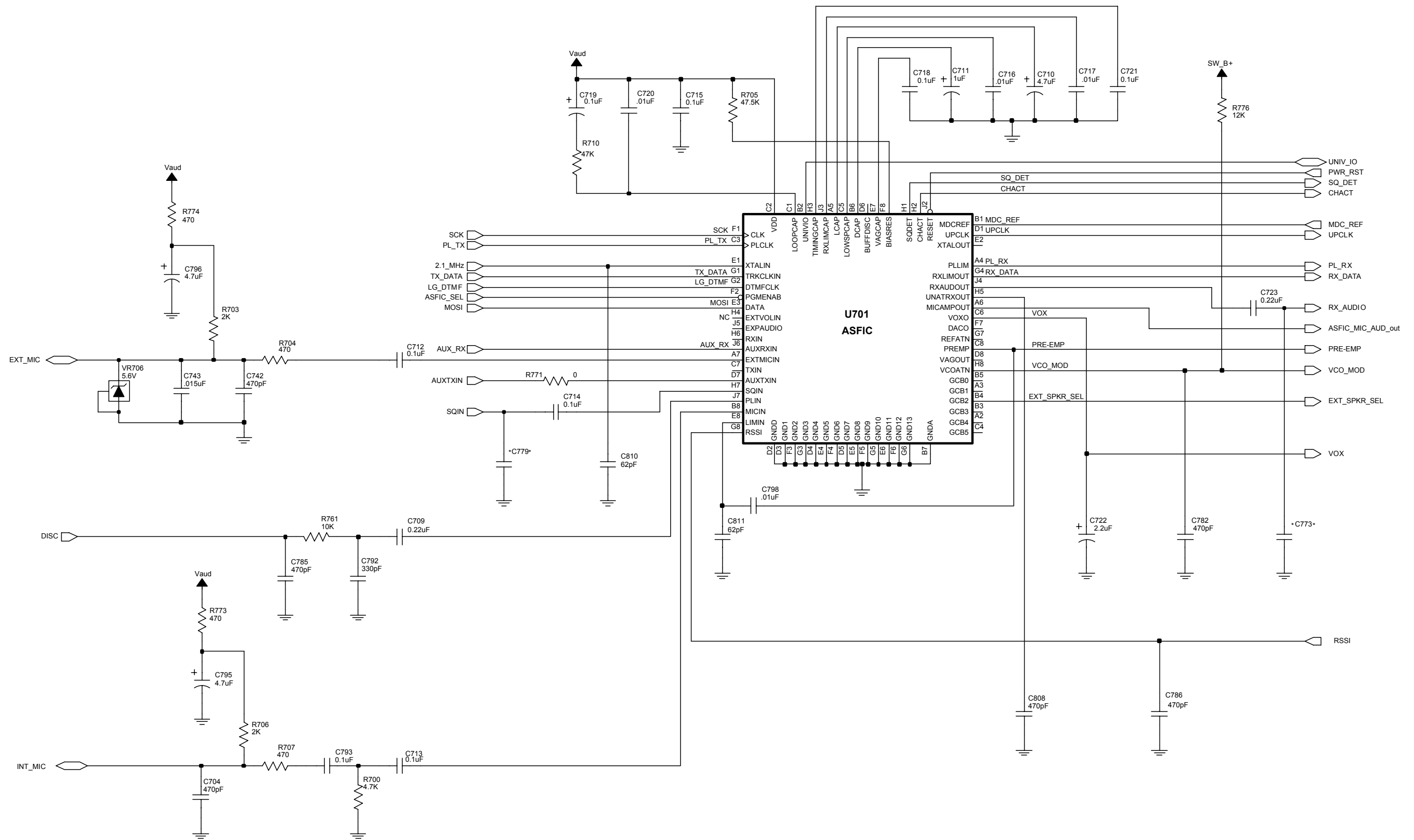
| REFERENCE SYMBOL | MOTOROLA PART NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| | | CAPACITOR, Fixed: pF ± 5%; 50V unless stated |
| C700 thru C708 | 2113931F17 | 470pF |
| C709 | 2113743A23 | 0.22µF |
| C710 | 2311049J11 | 4.7µF |
| C711 | 2311049A07 | 1µF |
| C712, C713 | 2113743A19 | 0.1µF |
| C714, C715 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C716, C717 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C718 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C719 | 2311049A01 | 0.1µF |
| C720 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C721 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C722 | 2311049A09 | 2.2µF |
| C723 | 2113743A23 | 0.22µF |
| C724 | 2113930F44 | 51 |
| C725 | 2311049A07 | 1µF |
| C726 | 2113743F12 | 0.33µF |
| C727 | 2311049A07 | 1µF |
| C728 | 2113743F12 | 0.33µF |
| C729 | 2311049A07 | 1µF |
| C730 | 2113931F41 | 4700 |
| C731 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C732 | 2311049A57 | 10µF |
| C733 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C734 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C735 thru C738 | 2113931F17 | 470pF |
| C739 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C740 thru C742 | 2113931F17 | 470pF |
| C743 | 2113741A49 | 15nF |
| C744 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C745 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C746 thru C757 | 2113931F17 | 470pF |
| C758 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C759 thru C761 | 2113931F17 | 470pF |
| C762 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C763 | 2113930F36 | 24 |
| C764 | 2113930F44 | 51 |
| C765 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C766 | 2311049A42 | 3.3µF |
| C767 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C768 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C769 | 2113931F17 | 470pF |
| C770 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C771 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C772 | 2311049A42 | 3.3µF |
| C773 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C774, C775 | 2113931F17 | 470pF |
| C776 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C777 | 2311049A07 | 1µF |
| C778 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C779 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C780 thru C786 | 2113931F17 | 470pF |
| C787 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C788 thru C790 | 2113931F17 | 470pF |
| C791 | 2113931F20 | 620 |
| C792 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C793 | 2113743A19 | 0.1µF |
| C794 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C795, C796 | 2311049A56 | 4.7µF |
| C797 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C798 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C799 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C804 | 2113931F41 | 4700 |
| C808 | 2113931F17 | 470pF |
| C810 | 2113930F46 | 62 |
| C811 | 2113931F17 | 470pF |
| | | DIODE: |
| CR701 | 4813825A05 | Schottky |
| CR702 thru CR704 | 4805218N57 | Dual |
| CR705 | 4813833C02 | Dual |
| CR706 | 4805218N57 | Dual |
| | | JACK: |
| J701 | 0905257V04 | Connector, 26-pin; to P701 on Front Cover Display Flex |
| J702 | 0913915A11 | Connector, 25-pin (NCN/PMCN6150A/B and NTN7620E) |
| | ----- | Not Placed (NCN/PMCN6147B and NTN7091D) |

| | | |
|----------------|------------|---|
| J703 | 0905257V03 | Connector, 18-pin; to P703 on Controls Flex |
| J704 | 0905461X03 | Connector, 20 contacts; to P704 Strip Connector |
| | | COIL, RF: |
| L704 | 2462587Q40 | 270nH |
| L705 | 2462587Q40 | 270nH (NCN/PMCN6150A/B and NTN7620E) |
| | 0660076A41 | 470Ω resistor (NCN/PMCN6147B and NTN7091D) |
| L709 | 2462587Q40 | IND CHIP 270nH 10% |
| | | TRANSISTOR: |
| Q701 | 4805128M40 | TSTR BCW61BB LH 48G26 |
| Q703 | 4880048M01 | TSTR NPN DIG 47K/47K |
| | | RESISTOR, FIXED: Ω ± 5%; 0.0625W unless stated |
| R700 | 0662057A65 | 4.7k |
| R701 | 0662057A56 | 2.0k |
| R702 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| R703 | 0662057A56 | 2.0k |
| R704 | 0662057A41 | 470 |
| R705 | 0662057R92 | 47.5k |
| R706 | 0662057A56 | 2.0k |
| R707 | 0662057A41 | 470 |
| R708 | 0662057A56 | 2.0k |
| R709 | 0662057A41 | 470 |
| R710 | 0662057A89 | 47k |
| R711 | 0662057A97 | 100k |
| R712 | 0662057A56 | 2.0k |
| R713 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| R714 | 0683962T45 | 68 |
| R715 | 0662057A97 | 100k |
| R716, R717 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| R718 | 0662057A97 | 100k |
| R719 | 0662057B02 | 150k |
| R720 thru R724 | 0662057A89 | 47k |
| R725 | 0662057G07 | 75k 1% |
| R726 | 0662057G08 | 82.5k 1% |
| R727 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| R728, R729 | 0662057A89 | 47k |
| R730, R731 | 0662057C55 | 150 |
| R732 | 0662057A73 | 10k |
| R736, R738 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| R739 | 0662057A73 | 10k |
| R740, R741 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| R743 | 0662057A73 | 10k |
| R746 | 0662057A97 | 100k |
| R747 | 0662057B02 | 150k |
| R749 | 0662057A73 | 10k |
| R750 | 0662057A97 | 100k |
| R753 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R754 | 0662057B47 | 0 |
| R755 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R757 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| R758 | 0662057A97 | 100k |
| R759 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| R760 | 0662057B47 | 0 |
| R761 | 0662057A73 | 10k |
| R762 | 0662057B47 | 0 |
| R763 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R768 | ----- | Not Placed (NCN/PMCN6150B and NTN7620E) |
| | 0662057A81 | 22k (NCN/PMCN6147B and NTN7091D) |
| R769 | 0662057A81 | 22k (NCN/PMCN6150A/B and NTN7620E) |
| | ----- | Not Placed (NCN/PMCN6147B and NTN7091D) |
| R771 | 0662057B47 | 0 |
| R773, 774 | 0662057A41 | 470 |
| R775 | 0662057A29 | 150 |
| R776 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R802, R803 | 0662057A56 | 2.0k |
| R805 | 0662057A41 | 470 |
| R806, R807 | 0660076A29 | 150 |
| | | MODULE: |
| U701 | 5185765B33 | ASFIC |
| U702 | 5105835U49 | Audio PA |
| U703 | 4805921T09 | Dual Transistor |
| U704 | 4805921T07 | Transistor, NPN |
| U705 | 5185765B32 | Microcomputer 68HC11F1 |
| U708 | 5105469E65 | SV Regulator |
| U709 | 5105750U28 | Mux |

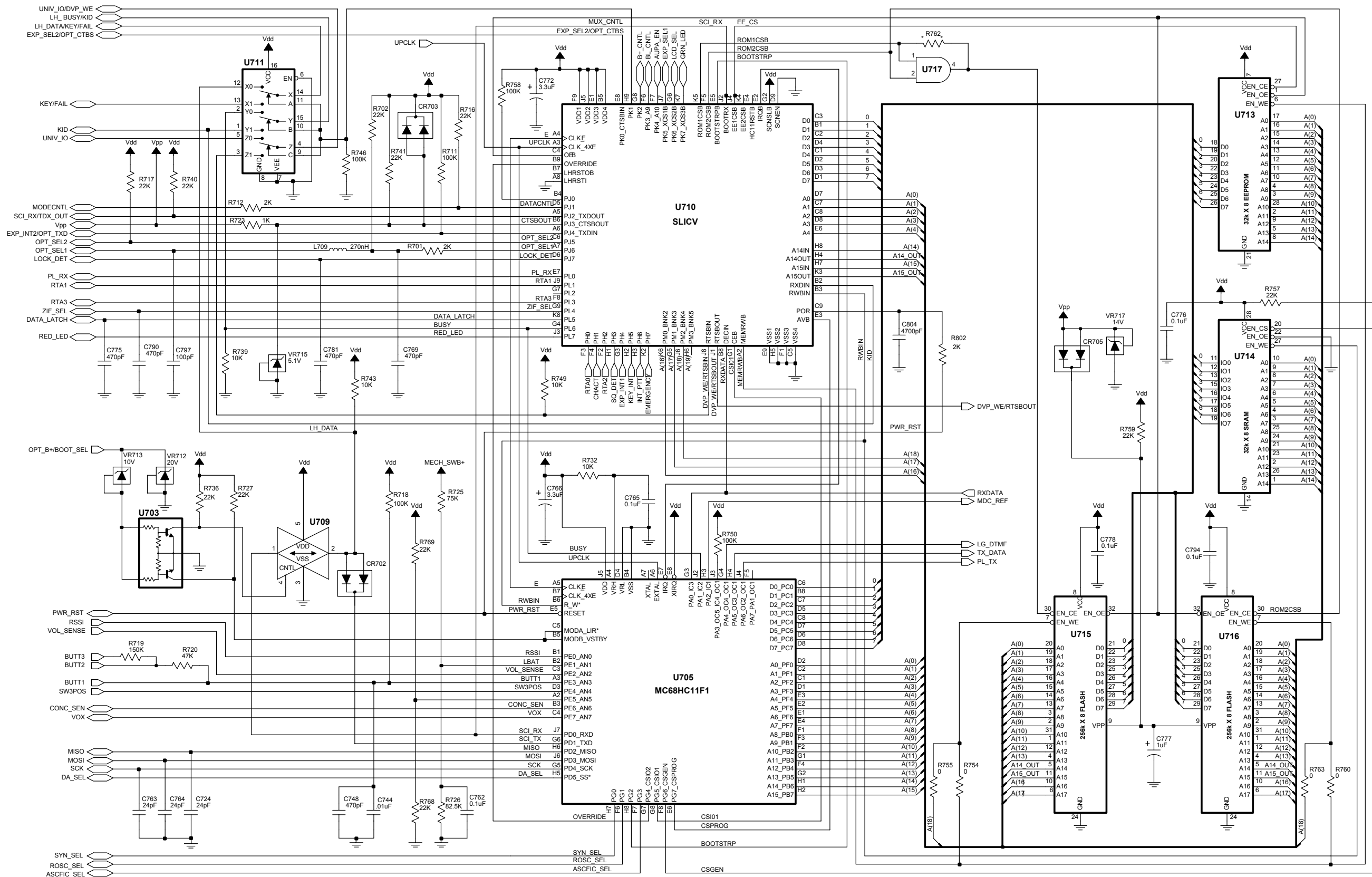
| | | |
|------------------|------------|---|
| U710 | 5185765B30 | SLIC V |
| U711 | 5113806A20 | Multiplexer |
| U712 | 4805718V01 | Transistor, NPN |
| U713 | 5105109Z72 | EEPROM |
| U714 | 5185748L01 | SRAM |
| U715 | 5105625U84 | 256k X 8 FLASH |
| U716 | 5105625U84 | 256k X 8 FLASH (NCN/PMCN6150A/B and NTN7620E) |
| | ----- | Not Placed (NCN/PMCN6147B and NTN7091D) |
| U717 | ----- | Not Placed |
| | | DIODE, Zener: |
| VR701, VR702 | 4813830A23 | 10V |
| VR703 | 4813830A18 | 6.8V |
| VR706, VR709 | 4813830A15 | 5.6V |
| VR712 | 4813830A33 | 20V |
| VR713 | 4813830A23 | 10V |
| VR714 | 4813830A18 | 6.8V |
| VR715 | 4813830A14 | 5.1V |
| VR717 | 4813830A27 | 14V |
| VR720 thru VR723 | 4805117Y01 | 6.2V |

Notes:

- For optimum performance, order replacement diodes, transistors, and circuit modules by Motorola part number only.
- When ordering crystals, specify carrier frequency, crystal frequency, crystal type number, and Motorola part number.
- "Not Placed" means that components are for future use, and are not placed on the circuit board at this time.

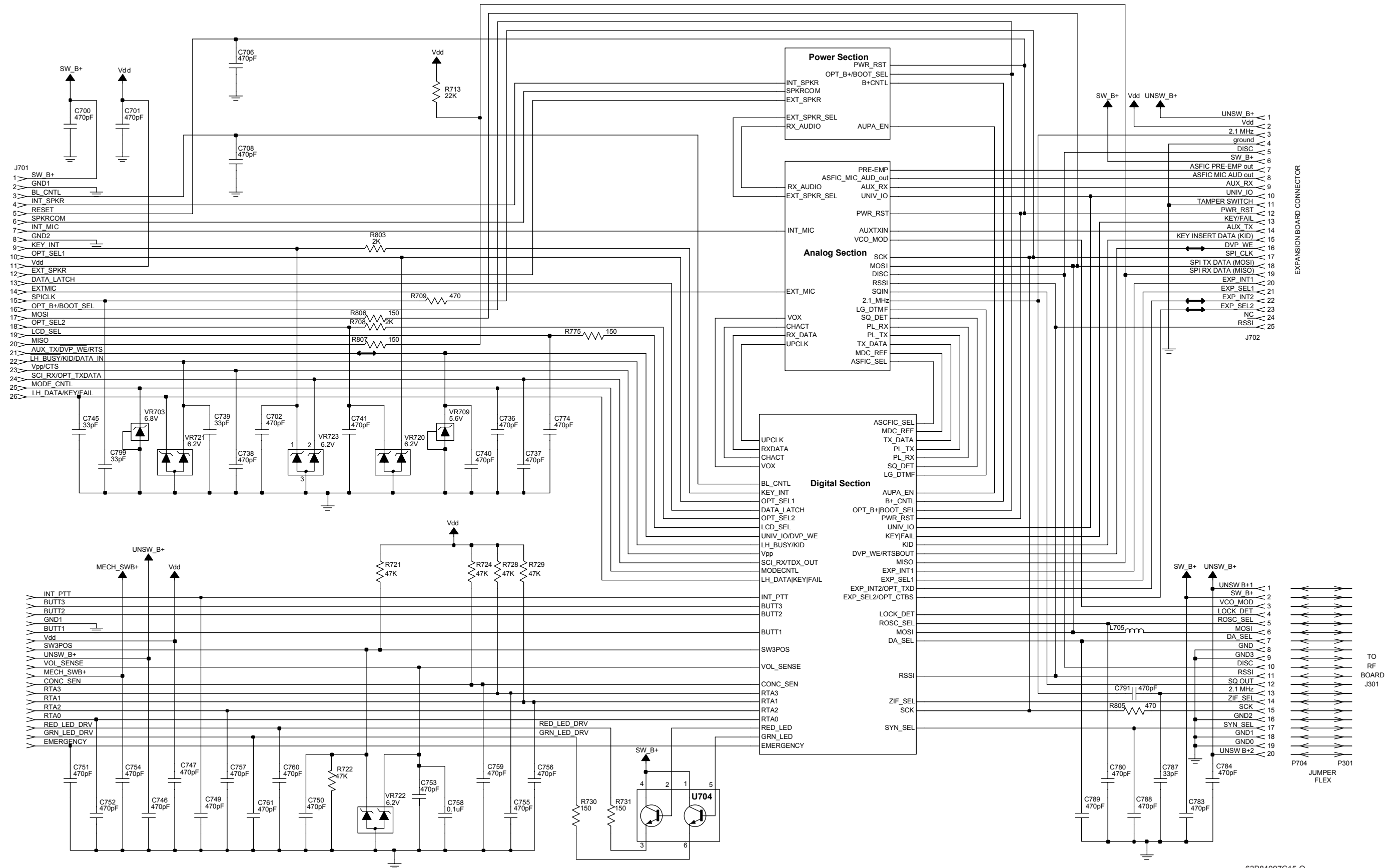


63B81097C13-O

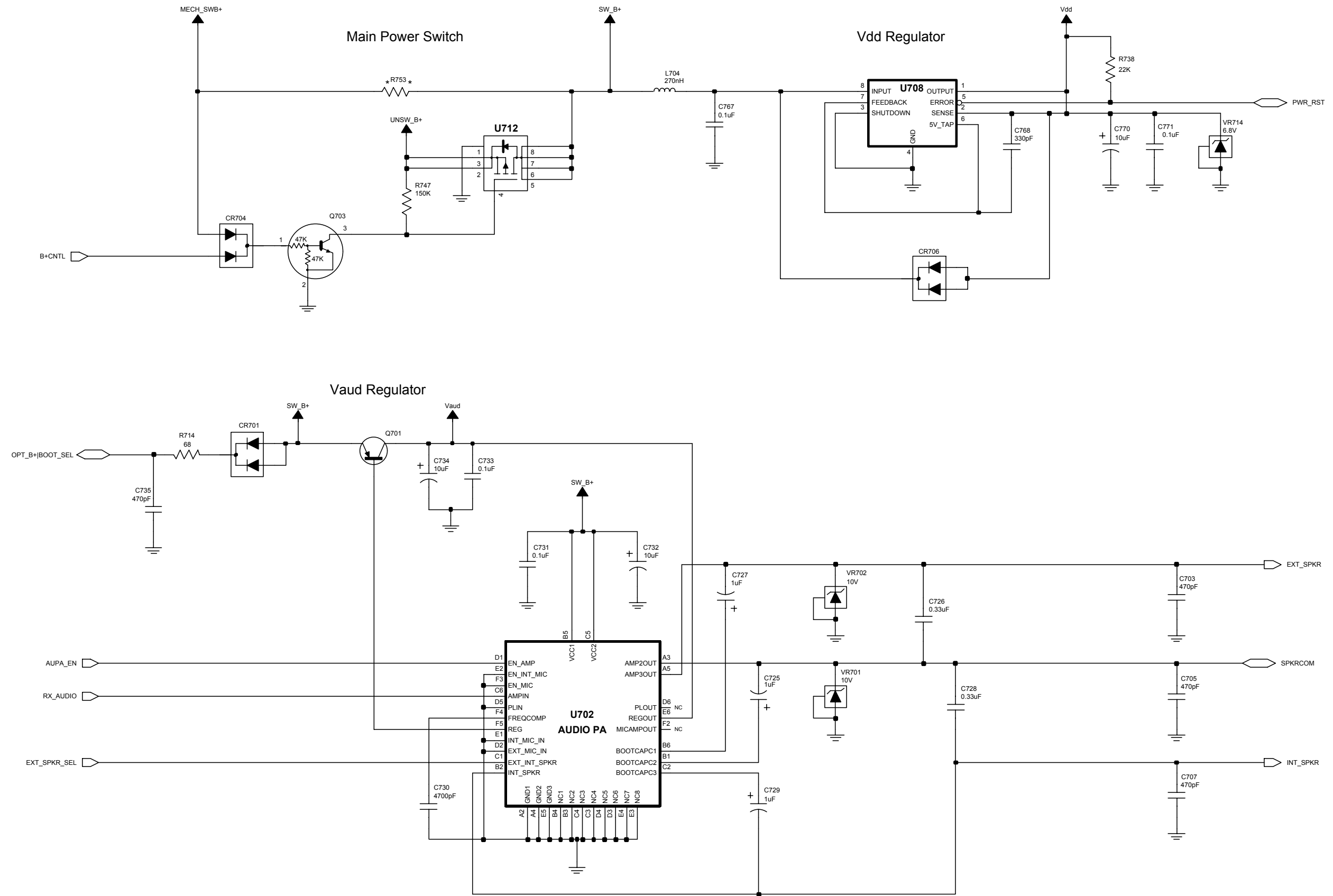


63B81097C14-0

NCN6147A/B, NCN6150A/B, NTN7091D, NTN7620E, PMCN6147B AND PMCN6150B
CONTROLLER BOARD DIGITAL SECTION SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM

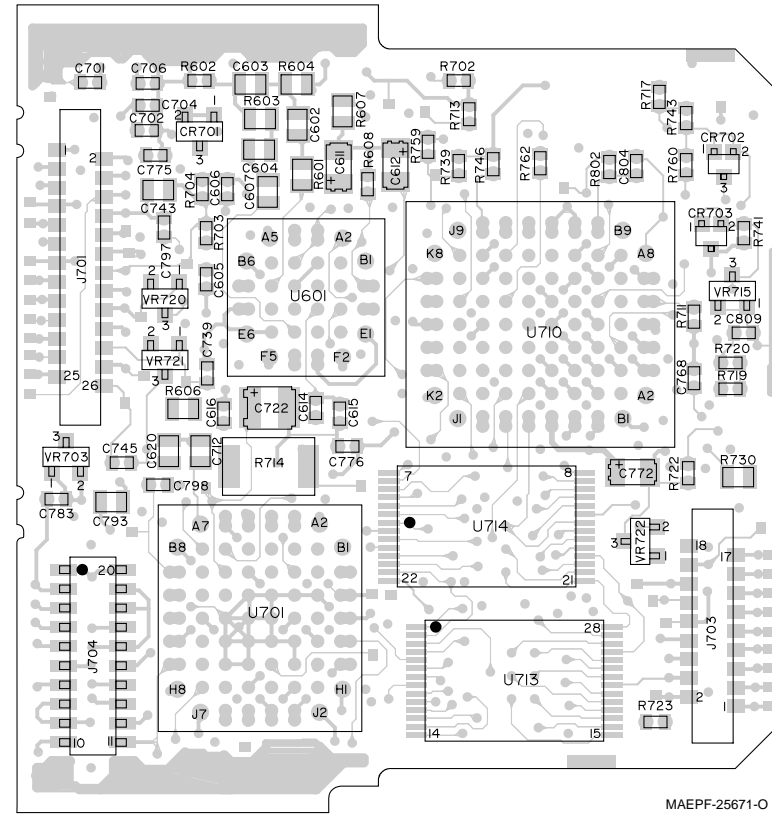


63B81097C15-0

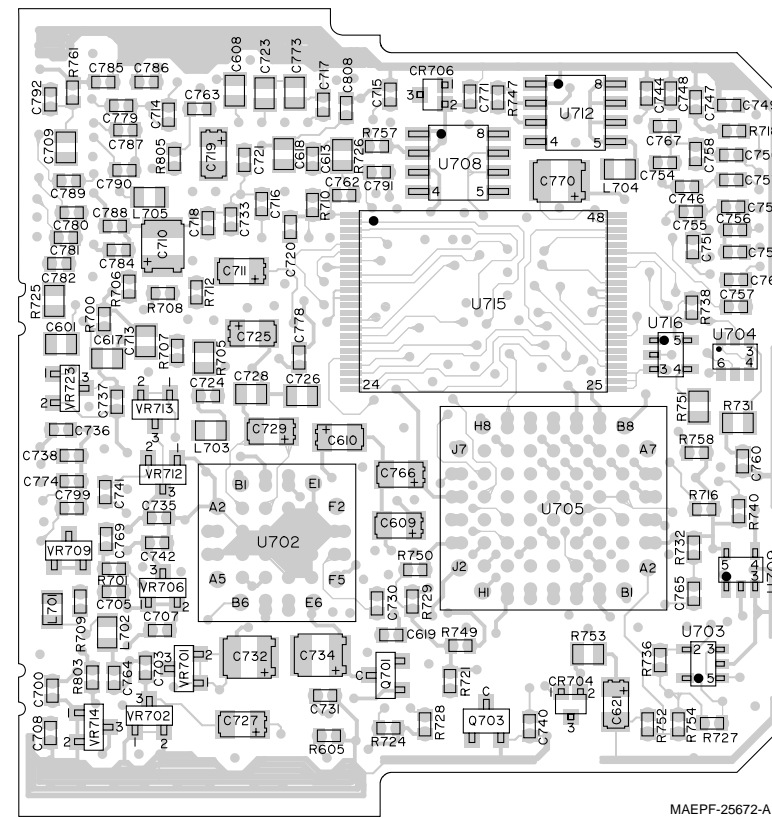


63B81097C16-0

VIED FROM SIDE 1



VIED FROM SIDE 2



Electrical Parts List, Controllers

NTN7512D/E Front Display VHF, UHF and 800MHz Radios

NTN7513E Front Display 900MHz Hear Clear Radios

NTN7857D/E Top/No Display VHF, UHF and 800MHz Radios

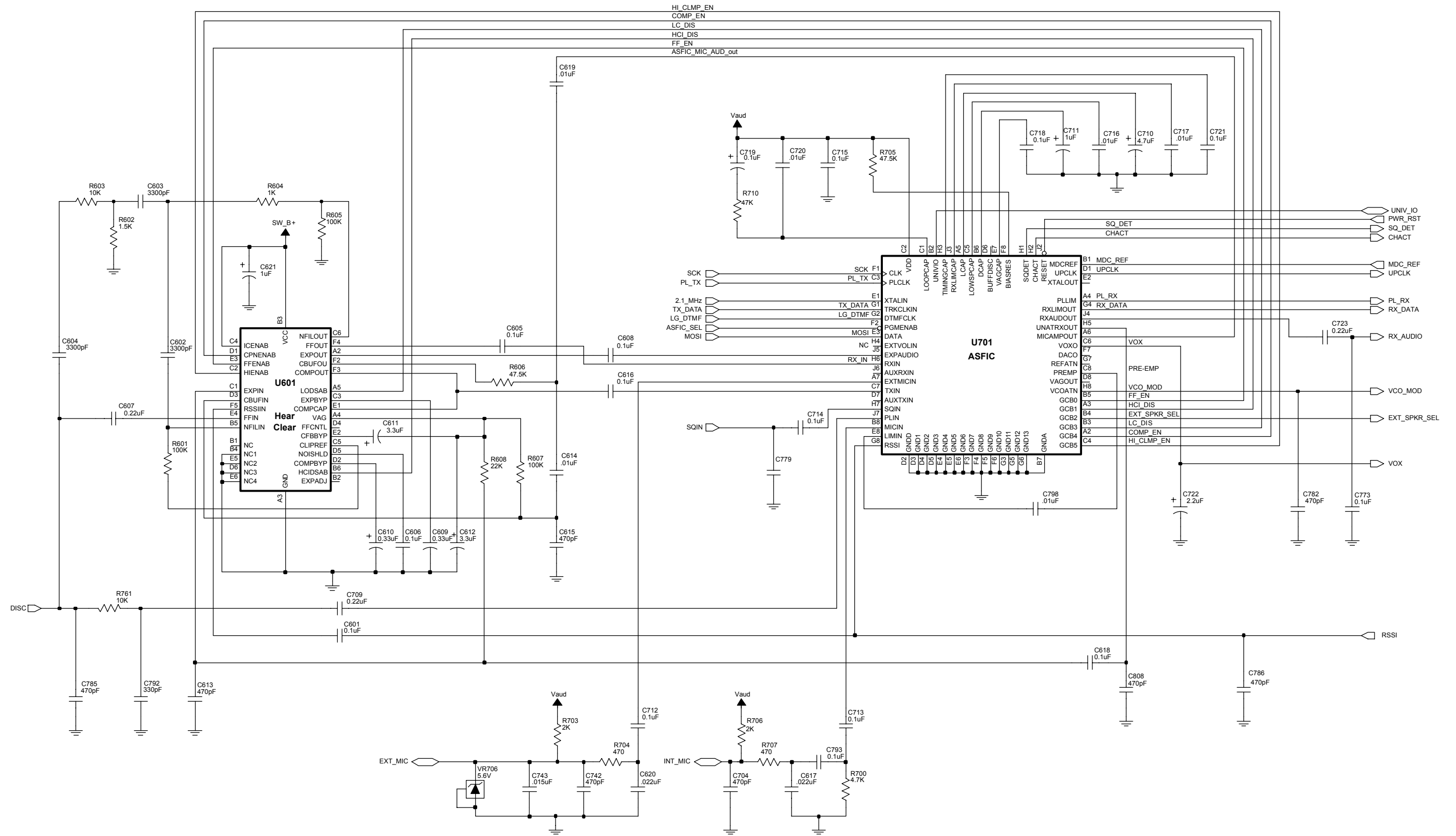
NTN7858D/E Top/No Display 900MHz Hear Clear Radios

| REFERENCE SYMBOL | MOTOROLA PART NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| | | CAPACITOR, Fixed: pF ± 50V unless stated |
| C601 thru 621 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C700 thru 708 | 2113741F17 | 470 |
| C709 | 2113743A23 | 0.220µF |
| C710 | 2311049J11 | 4.7µF; 16V |
| C711 | 2311049A07 | 1µF; 16V |
| C712, 713 | 2113743A19 | 0.1µF |
| C714, 715 | 2113743K15 | 0.1µF |
| C716, 717 | 2113741F49 | 10nF |
| C718 | 2113743K15 | 0.1µF |
| C719 | 2311049A01 | 0.1µF |
| C720 | 2113741F49 | 10nF |
| C721 | 2113743K15 | 0.1µF |
| C722 | 2311049A09 | 2.2µF |
| C723 | 2113743A23 | 0.22µF |
| C724 | 2113740F36 | 24 |
| C725 | 2311049A07 | 1µF |
| C726 | 2113743F12 | 0.33µF |
| C727 | 2311049A07 | 1µF; 16V |
| C728 | 2113743F12 | 0.33µF |
| C729 | 2311049A07 | 1µF; 16 |
| C730 | 2113741F41 | 4700 |
| C731 | 2113743K15 | 0.1µF |
| C732 | 2311049A57 | 10µF; 16V |
| C733 | 2113743K15 | 0.1µF |
| C734 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C735 thru 738 | 2113741F17 | 470 |
| C739 | 2113740F39 | 33 |
| C740 thru 742 | 2113741F17 | 470 |
| C743 | 2113741A49 | 15nF |
| C744 | 2113741F49 | 10nF |
| C745 | 2113740F39 | 33 |
| C746 thru 757 | 2113741F17 | 470 |
| C758 | 2113743K15 | 0.1µF |
| C759 thru 761 | 2113741F17 | 470 |
| C762 | 2113743K15 | 0.1µF |
| C763, 764 | 2113740F36 | 24 |
| C765 | 2113743K15 | 0.1µF |
| C766 | 2311049A42 | 3.3µF |
| C767 | 2113743K15 | 0.1µF |
| C768 | 2113741F49 | 10nF |
| C769 thru 771 | 2113741F17 | 470 |
| C770 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C771 | 2113743K15 | 0.1µF |
| C772 | 2311049A42 | 3.3µF |
| C773 | 2113743A19 | 0.1µF |
| C774, 775 | 2113741F17 | 470 |
| C776, 778 | 2113743K15 | 0.1µF |
| C779 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C780 thru 786 | 2113741F17 | 470 |
| C787 | 2113740F39 | 33 |
| C788 thru 791 | 2113741F17 | 470 |
| C792 | 2113741F13 | 330 |
| C793 | 2113743A19 | 0.1µF |
| C797 | 2113740F51 | 100 |
| C798 | 2113741F49 | 10nF |
| C799 | 2113740F39 | 33 |
| C804 | 2113741F41 | 4700 |
| C808 | 2113741F17 | 470 |
| C809 | 2113740F51 | 100 |
| | | DIODE: See Note 1 |
| CR701 | 4813825A05 | Schottky |
| CR702 thru 704 | 4805218N57 | Dual |
| CR706 | 4805218N57 | Dual |
| | | JACK: |
| J701 | 0905257V04 | Connector; 26-pin; to P7031 on Front Cover Display Flex |
| J703 | 0905257V03 | Connector; 18-pin; to P703 on Controls Flex |
| J704 | 0905461X03 | Connector; 18-pin; to P704 Strip Connector |
| | | COIL, RF: |
| L701 | 2462587Q20 | 2.2uH |
| L702 thru 705 | 2462587Q40 | 270nH |

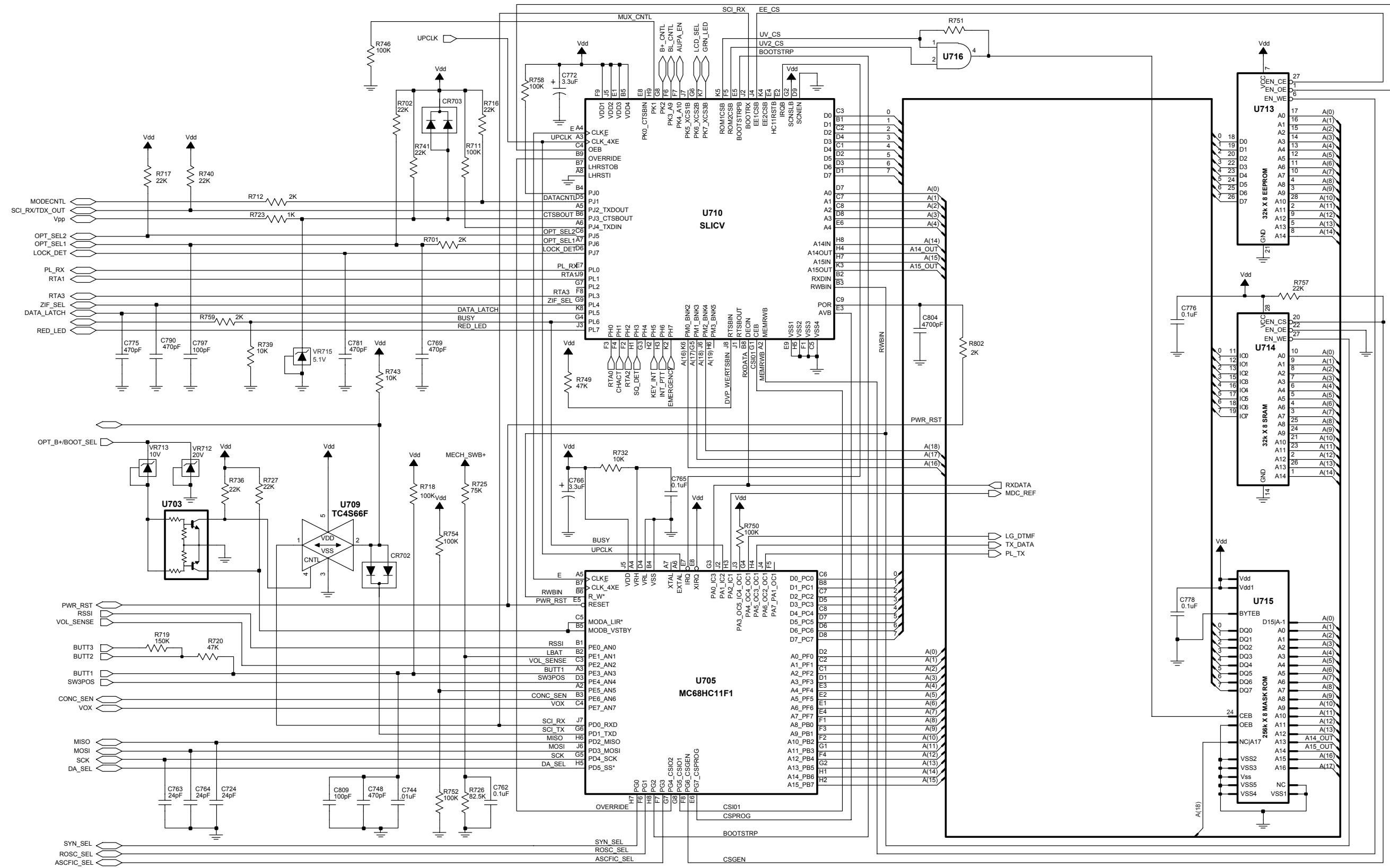
| | | |
|----------------|------------|--|
| Q701 | 4805128M40 | TRANSISTOR: See Note 1 |
| Q703 | 4880048M01 | PNP |
| | | NPN |
| | | RESISTOR, Fixed: Ω ± 0.0625W unless stated |
| R601 thru 608 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R700 | 0662057A65 | 4.7K |
| R701 | 0662057A56 | 2K |
| R702 | 0662057A81 | 22K |
| R703 | 0662057A56 | 2K |
| R704 | 0662057A41 | 470 |
| R705 | 0662057R92 | 47.5K |
| R706 | 0662057A56 | 2K |
| R707 | 0662057A41 | 470 |
| R708 | 0662057A56 | 2K |
| R709 | 0662057A41 | 470 |
| R710 | 0662057A89 | 47K |
| R711 | 0662057A97 | 100K |
| R712 | 0662057A56 | 2K |
| R713 | 0662057A81 | 22K |
| R714 | 0683962T45 | 68 |
| R716, 17 | 0662057A81 | 22K |
| R718 | 0662057A97 | 100K |
| R719 | 0662057B02 | 150K |
| R720 thru 722 | 0662057A89 | 47K |
| R723 | 0662057A49 | 1000 |
| R724 | 0662057A89 | 47K |
| R725 | 0662057G07 | 75K |
| R726 | 0662057G08 | 82.5K |
| R727 | 0662057A81 | 22K |
| R728, 729 | 0662057A89 | 47K |
| R730, 731 | 0662057C55 | 150 |
| R732 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R736, 738 | 0662057A81 | 22K |
| R739 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R740, 741 | 0662057A81 | 22K |
| R743 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R746 | 0662057A97 | 100K |
| R747 | 0662057B02 | 150K |
| R749 | 0662057A89 | 47K |
| R750 | 0662057A97 | 100K |
| R751 | 0662057C01 | 0 + .050 |
| R752 | 0662057A97 | 100K |
| R753 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R754 | 0662057A97 | 100K |
| R757 | 0662057A81 | 22K |
| R758 | 0662057A97 | 100K |
| R759 | 0662057A56 | 2K |
| R760 | 0662057A29 | 150 |
| R761 | 0662057A73 | 10K |
| R762, 802, 803 | 0662057A56 | 2K |
| R805 | 0662057A41 | 470 |
| | | MODULES: See Note 1 |
| U601 | ----- | Not Placed on NTN7512D/E and NTN7857D/E |
| | 5105835U50 | NTN7513D/E and NTN7858D/E (900MHz Boards) |
| U701 | 5105835U45 | Audio Signaling Filter |
| U702 | 5105835U49 | Audio PA |
| U703 | 4805921T09 | Dual Transistor |
| U704 | 4805921T07 | Transistor, NPN |
| U705 | 5105835U47 | Microcomputer |
| U708 | 5105469E65 | 5V Regulator |
| U709 | 5105750U28 | Mux |
| U710 | 5105835U80 | SLIC IV |
| U712 | 4805718V01 | Transistor Package |
| U713 | 5105109Z72 | EEPROM |
| U714 | 5185963A21 | SRAM |
| U715 | 5195229A01 | 256 x 8 Masked ROM (for all keypad radios) |
| | 5195229A01 | 256 x 8 Masked ROM (for no display and top display radios) |
| | ----- | Not Placed |
| U716 | ----- | Not Placed |
| | | DIODE, Zener: See Note 1 |
| VR701, 702 | 4813830A23 | 10V |
| VR703 | 4813830A18 | 6.8V |
| VR706, 709 | 4813830A15 | 5.6V |
| VR712 | 4813830A33 | 20V |
| VR713 | 4813830A23 | 10V |
| VR714 | 4813830A18 | 6.8V |
| VR715 | 4813830A14 | 5.1V |
| VR720 thru 723 | 4805117Y01 | Dual, 6.2V |

Notes:

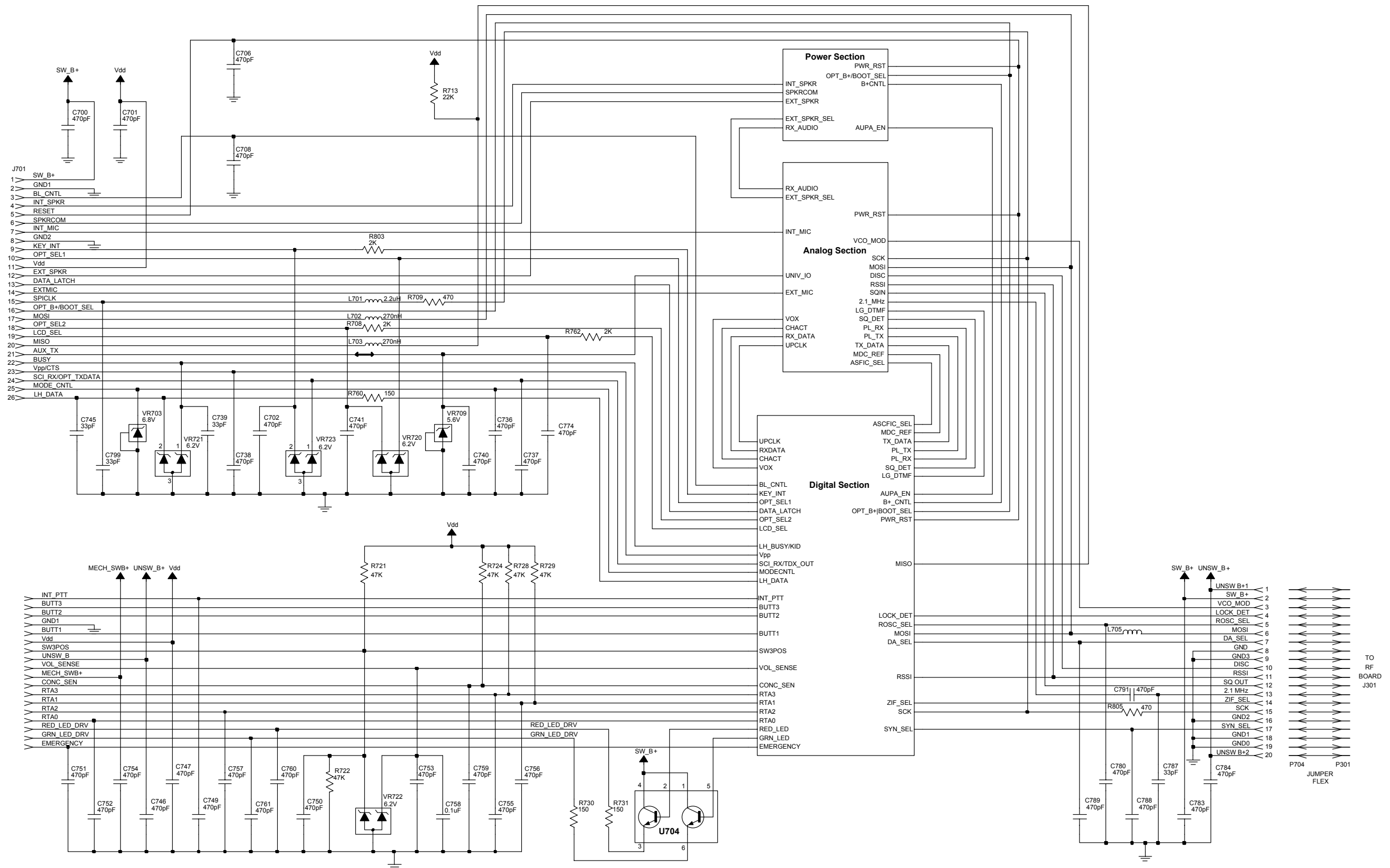
1. For optimum performance, order replacement diodes, transistors, and circuit modules by Motorola part number only.
2. "Not Placed" means that components are for future use, and are not placed on the circuit board at this time.

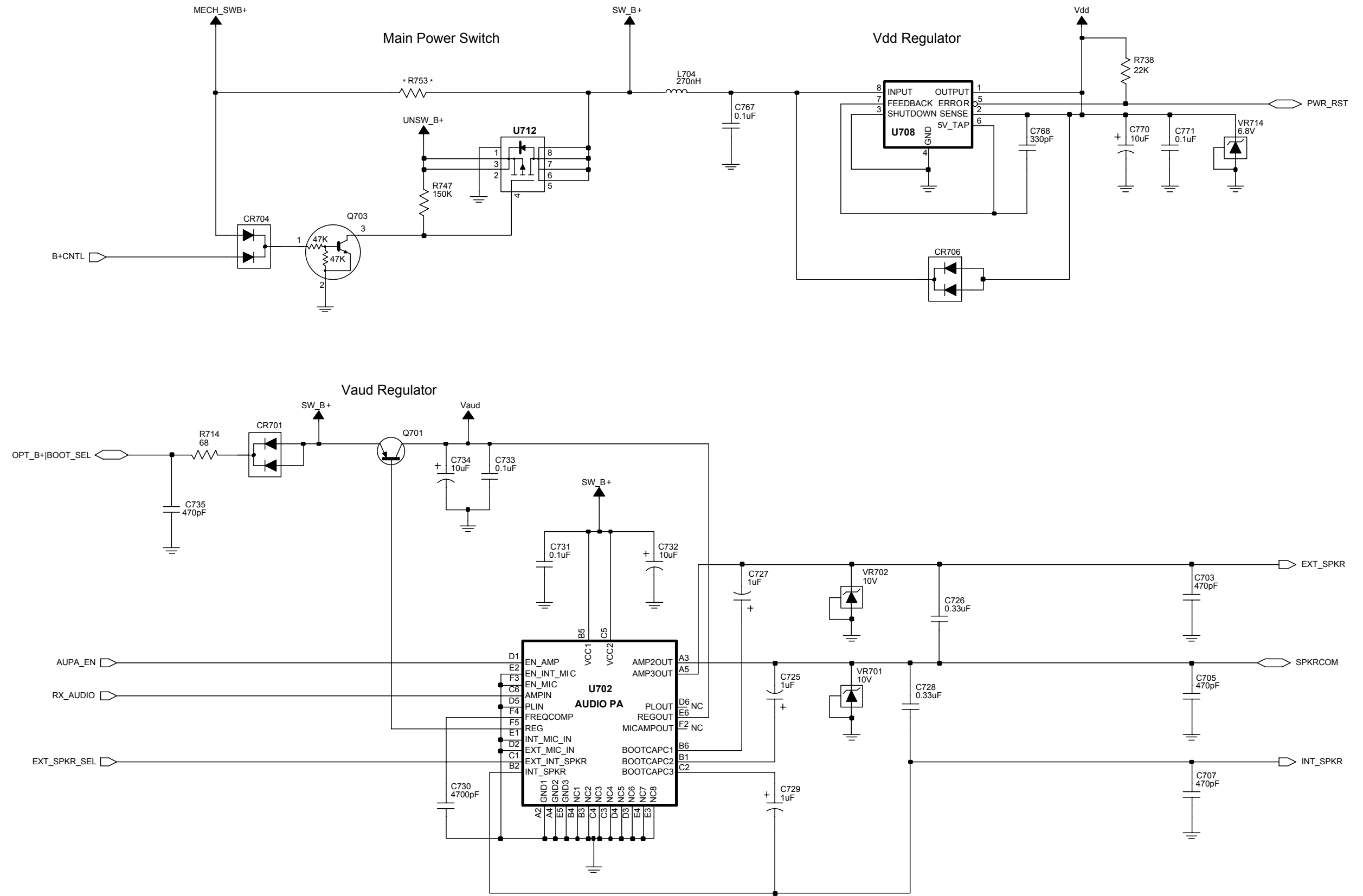


63B81097C17-O



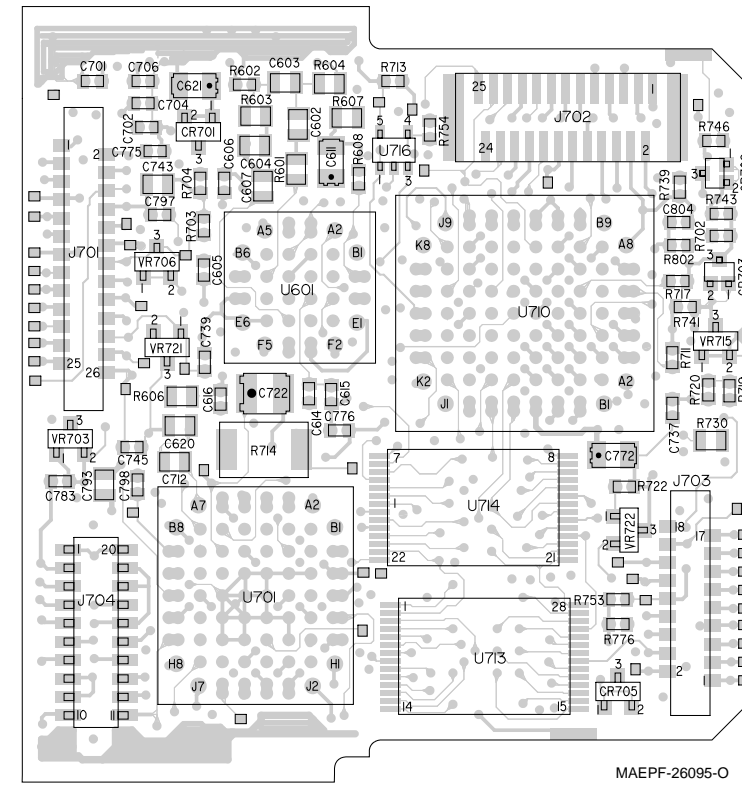
63B81097C18-0



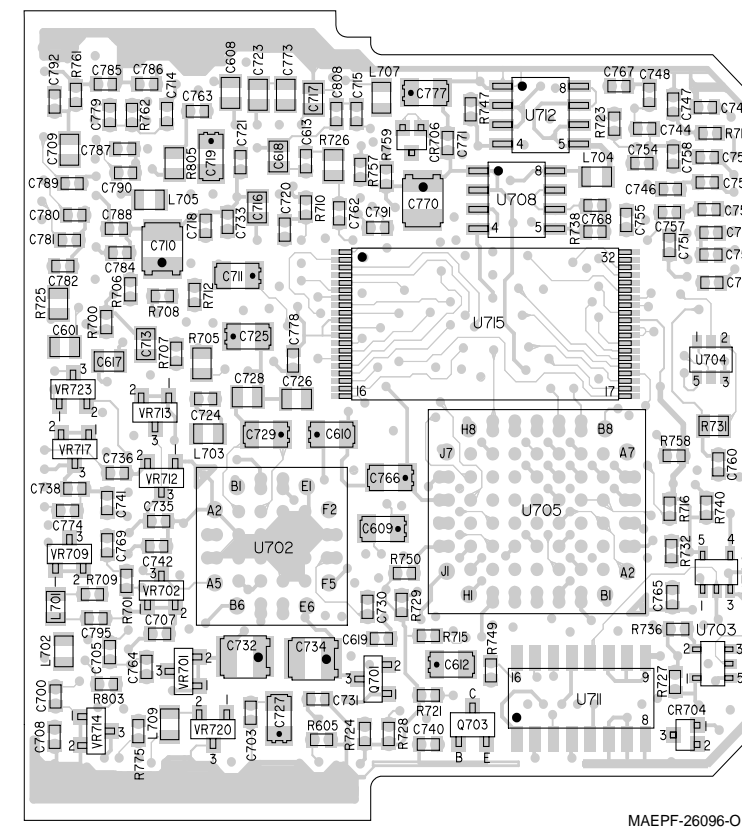


63B81097C20-O

VIEWED FROM SIDE 1



VIEWED FROM SIDE 2

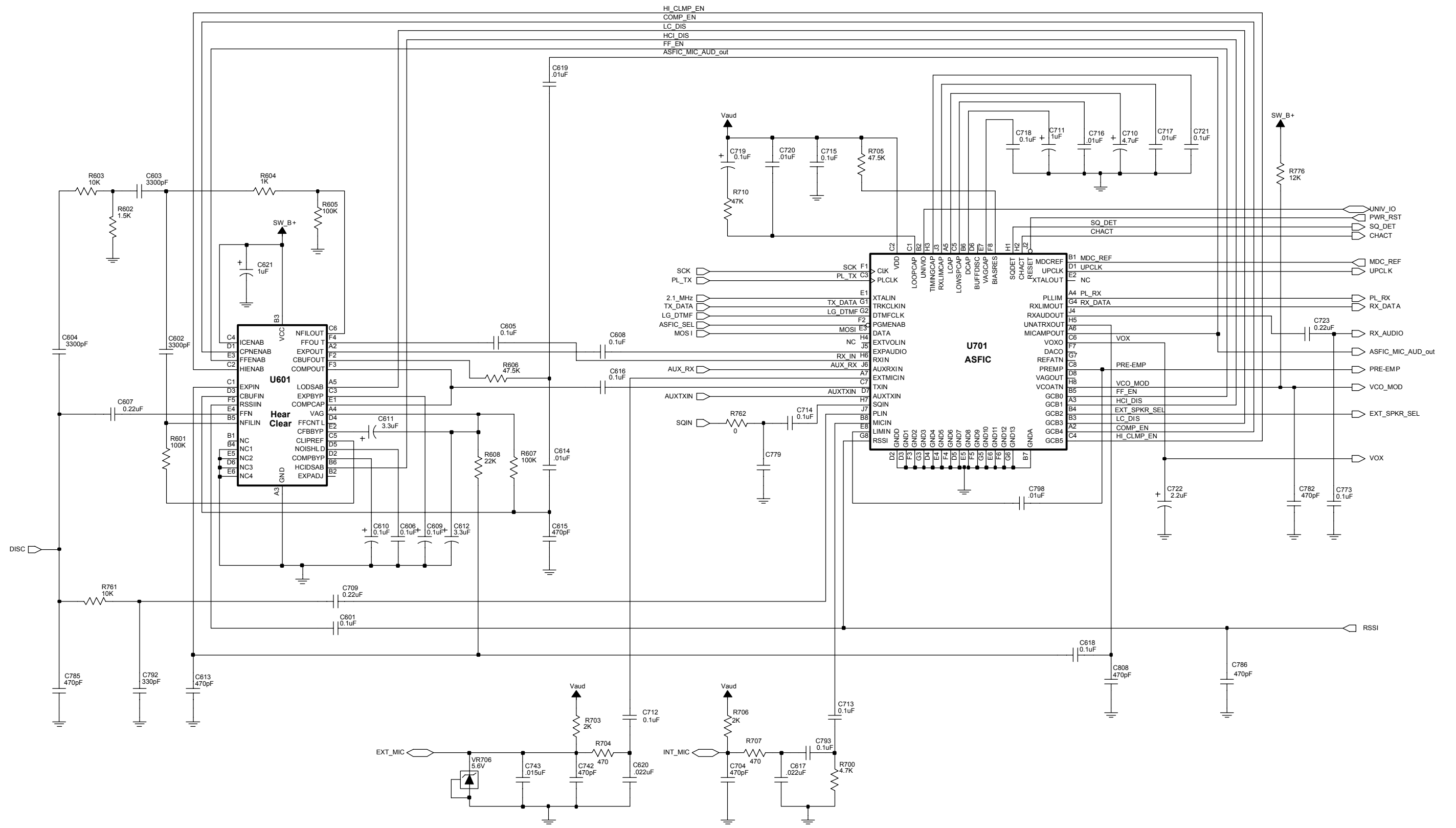


Electrical Parts List, Controllers
NCN6106C, NCN/PMC6153A/B, NCN/PMC6176A

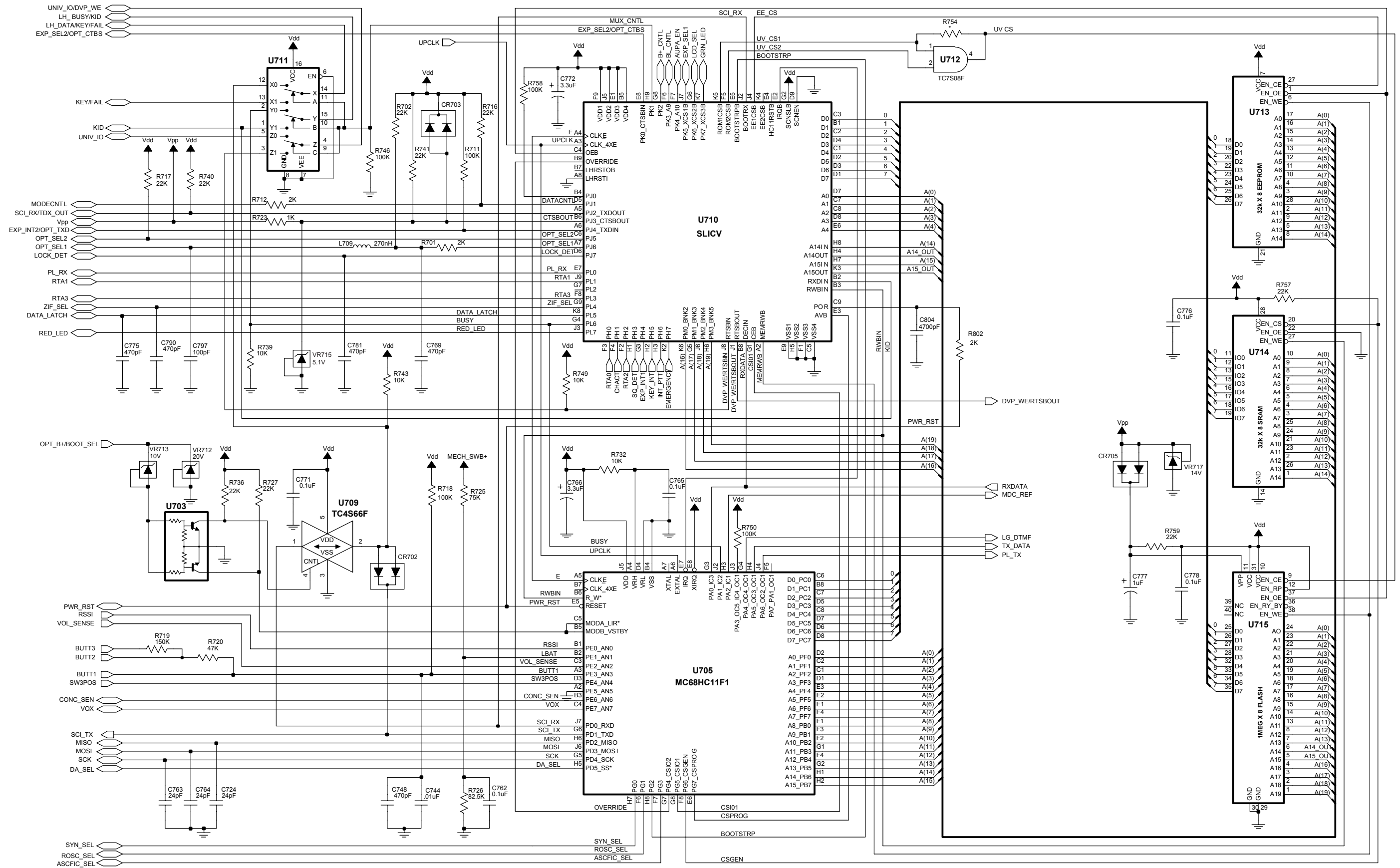
| REFERENCE SYMBOL | MOTOROLA PART NO. | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 3Pack.xls (Sheet 23) | | |
| C700 thru 708 | 2113931F17 | CAPACITOR, Fixed: pF ± 5%; 50V unless stated 470 |
| C709 | 2113743A23 | 0.22µF |
| C710 | 2311049J11 | 4.7µF |
| C711 | 2311049A07 | 1µF |
| C712, 713 | 2113743A19 | 0.1µF |
| C714, 715 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C716, 717 | 2113741A45 | 10nF |
| C718 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C719 | 2311049A01 | 0.1µF |
| C720 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C721 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C722 | 2311049A09 | 2.2µF |
| C723 | 2113743A23 | 0.22µF |
| C724 | 2113930F36 | 24 (NCN6106C, NCN/PMC6153A/B) |
| | 2113930F44 | 51 (NCN/PMC6176A) |
| C725 | 2311049A07 | 1µF |
| C726 | 2113743F12 | 0.33µF |
| C727 | 2311049A07 | 1µF |
| C728 | 2113743F12 | 0.33µF |
| C729 | 2311049A07 | 1µF |
| C730 | 2113931F41 | 4700 |
| C731 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C732 | 2311049A57 | 10µF |
| C733 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C734 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C735 thru 738 | 2113931F17 | 470 |
| C739 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C740 thru 742 | 2113931F17 | 470 |
| C743 | 2113741A49 | 15nF |
| C744 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C745 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C746 thru 757 | 2113931F17 | 470 |
| C758 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C759 thru 761 | 2113931F17 | 470 |
| C762 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C763 | 2113930F36 | 24 |
| C764 | 2113930F36 | 24 (NCN6106C, NCN/PMC6153A/B) |
| | 2113930F44 | 51 (NCN/PMC6176A) |
| C765 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C766 | 2311049A42 | 3.3µF |
| C767 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C768 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C769 | 2113931F17 | 470 |
| C770 | 2311049J23 | 10µF |
| C771 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C772 | 2311049A42 | 3.3µF |
| C773 | 2113743A19 | 0.1µF (NCN6106C, NCN/PMC6153A/B) |
| | ----- | Not Placed (NCN/PMC6176A) |
| C774, 775 | 2113931F17 | 470 |
| C776 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C777 | 2311049A07 | 1µF |
| C778 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C779 | ----- | Not Placed |
| C780 thru 786 | 2113931F17 | 470 |
| C787 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C788 thru 790 | 2113931F17 | 470 |
| C791 | 2113931F17 | 470 (NCN6106C, NCN/PMC61563A/B) |
| | 2113931F20 | 620 (NCN/PMC6176A) |
| C792 | 2113931F13 | 330 |
| C793 | 2113743A19 | 0.1µF |
| C795 | 2113930F39 | 33 |
| C797 | 2113930F51 | 100 |
| C798 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C804 | 2113931F41 | 4700 |
| C808 | 2113931F17 | 470 |
| | | DIODE: Schottky Dual Dual Dual |
| CR701 | 4813825A05 | |
| CR702 thru 704 | 4805218N57 | |
| CR705 | 4813833C02 | |
| CR706 | 4805218N57 | |
| | | JACK: Connector, 26-pin; to P701 on Front Cover Display Flex Connector, 25-pin |
| J701 | 0905257V04 | |
| J702 | 0913915A11 | |

| | | |
|---------------|------------|---|
| J703 | 0905257V03 | Connector, 18-pin; to P703 on Controls Flex |
| J704 | 0905461X03 | Connector, 20-pin; to P704 Strip Connector |
| | | COIL, RF: 270 nH (NCN6106C, NCN/PMC6153A/B) |
| L701 | 2462587Q40 | 0 Ω Resistor (NCN/PMC6176A) |
| | 0662057C01 | 270 nH (NCN6106C, NCN/PMC6153A/B) |
| L702 | 2462587Q40 | 150 Ω Resistor (NCN/PMC6176A) |
| | 0662057C55 | 270 nH (NCN6106C, NCN/PMC6153A/B) |
| L703 | 2462587Q40 | 150 Ω resistor (NCN/PMC6176A) |
| | 0662057C55 | 270 nH |
| L704, 705 | 2462587Q40 | 270 nH |
| L707 | ----- | Not Placed |
| L709 | 2462587Q40 | 270 nH |
| | | TRANSISTOR: PNP NPN |
| Q701 | 4805128M40 | |
| Q703 | 4880048M01 | |
| | | RESISTOR, Fixed: Ω ± 0.0625W unless stated |
| R700 | 0662057A65 | 4.7k |
| R701 | 0662057A56 | 2k |
| R702 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| R703 | 0662057A56 | 2k |
| R704 | 0662057A41 | 470 |
| R705 | 0662057R92 | 47.5k |
| R706 | 0662057A56 | 2k |
| R707 | 0662057A41 | 470 |
| R708, 709 | 0662057A56 | 2k |
| R710 | 0662057A89 | 47k |
| R711 | 0662057A97 | 100k |
| R712 | 0662057A56 | 2k |
| R713 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| R714 | 0683962T45 | 68 |
| R715 | 0662057A97 | 100k |
| R716, 717 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| R718 | 0662057A97 | 100k |
| R719 | 0662057B02 | 150k |
| R720 thru 722 | 0662057A89 | 47k |
| R723 | 0662057A49 | 1k |
| R724 | 0662057A89 | 47k |
| R725 | 0662057G07 | 75k |
| R726 | 0662057G08 | 82.5k |
| R727 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| R728, 729 | 0662057A89 | 47k |
| R730, 731 | 0662057C55 | 150 |
| R732 | 0662057A73 | 10k |
| R736 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| R738 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| R739 | 0662057A73 | 10k |
| R740, 741 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| R743 | 0662057A73 | 10k |
| R746 | 0662057A97 | 100k |
| R747 | 0662057B02 | 150k |
| R749 | 0662057A73 | 10k |
| R750 | 0662057A97 | 100k |
| R753, 754 | ----- | Not Placed |
| R757 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| R758 | 0662057A97 | 100k |
| R759 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| R761 | 0662057A73 | 10k |
| R762 | 0662057B47 | 0 |
| R775 | 0662057A56 | 2k (NCN6106C, NCN/PMC6153A/B) |
| | 0662057A29 | 150 (NCN/PMC6176A) |
| R776 | 0662057A75 | 12k |
| R802, 803 | 0662057A56 | 2k |
| R805 | 0660076A41 | 470 |
| | | INTEGRATED CIRCUIT MODULE: Audio Signalling Filter Audio PA Dual Transistor Transistor, NPN Microcomputer 5V Regulator Mux SLIC V Multiplexer Transistor Package |
| U701 | 5185765B33 | |
| U702 | 5105835U49 | |
| U703 | 4805921T09 | |
| U704 | 4805921T07 | |
| U705 | 5185765B32 | |
| U708 | 5105469E65 | |
| U709 | 5105750U28 | |
| U710 | 5185765B30 | |
| U711 | 5113806A20 | |
| U712 | 4805718V01 | |

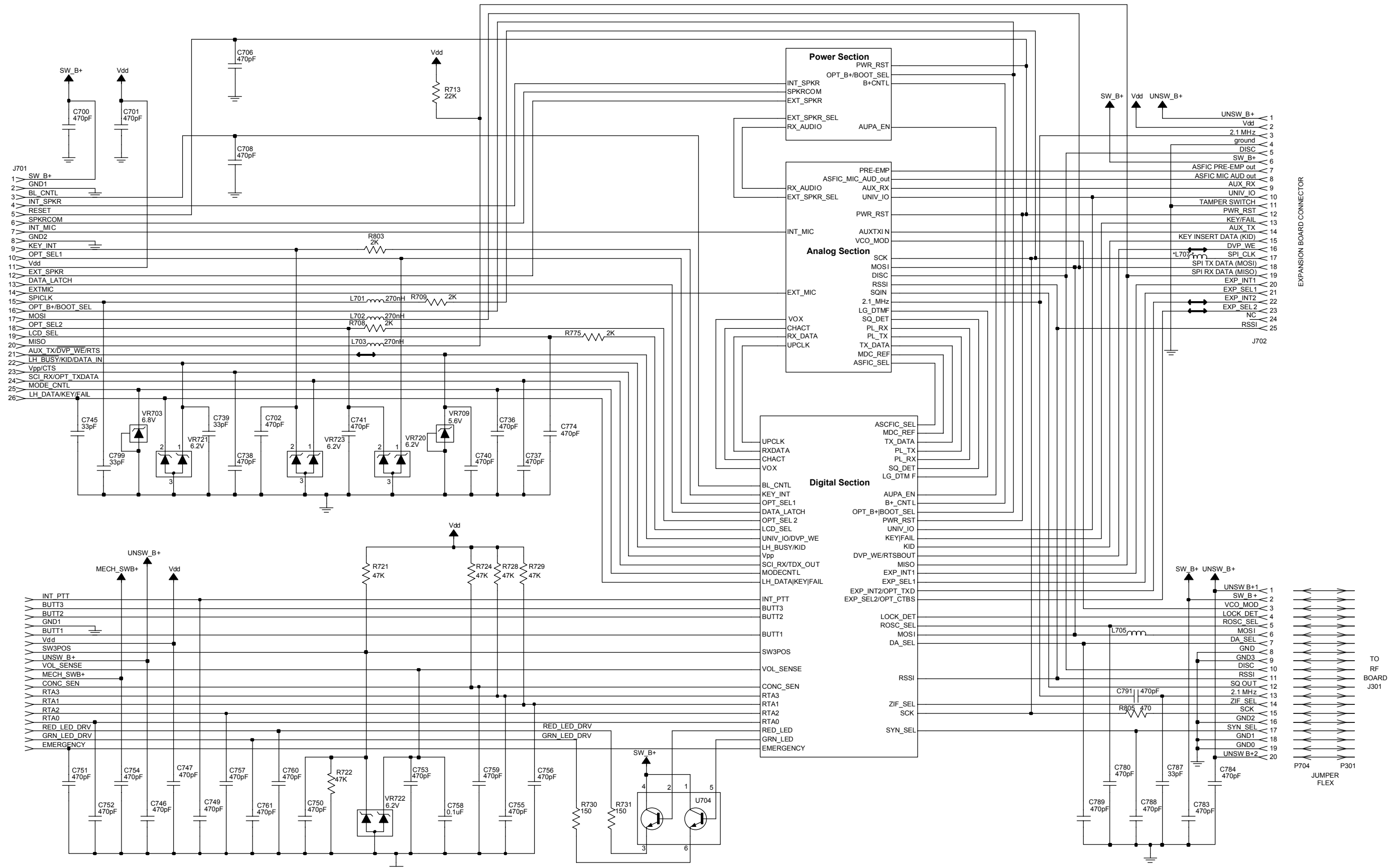
| | | |
|----------------|------------|--|
| U713 | 5105109Z72 | 32k X 8 EEPROM |
| U714 | 5185748L01 | 32k X 8 SRAM |
| U715 | 5105625U22 | 1 Meg X 8 FLASH |
| U716 | 5105279V65 | AND Gate |
| | | DIODE, Zener: 10V 6.8V 5.6V 5.6V 20V 10V 6.8V 5.1V 14V 6.2V |
| VR701, 702 | 4813830A23 | |
| VR703 | 4813830A18 | |
| VR706 | 4813830A15 | |
| VR709 | 4813830A15 | |
| VR712 | 4813830A33 | |
| VR713 | 4813830A23 | |
| VR714 | 4813830A18 | |
| VR715 | 4813830A14 | |
| VR717 | 4813830A27 | |
| VR720 thru 723 | 4805117V01 | |
| | | HearClear Components Not Placed on NCN6176A |
| | | CAPACITOR, Fixed: pF ± 5%; 50V unless stated |
| C601 | 2113743A19 | 0.1µF |
| C602 thru 604 | 2113741A33 | 3300 |
| C605, 606 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C607 | 2113743A23 | 0.22µF |
| C608 | 2113743A19 | 0.1µF |
| C609, 610 | 2311049A04 | 0.33µF |
| C611, 612 | 2311049A42 | 3.3µF |
| C613 | 2113931F17 | 470 |
| C614 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C615 | 2113931F17 | 470 |
| C616 | 2113932K15 | 0.1µF |
| C617 | 2113741M53 | 0.022µF |
| C618 | 2113743A19 | 0.1µF |
| C619 | 2113931F49 | 10nF |
| C620 | 2113741M53 | 0.022µF |
| C621 | 2311049A07 | 1µF |
| | | RESISTOR, Fixed: Ω ± 0.0625W unless stated |
| R601 | 0662057G13 | 100k |
| R602 | 0662057A53 | 1.5k |
| R603 | 0662057R60 | 10k |
| R604 | 0662057R30 | 1k |
| R605 | 0662057A97 | 100k |
| R606 | 0662057R92 | 47.5k |
| R607 | 0662057G13 | 100k |
| R608 | 0662057A81 | 22k |
| | | INTEGRATED CIRCUIT MODULE HearClear |
| U601 | 5105835U50 | |

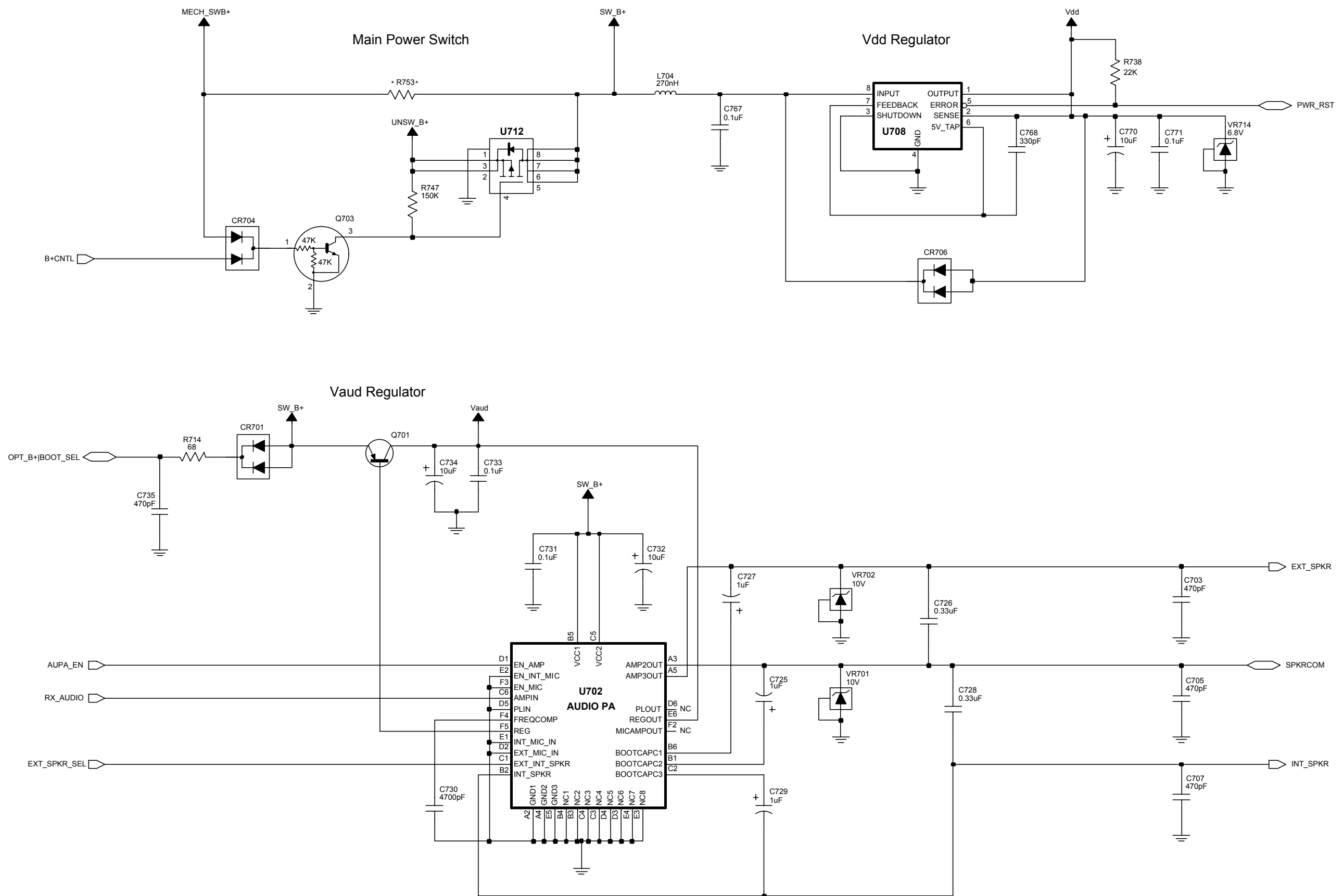


63B81097C21-O



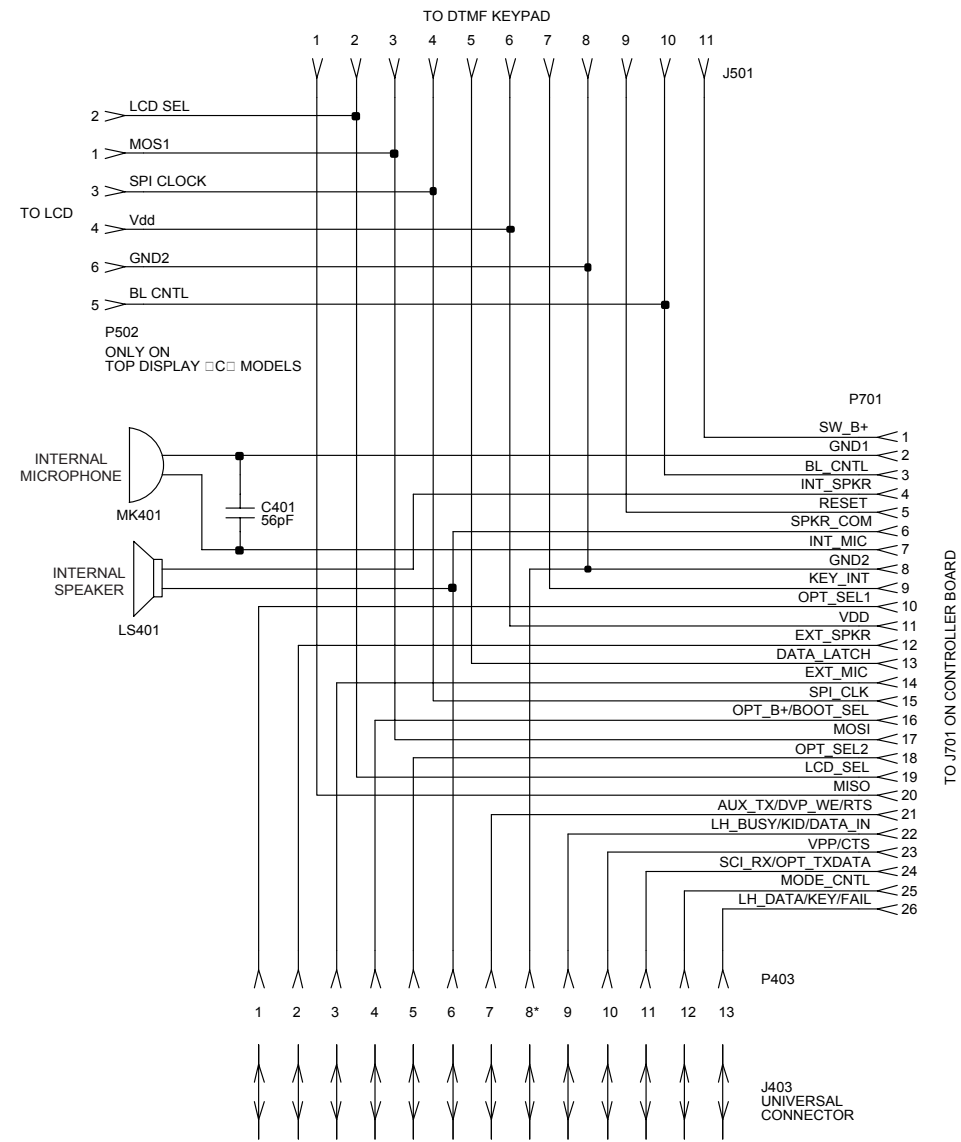
63B81097C22-O





63B81097C24-O

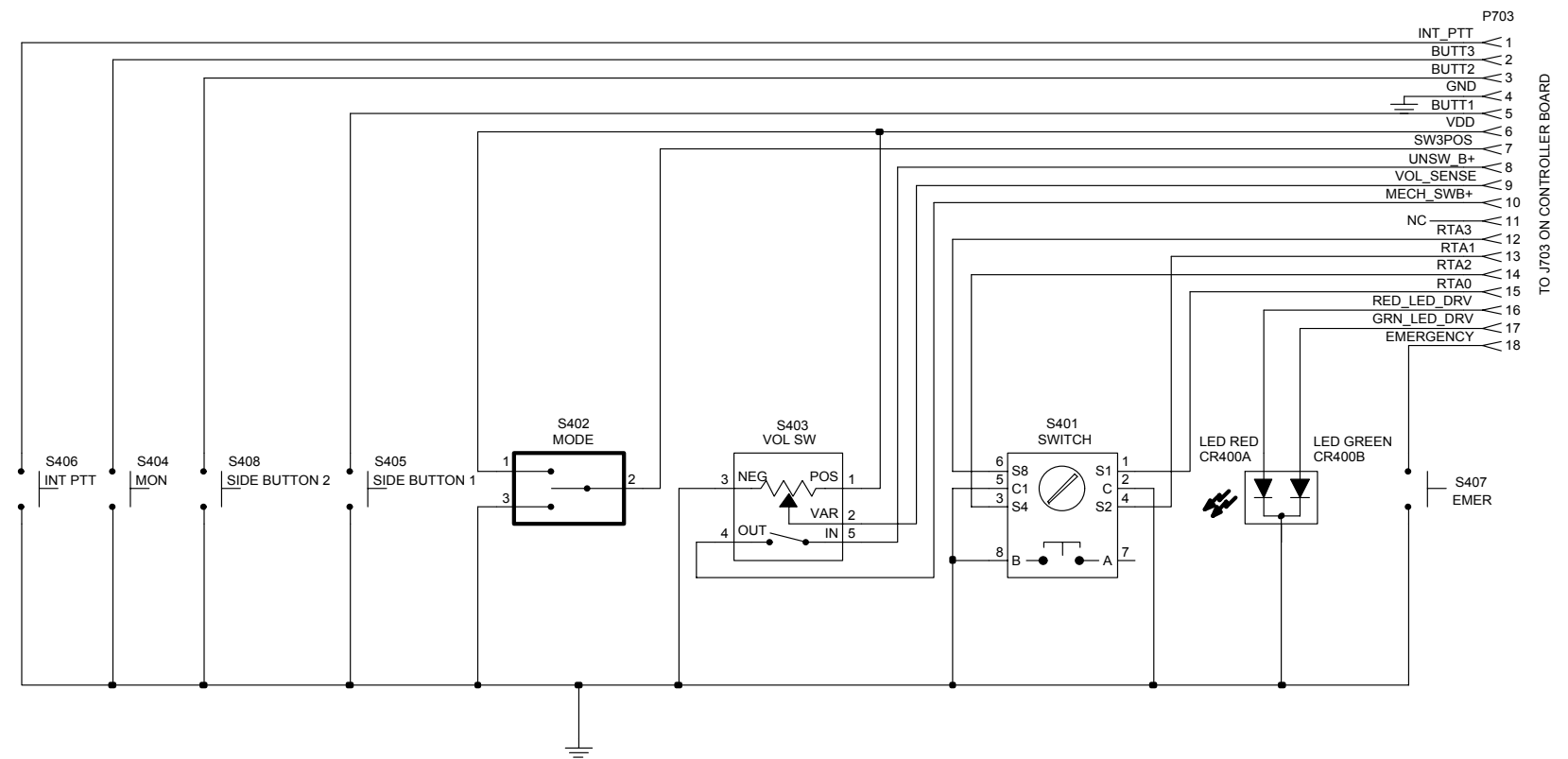
FRONT COVER DISPLAY FLEX



| MODE | OPT_SEL1 | OPT_SEL2 |
|----------|----------|----------|
| NORMAL | 1 | 1 |
| EXT SPK | 0 | 1 |
| MAN DOWN | 1 | 0 |
| EXT PTT | 0 | 0 |

* P403 Pin 8 Connected to P701 pin 2 instead of P701 pin 8 On Front Display Models

CONTROLS FLEX



63B81097C27-O

Replacement Parts Ordering

10

Introduction

When ordering replacement parts or equipment information, the complete identification number should be included. This applies to all components, kits, and chassis. If the component part number is not known, the order should include the number of the chassis or kit of which it is a part, and sufficient description of the desired component to identify it.

Crystal and channel element orders should specify the crystal or channel element type number, crystal and carrier frequency, and the model number in which the part is used.

Motorola Online

Motorola Online users can access our online catalog at

<https://www.motorola.com/businessonline>

To register for online access:

- Domestic customers: please call 800-814-0601 (U.S. and Canada).
- International customers: please go to <https://www.motorola.com/businessonline> and click on "Sign Up Now."

Mail Orders

Send written orders to the following addresses:

**Replacement Parts/
Test Equipment/Manuals/
Crystal Service Items:**

Motorola Inc.
Radio Products Services Division*
Attention: Order Processing
2200 Galvin Drive
Elgin, IL 60123
U.S.A.

Federal Government Orders:

Motorola Inc.
U.S. Federal Government
Markets Division
Attention: Order Processing
7230 Parkway Drive
Landover, MD 21076
U.S.A.

International Orders:

Motorola Inc.
Radio Products Services Division*
Attention: Order Processing
2200 Galvin Drive
Elgin, IL 60123
U.S.A.

Telephone Orders

Call telephone orders to the following numbers:

Radio Products Services Division*
(United States and Canada)
7:00 AM to 7:00 PM (Central Standard Time)
Monday through Friday (Chicago, U.S.A.)
1-800-422-4210
1-847-538-8023 (International Orders)

U.S. Federal Government Markets Division (USFGMD)
1-800-826-1913 Federal Government Parts - Credit Cards Only
8:30 AM to 5:00 PM (Eastern Standard Time)

FAX Orders

FAX orders to the following numbers:

Radio Products Services Division*
(United States and Canada)
1-800-622-6210
1-847-576-3023 (International)

USFGMD
(Federal Government Orders)
1-800-526-8641 (For Parts and Equipment Purchase Orders)

Parts Identification

Radio Products Services Division*
(United States and Canada)
1-800-422-4210, menu 3

Product Customer Service

Customer Response Center
(Non-technical Issues)
1-800-247-2346
FAX:1-800-247-2347

*The Radio Products Services Division (RPSD) was formerly known as the Customer Care and Services Division (CCSD) and/or the Accessories and Aftermarket Division (AAD).

Secure Modules: NTN7279A, NTN7280A, NTN7281A, NTN7282A, and NTN7283A for MTS 2000 Radios

NOTE: The Secure Module is NOT serviceable. The information contained in this appendix is only meant to help determine whether a problem is due to the Secure Module or the radio itself.

Introduction

The Secure Module is designed to digitally encrypt and decrypt voice data in Motorola's MTS 2000 Series Handie-Talkie™ Portable Radios. The Secure Module uses a custom encryption integrated circuit (IC) and an encryption key variable to perform its encode/decode function. The encryption key variable is loaded into the Secure Module via the radio's universal (side) connector from a hand held key variable loader. The encryption IC corresponds to the particular encryption algorithm purchased. The encryption algorithms and their corresponding kit numbers are:

- Data Encryption Standard (DES)NTN7279A
- DES-XLNTN7280A
- Digital Voice Protection (DVP)NTN7281A
- DVP-XLNTN7282A
- DVI-XLNTN7283A

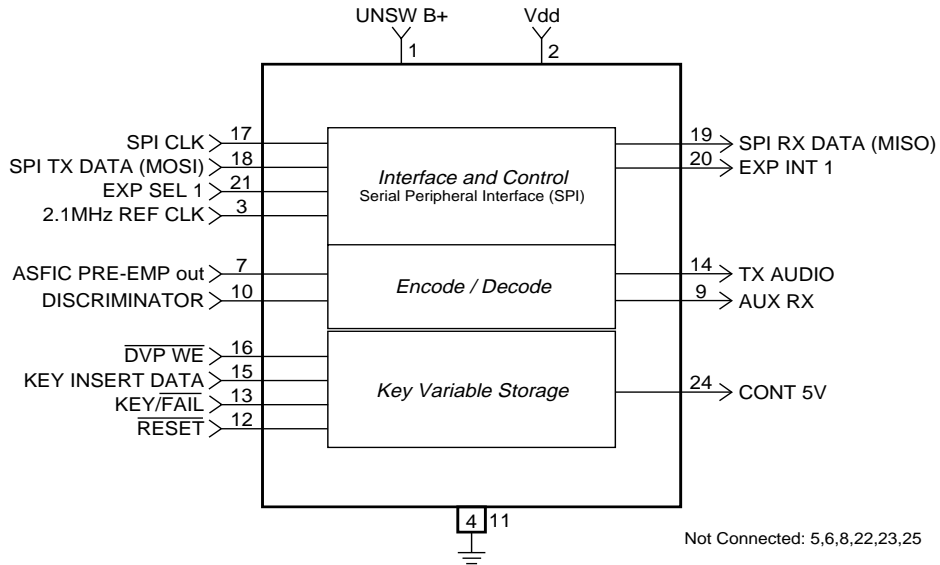
Circuit Description

The Secure Module, shown in Appendix Figure 1, operates from two power supplies. The first 5 volt supply (Vdd) is received from the controller board through connector plug P1 pin 2. This Vdd supply is turned on and off with the radio on/off switch. The second supply (UNSW B+) is received from the controller board through connector Plug P1 pin 1. UNSW B+ provides power to the Secure Module as long as the radio battery is in place.

Key variables are loaded into the Secure Module through connector P1 pins 13, 15, and 16. One key variable can be stored in the module at a time. The key variable is stored in volatile electronic memory, so it can only remain in memory as long as the radio is connected to a charged battery. If the battery is removed or if the battery fails, then a capacitor will allow the module to retain the key variable for at least 30 seconds while the battery is being replaced.

The radio's host processor communicates with the Secure Module on the Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) bus. The host processor is the master on this bus, while the Secure Module is a slave on the bus. The

SPI bus consists of five signal lines. Refer to Appendix Table 1 for the signal information. A communications failure between the host processor and the Secure Module will be indicated as an “ERROR 09/ 10” message on the radio display.



Appendix Figure 1. Secure Module

Appendix A Table 1. MTS 2000 Single Key Secure Module I/O Definition

| SIGNAL NAME | CONNECTOR PLUG P1 PIN NUMBER | FUNCTION |
|--------------------|------------------------------|---|
| UNSW B+ | 1 | Unswitched battery voltage |
| Vdd | 2 | Switched 5 volt supply |
| 2.1MHz REF CLK | 3 | 2.1/2.4 MHz clock signal |
| GROUND | 4 | Ground |
| ASFIC PRE-EMP out | 7 | Transmit Clear Audio |
| AUX RX | 9 | Receive Clear Audio |
| DISCRIMINATOR | 10 | Receive Encrypted Audio |
| GROUND | 11 | Ground |
| RESET | 12 | Radio Reset - Does NOT reset module |
| KEY/FAIL | 13 | Keyloading Signal |
| TX AUDIO | 14 | Transmit Encrypted Audio |
| KEY INSERT DATA | 15 | Keyloading Signal |
| DVP WE | 16 | Keyloading Signal |
| SPI CLK | 17 | SPI Data Clock |
| SPI TX DATA (MOSI) | 18 | SPI Data from Host |
| SPI RX DATA (MISO) | 19 | SPI Data to Host |
| EXP INT1 | 20 | SPI Secure Interrupt Request |
| EXP SEL1 | 21 | SPI Secure Slave Select |
| CONT 5V | 24 | Continuous 5 Volt Regulator Output (Not Used) |
| | 5,6,8,22,23,25 | Not Used |

Troubleshooting Secure Operations

Refer to Section 6 of this radio service manual for disassembly and reassembly information, refer to Section 9 "Removal And Installation" for secure module and pad orientation, and refer to the radio theory/troubleshooting manual for a general overview of troubleshooting information and procedures. A key variable loader and oscilloscope are needed to troubleshoot the Secure Module.

NOTE: The Secure Module itself is NOT serviceable. If the Secure Module is found to be defective then it must be replaced.

ERROR 09/10

The MTS 2000 Series Handie-Talkie™ Portable Radio automatically performs a self test on every power-up. Should the radio fail the self tests, the display will show "ERROR XX/XX" (where XX/XX is alphanumeric) accompanied by a short beep. If the display shows "ERROR 09/10" or "E09/10", then the radio failed the secure power-up self tests and the host microcontroller is unable to communicate with the Secure Module via the SPI bus. Turn off the radio, check the battery connection, and turn the radio back on. If the radio still does not pass the self tests, then a problem exists with the secure operations of the radio.

Since the module is removable, a good first step in troubleshooting secure operation is simply to replace the suspect Secure Module with a known working module. If this does not fix the problem, then the original module is probably not the cause of the problem. If the new module does fix the problem, then the original module must be replaced.

A complete procedure for troubleshooting this error is listed below:

1. Turn the radio off, check the battery connection, and turn the radio back on.
2. If the error condition still exists, check that a Secure Module is installed and make sure that it is properly connected to the controller board. To do this, refer to the disassembly and reassembly sections of this manual.
3. Turn the radio back on.
4. If the error condition still exists and a working secure module with the same kit number is available, replace the suspect module with the working module.
5. If the problem persists, disassemble the radio and check the encryption connector SPI pins (listed in Appendix Table 1) for data transitions when the radio is turned on and off. If activity is not seen on all five lines, check both sides of the connector for broken connections.
6. Troubleshoot the Controller Board.

Keyloading Problems

Use the following procedure to troubleshoot keyloading problems:

1. Verify that the correct Key Variable Loader (KVL) is being used for the particular encryption algorithm present in the radio. Refer to Appendix Table 2:

Appendix A Table 2. Key Variable Loader

| Secure Module Kit | KVL Kit | Description |
|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| NTN7279A | T3011_X | DES |
| NTN7280A | T3011_X | DES-XL |
| NTN7281A | T3010_X | DVP |
| NTN7282A | T3014_X | DVP-XL |
| NTN7283A | T3012_X | DVI-XL |

2. 2.Connect the KVL to the radio via the TDN9390A keyloader cable. When the cable is connected to the radio, the radio should enter the keyloading mode of operation, and the radio should display “KEYLOADING” or “KEYLDG” and make a beep tone.
3. 3.If the radio displays “ERROR 09/10” or “E09/10” then go to the ERROR 09/10 troubleshooting section.
4. 4.If the radio does not go into keyloading mode, detach and reattach the keyloader cable.
5. 5.If there is still a problem, refer to the universal connector illustration found in the schematic and circuit board section of this manual, and short pins 8, 10, and 12 on the universal connector together. If this causes the radio to go into keyloading mode, then replace the keyloader cable.
6. 6.If the radio still does not go into keyloading mode, check the continuity of the Front Cover/Display Flex and make sure that the Flex is properly connected to the Universal Connector and to the Controller Board.
7. 7.If the radio does go into keyloading mode, but after starting the keyloading process the KVL display indicates “X FAIL”, then check to see if there are transitions on pins 13, 15, and 16 of connector P1 on the Secure Module during a keyload.
8. 8.If there are no transitions on any one of these lines during a keyload, check the integrity and continuity of the Expansion Board Connector. If it is OK, try replacing the Controller Board.
9. 9.If there are transitions on these lines, try replacing the Secure Module.
- 10.10.If the KVL display indicates “X PASS” but you cannot hear a keyload verification tone, then check the volume of the radio. If the volume is OK, troubleshoot the receive routing paths in the radio.

Service Aid

A cable, Motorola kit number TDN9390A, connects the MTS 2000 radio universal connector to the keyloader.

Retrofit Instructions

General

This section gives instructions on retrofitting a secure module into a secure-capable MTS 2000 radio. The following paragraphs give directions on how to physically install the secure module, how to

enable the secure options by updating the codeplug, and how to tune the radio for optimum secure performance.

Physical Retrofit of Secure Module

The radio must be partially disassembled to install the secure module.



Anti-static precautions must be observed at all times.

Caution

Follow the disassembly procedures in Section 6, located toward the front of this manual. Proceed through “**Disassembly to Board Level**”) step 8, where the front cover has been removed and the controls flex has been disconnected from the controller board.

Continue through step 9a, to loosen the front shield. Do not completely remove the front shield. Simply raise the lower portion of the shield while the opposite end is still connected to the top of the radio. With the front shield raised, observe the controller board which takes up the bottom third of the radio. On the lower right corner of the controller board is an empty female connector, which will be used to mate the controller board to the secure module. Place the secure module (component side toward controller board) over the controller board with the secure module’s male connector placed above and aligned to the female connector on the controller board. Interlock the connectors by pressing down on the back of the secure module. The secure module has now been installed. Reassemble the radio according to the reassembly instructions in Section 6, located toward the front of this manual. Begin with “**Reassembly** (Control Top/Front Shield/ Controls Flex as a unit to Chassis), step 2.

Update Codeplug Through RSS

General

Once the secure module is installed, the radio's codeplug must be reprogrammed so that the new hardware can be used. There will also be some secure options that the user may or may not want to activate. Appendix Table 3, at the end of this appendix, gives a quick reference to several properties and a brief description for each parameter. Refer to the RSS manual for general instructions in the use of RSS.

Set Secure-Equipped Field

The radio must be reprogrammed to utilize the secure module. At the RSS main menu, press F4 for the CHANGE/CREATE/VIEW menu. Press F3 for the Radio Wide Buttons, Switches, Display, Scan, Phone screen. Press F2 for Radio Wide Options screen. Here, press tab to reach the Secure Equipped field. Press up/down arrow keys to select YES.

Set XL IC Present Field

If the secure module has an XL IC (the Range Extension or -XL option), the radio must be reprogrammed to show that this IC is present. While still in the Radio Wide Options screen, press F6 to see Secure Options. Press Tab until the XL IC Present field is highlighted. Press up/down arrow keys to select YES. If the secure module does not have an XL IC, set the XL IC Present field to NO.

Enable Secure On Desired Channels

To actually use the secure option, Secure must be enabled on the channels for which it is desired. A channel can be strapped to secure-only, or clear-only, or secure/clear-selectable.

For conventional channels, proceed as follows: Press F4 at the Main Menu to see the CHANGE/CREATE/VIEW menu. Press F6 to see Conventional Systems, Personalities, MDC, Options. Press F3 to see Conventional Personalities, Options. Press F6 to see the SECURE OPTIONS screen. Press Tab to select the Secure/Clear Strapping field.

For trunking channels, proceed as follows: Press F4 at the Main Menu to see the CHANGE/CREATE/VIEW menu. Press F4 to see Trunking Systems, Personalities, Call Lists, Options screen. Press F4 to see Trunking Personalities: Talk Groups, Emergency Options, etc. Press Tab to select the Strapping field. An Announcement Group must be specified for the Strapping parameter to appear. This selects the Announcement Group Strapping. Press F7 to select Talk Groups. Press Tab to select the strapping of each Talk Group.

Other Secure Options

There are other secure options that can be changed on a per-channel basis, such as: Proper Code Detection, Transmit XL, or CFB. For conventional channels, these options are found on the same screen as Secure/Clear Strapping (F4/F6/F3/F6). These options are XL Transmit, Scan Holdoff Strapping, RX Modulation, and Proper Code Detect. For trunking channels, the only selectable option is Proper Code Detect. This can be found by going to the MORE OPTIONS screen (F9) from the screen that was used to select secure/clear Strapping for trunking channels.

Secure Retrofit Tuning

After installing a secure-retrofit board into a radio, the secure TX deviation and the secure RX discriminator level must be tuned. Follow the procedure outlined in Section 9 **“Secure Alignment Procedure”** in this publication for the tuning of these two secure-related alignments.

The TX deviation balance (compensation) does not need to be performed as part of the secure retrofit procedure. Use the transmit deviation balance (compensation) procedure as outlined in this appendix, only when a complete radio alignment is being performed with a secure board installed.

Secure Alignment Procedure

General

For optimum radio performance, the secure transmit deviation and the receive discriminator level must be set. Refer to Section 5, **“Radio Alignment Procedure”**, for a description of the radio alignment test setup, an RSS service menu overview, and for general radio tuning procedures. All normal radio tuning should be performed in the proper sequence before proceeding with secure tuning.

Note that the transmit deviation balance (compensation) tuning must be performed differently if a secure board is installed in the radio. Follow the procedure changes outlined below when tuning transmit deviation balance, and complete the normal tuning. Then proceed

with the additional tuning for secure TX deviation and secure RX discriminator level tuning.

Transmit Deviation Balance (Compensation)

When tuning with a secure board installed, the coupling capacitor inside the RKN4035A Test Cable will cause rolloff of the low port modulation. To fix this, the cable should be dc coupled (“VOL” position) and an external coupling capacitor (1.3µF or larger) must be placed in series with the signal source input to the AC/DC MTR.

Follow the “**Transmit Deviation Balance (Compensation)**” procedure outlined in Section 5, except change step 3 as follows:

3. Set the RTX4005B Test Box meter selector switch to the “VOL” position, and connect the signal source to the AC/DC MTR port thru a 1.3µF capacitor. Inject an 80 Hz tone at 100mVrms thru this capacitor. Keep the ac voltmeter in parallel to the AC/DC MTR input to ensure the proper input signal level.

Secure TX Deviation

Transmit deviation balance (compensation) and transmit deviation limit adjustments should be completed before secure deviation is adjusted. Remember to use the new transmit deviation balance procedure outlined in the previous paragraphs before performing the following steps.

1. From the SERVICE menu, press F2 to select TRANSMITTER alignment.
2. Press F8 to select the SECURE TX DEV softpot.
3. Press F6 to key the radio on the test frequency. The screen will indicate that the radio is transmitting.
4. Measure the secure deviation on your service monitor.
5. Use the up/down arrow keys to adjust the secure deviation per Appendix Table 3.

Appendix A Table 3. Secure Deviation

| Channel Spacing (kHz) | Secure Deviation (kHz) |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| 25 / 30 | 2.91 - 3.06 |
| 20 (VHF / UHF) | 1.69 - 1.84 |
| 20 (821 - 824, 866 - 969) | 1.69 - 1.84 |
| 12.5 | N / A |

6. Press F6 to dekey the radio. Press F8 to program the softpot value.
7. Press F10 to return to the TRANSMITTER menu.
8. Set the RTX4005B Test Box meter selector switch to the “MX DISC” position, and connect an ac volt-meter (capable of 1mV resolution on a 2V scale) to the test box AC/DC meter port.
9. From the SERVICE menu, press F3 to select RECEIVER alignment.
10. Press F8 to select the SECURE DISCRIMINATOR LEVEL softpot. The screen will indicate the receive test frequency to be used.
11. Set the RF test generator to the receive test frequency. Set the RF

Secure RX Discriminator Level

level at the radio standard antenna port to 1mV (-47dBm) modulated with 3.0 kHz FM deviation of a 1 kHz tone.

12. Use the UP/DOWN arrow keys to obtain a discriminator level between 206 - 218mVrms (target value of 212 mVrms) observed on the ac volt-meter.

13. Press F8 to program the softpot value.

14. Press F10 to return to the RECEIVER menu.

Removal And Installation

Refer to Appendix Figure 2, Secure Module Location Detail, when adding, removing, or replacing the secure module and/or secure module pad. Notice the orientation of the secure module and the secure module pad to the controller board.

Removal

Perform the disassembly procedure outlined in Section 6, up to and including removing the radio's front shield. Remove the secure module by pulling it out and away from the controller board.

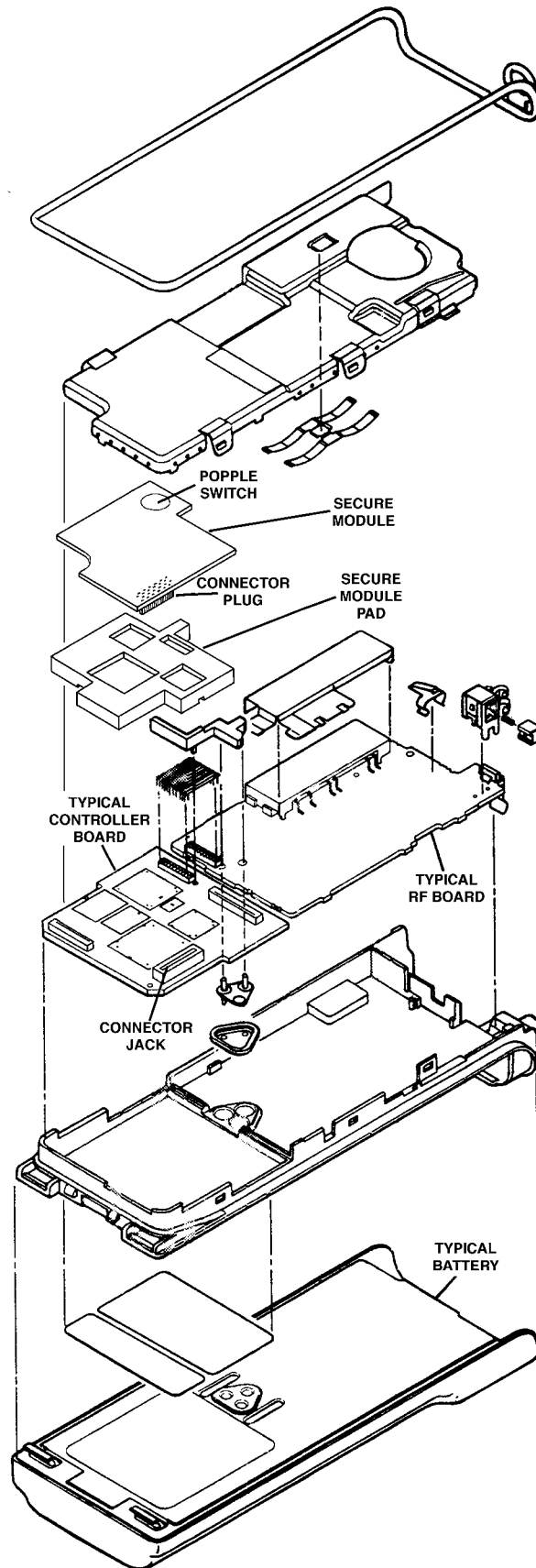
NOTE: The secure module and the controller board connect via a plug and jack located at the opposite corner from the round popple switch.

Remove the secure module pad as necessary.

Replacement/Installation

Perform the disassembly procedure described in the preceding paragraphs. Refer to Appendix Figure 2 for secure module pad and secure module board orientation. If the secure module pad was removed, place the removed pad or a new pad (Motorola part number 7505670Z01) on the controller board and ensure that it seats flush with the controller board on all sides. Place the secure module on the secure module pad. Press the secure module plug into the controller board jack with enough force so that the jack and plug snap together.

Reassemble the radio per the procedure outlined in Section 6 of this manual.



Appendix Figure 2. Secure Module Location Detail

Appendix A Table 4. RSS Secure Parameters

| Parameter | Default | Possible Settings | Radio Wide/Per Channel | Used in Conv/Trunk | Description |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Secure Equipped | No | Yes/No | Radio Wide | Both | Notifies radio that Secure Module is present |
| XL IC Present | No | Yes/No | Radio Wide | Both | Notifies radio that Secure Module contains XL IC |
| Secure/Clear Strapping | Select | Select/ Clear/ Secure | Per Channel | Conv | Sets channel to Clear-Only or Secure-Only or user Selectable |
| Strapping | Clear | Select/ Clear/ Secure | Per Channel | Trunk | Sets channel to Clear-Only or Secure-Only or user Selectable |
| XL Transmit | Enable | Enable/ Disable | Per Channel | Conv | Enables TX XL operation or disables for CFB |
| Scan Select | Non-XL&XL | Non-XL/ Non- XL&XL | Per Channel | Conv | Selects between Non-XL and XL Scan Unsilence Duration |
| Scan Holdoff Strapping | Both | Both/ Clear Only/ Secure Only | Per Channel | Conv | Scan for Clear or Secure or Both on a particular channel |
| RX Modulation | 2-Level Rx | Auto Rx/ 2-Level Rx | Per Channel | Conv | Tells radio to look for 2&4-level signals or 2-level signals only |
| Proper Code Detect (Conv) | Enabled | Enabled/ Disabled | Per Channel | Conv | Enables RX proper code detection |
| Proper Code Detect (Trunk) | Disabled | Enabled/ Disabled | Per Channel | Trunk | Enables RX proper code detection |
| TX Clear Alert Tones | Enabled | Enabled/ Disabled | Radio Wide | Both | Enables alert tone when PTT is pressed while in the Clear mode |
| Periodic Keyfail Alert Tone | Enabled | Enabled/ Disabled | Radio Wide | Both | Enables a Keyfail Alert Tone to sound periodically in a key-fail condition |
| Non-XL Scan Unsilence Duration | 275mS | 0-6375ms | Radio Wide | Both | The time after an activity detect that radio will wait on channel without an unsilence in Non-XL mode |
| Non-XL Scan Unsilence Duration | 875mS | 0-6375ms | Radio Wide | Both | The time after an activity detect that radio will wait on channel without an unsilence in XL mode |

Appendix B

Model History Tables

The following five tables include all of the HT 1000, JT 1000, MT 2000, MTS 2000, and MTX Series models from the beginning of this product line to date. Each table includes model number, model number description, and the kit numbers of the transceiver board (Xcvr Bd) and the controller board (Ctrl Bd) that shipped with that particular model. The chart also lists replacement transceiver board, controller board, and codeplug.

Refer to the "Read Me" file on the replacement code plug disc to ensure current code plug use. Be sure to use the HJV_0002.EXE code plug tool for correct programming.

Appendix B Table 1. HT 1000 Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacement | | |
|--------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01KDC9AA1AN | VHF 2-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7070A | NTN7090A | NUD7085E | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01KDC9AA1BN | VHF 2-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7085A | NTN7092A | NUD7085E | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01KDC9AA1BN | VHF 2-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7085B | NTN7092B | NUD7085E | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01KDC9AA1CN | VHF 2-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7085C | NCN6129A | NUD7085E | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01KDC9AA1CN | VHF 2-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7085C | NCN6129B | NUD7085E | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01KDC9AA1DN | VHF 2-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7085D | NCN6129C | NUD7085E | NCN6140C | D64W |
| H01KDC9AA1DN | VHF 2-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7085E | NCN6138A | NUD7085E | NCN6140C | D64W |
| H01KDC9AA1DN | VHF 2-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7091A | NCN6140A | NUD7091B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01KDC9AA1DN | VHF 2-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7091B | NCN6140B | NUD7091B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01KDC9AA1DN | VHF 2-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7091B | NCN6140C | NUD7091B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01KDC9AA1DN | VHF 2-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7095B | NCN6140C | NUD7095B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01KDC9AA1DN | VHF 2-F Closed 5-1W | PMUD7095B | PMCN6140C | NUD7095B | NCN6140C | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01KDC9AA3AN | VHF 16-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7070A | NTN7090A | NUD7070D | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01KDC9AA3BN | VHF 16-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7070B | NTN7092B | NUD7070D | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01KDC9AA3CN | VHF 16-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7070C | NCN6129A | NUD7070D | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01KDC9AA3CN | VHF 16-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7070C | NCN6129B | NUD7070D | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01KDC9AA3DN | VHF 16-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7070D | NCN6129C | NUD7070D | NCN6140C | D64W |
| H01KDC9AA3DN | VHF 16-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7070E | NCN6138A | NUD7070D | NCN6140C | D64W |
| H01KDC9AA3DN | VHF 16-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7092A | NCN6140A | NUD7092B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01KDC9AA3DN | VHF 16-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7092B | NCN6140B | NUD7092B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01KDC9AA3DN | VHF 16-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7092B | NCN6140C | NUD7092B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01KDC9AA3DN | VHF 16-F Closed 5-1W | NUD7095B | NCN6140C | NUD7095B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01KDC9AA3DN | VHF 16-F Closed 5-1W | PMUD7095B | PMCN6140C | NUD7095B | NCN6140C | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01RDC9AA1AN | UHF B1 2-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7213A | NTN7090A | NUE7240D | NCN6129B | D64W |

Appendix B Table 1. HT 1000 Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacement | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01RDC9AA1BN | UHF B1 2-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7240B | NTN7092B | NUE7240D | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01RDC9AA1CN | UHF B1 2-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7240C | NCN6129A | NUE7240D | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01RDC9AA1CN | UHF B1 2-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7240C | NCN6129B | NUE7240D | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01RDC9AA1DN | UHF B1 2-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7240D | NCN6129C | NUE7240D | NCN6140C | D64W |
| H01RDC9AA1DN | UHF B1 2-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7265A | NCN6141A | NUE7265B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01RDC9AA1DN | UHF B1 2-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7265B | NCN6141B | NUE7265B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01RDC9AA1DN | UHF B1 2-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7265B | NCN6140C | NUE7265B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01RDC9AA1DN | UHF B1 2-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7272B | NCN6140C | NUE7272B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01RDC9AA1DN | UHF B1 2-F Closed 4-1W | PMUE7272B | PMCN6140C | NUE7272B | NCN6140C | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01RDC9AA3AN | UHF B1 16-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7213A | NTN7090A | NUE7231C | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01RDC9AA3BN | UHF B1 16-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7213B | NTN7092B | NUE7231C | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01RDC9AA3CN | UHF B1 16-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7213C | NCN6129A | NUE7231C | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01RDC9AA3CN | UHF B1 16-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7213C | NCN6129B | NUE7231C | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01RDC9AA3DN | UHF B1 16-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7231C | NCN6129C | NUE7231C | NCN6140C | D64W |
| H01RDC9AA3DN | UHF B1 16-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7266A | NCN6141A | NUE7266B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01RDC9AA3DN | UHF B1 16-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7266B | NCN6141B | NUE7266B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01RDC9AA3DN | UHF B1 16-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7266B | NCN6140C | NUE7266B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01RDC9AA3DN | UHF B1 16-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7272B | NCN6140C | NUE7272B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01RDC9AA3DN | UHF B1 16-F Closed 4-1W | PMUE7272B | PMCN6140C | NUE7272B | NCN6140C | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01SDC9AA1AN | UHF B2 2-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7214A | NTN7090A | NUE7241D | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01SDC9AA1BN | UHF B2 2-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7241B | NTN7092B | NUE7241D | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01SDC9AA1CN | UHF B2 2-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7241C | NCN6129A | NUE7241D | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01SDC9AA1CN | UHF B2 2-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7241C | NCN6129B | NUE7241D | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01SDC9AA1DN | UHF B2 2-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7241D | NCN6129C | NUE7241D | NCN6140C | D64W |
| H01SDC9AA1DN | UHF B2 2-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7267A | NCN6141A | NUE7267B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01SDC9AA1DN | UHF B2 2-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7267B | NCN6141B | NUE7267B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01SDC9AA1DN | UHF B2 2-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7267B | NCN6140C | NUE7267B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01SDC9AA1DN | UHF B2 2-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7273B | NCN6140C | NUE7273B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01SDC9AA1DN | UHF B2 2-F Closed 4-1W | PMUE7273B | PMCN6140C | NUE7273B | NCN6140C | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01SDC9AA3AN | UHF B2 16-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7214A | NTN7090A | NUE7232C | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01SDC9AA3BN | UHF B2 16-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7214B | NTN7092B | NUE7232C | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01SDC9AA3CN | UHF B2 16-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7214C | NCN6129A | NUE7232C | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01SDC9AA3CN | UHF B2 16-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7214C | NCN6129B | NUE7232C | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01SDC9AA3DN | UHF B2 16-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7232C | NCN6129C | NUE7232C | NCN6140C | D64W |
| H01SDC9AA3DN | UHF B2 16-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7268A | NCN6141A | NUE7268B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01SDC9AA3DN | UHF B2 16-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7268B | NCN6141B | NUE7268B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |

Appendix B Table 1. HT 1000 Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacement | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01SDC9AA3DN | UHF B2 16-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7268B | NCN6140C | NUE7268B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01SDC9AA3DN | UHF B2 16-F Closed 4-1W | NUE7273B | NCN6140C | NUE7273B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01SDC9AA3DN | UHF B2 16-F Closed 4-1W | PMUE7273B | PMCN6140C | NUE7273B | NCN6140C | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01UCC6AA3AN | 800MHz 16-F Closed 3W | NUF6394A | NTN7090A | NUF6394B | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01UCC6AA3BN | 800MHz 16-F Closed 3W | NUF6394B | NTN7092B | NUF6394B | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01UCC6AA3CN | 800MHz 16-F Closed 3W | NUF6394B | NCN6129A | NUF6394B | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01UCC6AA3CN | 800MHz 16-F Closed 3W | NUF6394B | NCN6129B | NUF6394B | NCN6129B | D64W |
| H01UCC6AA3DN | 800MHz 16-F Closed 3W | NUF6394B | NCN6129C | NUF6394B | NCN6140C | D64W |
| H01UCC6AA3DN | 800MHz 16-F Closed 3W | NUF6497A | NCN6145A | NUF6497B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01UCC6AA3DN | 800MHz 16-F Closed 3W | NUF6497B | NCN6145B | NUF6497B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01UCC6AA3DN | 800MHz 16-F Closed 3W | NUF6497B | NCN6140C | NUF6497B | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01UCC6AA3DN | 800MHz 16-F Closed 3W | NUF6500D | NCN6140C | NUF6500D | NCN6140C | F91P-3 |
| H01UCC6AA3DN | 800MHz 16-F Closed 3W | PMUF6500D | PMCN6140C | NUF6500D | NCN6140C | |

Appendix B Table 2. JT 1000 Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|----------------------------|-----------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01KDH9PA3AN | VHF 16-Ch Front Display | NUD7070A | NTN7089A | NUD7070E | NCN6146A | D64W |
| H01KDH9PA3AN | VHF 16-Ch Front Display | NUD7070B | NTN7089B | NUD7070E | NCN6146A | D64W |
| H01KDH9PA3AN | VHF 16-Ch Front Display | NUD7070C | NTN7089C | NUD7070E | NCN6146A | D64W |
| H01KDH9PA3AN | VHF 16-Ch Front Display | NUD7070E | NTN7089C | NUD7070E | NCN6146A | D64W |
| H01KDH9PA3AN | VHF 16-Ch Front Display | NUD7095A | NCN6146A | NUD7095B | NCN6146A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDH9PA3AN | VHF 16-Ch Front Display | NUD7095B | NCN6146A | NUD7095B | NCN6146A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDH9PA3AN | VHF 16-Ch Front Display | PMUD7095B | NCN6146A | NUD7095B | NCN6146A | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01RDH9PA3AN | UHF B1 16 Ch Front Display | NUE7213B | NTN7089B | NUE7213C | NCN6146A | D64W |
| H01RDH9PA3AN | UHF B1 16-Ch Front Display | NUE7213C | NTN7089C | NUE7213C | NCN6146A | D64W |
| H01RDH9PA3AN | UHF B1 16-Ch Front Display | NUE7272A | NCN6146A | NUE7272B | NCN6146A | F91P-3 |
| H01RDH9PA3AN | UHF B1 16-Ch Front Display | NUE7272B | NCN6146A | NUE7272B | NCN6146A | F91P-3 |
| H01RDH9PA3AN | UHF B1 16-Ch Front Display | PMUE7272B | NCN6146A | NUE7272B | NCN6146A | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01SDH9PA3AN | UHF B2 16-Ch Front Display | NUE7214B | NTN7089B | NUE7232C | NCN6146A | D64W |
| H01SDH9PA3AN | UHF B2 16-Ch Front Display | NUE7214C | NTN7089C | NUE7232C | NCN6146A | D64W |
| H01SDH9PA3AN | UHF B2 16-Ch Front Display | NUE7232C | NTN7089C | NUE7232C | NCN6146A | D64W |
| H01SDH9PA3AN | UHF B2 16-Ch Front Display | NUE7273A | NCN6146A | NUE7273B | NCN6146A | F91P-3 |
| H01SDH9PA3AN | UHF B2 16-Ch Front Display | NUE7273B | NCN6146A | NUE7273B | NCN6146A | F91P-3 |

Appendix B Table 2. JT 1000 Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|----------------------------|-----------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01SDH9PA3AN | UHF B2 16-Ch Front Display | PMUE7273B | NCN6146A | NUE7273B | NCN6146A | |

Appendix B Table 3. MT 2000 Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01KDD9AA4AN | VHF 48-F Top Display 5-1W | NUD7070A | NLD8896A | NUD7070E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDD9AA4AN | VHF 48-F Top Display 5-1W | NUD7070B | NTN7091C | NUD7070E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDD9AA4AN | VHF 48-F Top Display 5-1W | NUD7070C | NTN7091C | NUD7070E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDD9AA4AN | VHF 48-F Top Display 5-1W | NUD7070D | NTN7091D | NUD7070E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDD9AA4AN | VHF 48-F Top Display 5-1W | NUD7070E | NTN7091D | NUD7070E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDD9AA4AN | VHF 48-F Top Display 5-1W | NUD7095A | NCN6147A | NUD7095B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDD9AA4AN | VHF 48-F Top Display 5-1W | NUD7095B | NCN6147A | NUD7095B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDD9AA4AN | VHF 48-F Top Display 5-1W | NUD7095B | NCN6147B | NUD7095B | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| H01KDD9AA4AN | VHF 48-F Top Display 5-1W | PMUD7095B | PMCN6147B | NUD7095B | NCN6147B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01KDH9AA7AN | VHF 16-Ch Front Display 5-1W | NUD7070A | NTN7091A | NUD7070E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDH9AA7AN | VHF 16-Ch Front Display 5-1W | NUD7070B | NTN7091C | NUD7070E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDH9AA7AN | VHF 16-Ch Front Display 5-1W | NUD7070C | NTN7091C | NUD7070E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDH9AA7AN | VHF 16-Ch Front Display 5-1W | NUD7070D | NTN7091D | NUD7070E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDH9AA7AN | VHF 16-Ch Front Display 5-1W | NUD7070E | NTN7091D | NUD7070E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDH9AA7AN | VHF 16-Ch Front Display 5-1W | NUD7095A | NCN6147A | NUD7095B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDH9AA7AN | VHF 16-Ch Front Display 5-1W | NUD7095B | NCN6147A | NUD7095B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDH9AA7AN | VHF 16-Ch Front Display 5-1W | NUD7095B | NCN6147B | NUD7095B | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| H01KDH9AA7AN | VHF 16-Ch Front Display 5-1W | PMUD7095B | PMCN6147B | NUD7095B | NCN6147B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01RDD9AA4AN | UHF B1 48-F Open Top Display 4-1W | NCN6111AU HF Only | NTN7091A | NUE7231C | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDD9AA4AN | UHF B1 48-F Open Top Display 4-1W | NUE7213B | NTN7091B | NUE7231C | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDD9AA4AN | UHF B1 48-F Open Top Display 4-1W | NUE7231C | NTN7091B | NUE7231C | NCN6147A | D64W |

Appendix B Table 3. MT 2000 Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01RDD9AA4AN | UHF B1 48-F Open Top Display 4-1W | NUE7231C | NTN7091D | NUE7231C | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDD9AA4AN | UHF B1 48-F Open Top Display 4-1W | NUE7272A | NCN6147A | NUE7272B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01RDD9AA4AN | UHF B1 48-F Open Top Display 4-1W | NUE7272B | NCN6147A | NUE7272B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01RDD9AA4AN | UHF B1 48-F Open Top Display 4-1W | NUE7272B | NCN6147B | NUE7272B | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| H01RDD9AA4AN | UHF B1 48-F Open Top Display 4-1W | PMUE7272B | PMCN6147B | NUE7272B | NCN6147B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01RDH9AA7AN | UHF B1 16-Ch Front Display 4-1W | NUE7213A | NTN7091A | NUE7231C | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDH9AA7AN | UHF B1 16-Ch Front Display 4-1W | NUE7213B | NTN7091B | NUE7231C | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDH9AA7AN | UHF B1 16-Ch Front Display 4-1W | NUE7231C | NTN7091B | NUE7231C | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDH9AA7AN | UHF B1 16-Ch Front Display 4-1W | NUE7231C | NTN7091D | NUE7231C | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDH9AA7AN | UHF B1 16-Ch Front Display 4-1W | NUE7272A | NCN6147A | NUE7272B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01RDH9AA7AN | UHF B1 16-Ch Front Display 4-1W | NUE7272B | NCN6147A | NUE7272B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01RDH9AA7AN | UHF B1 16-Ch Front Display 4-1W | NUE7272B | NCN6147B | NUE7272B | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| H01RDH9AA7AN | UHF B1 16-Ch Front Display 4-1W | PMUE7272B | PMCN6147B | NUE7272B | NCN6147B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01SDD9AA4AN | UHF B2 48-F Top Display 4-1W | NUE7214A | NCN6111AU HF Only | NUE7232C | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01SDD9AA4AN | UHF B2 48-F Top Display 4-1W | NUE7214B | NTN7091B | NUE7232C | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01SDD9AA4AN | UHF B2 48-F Top Display 4-1W | NUE7232C | NTN7091B | NUE7232C | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01SDD9AA4AN | UHF B2 48-F Top Display 4-1W | NUE7232C | NTN7091D | NUE7232C | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01SDD9AA4AN | UHF B2 48-F Top Display 4-1W | NUE7273A | NCN6147A | NUE7273B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01SDD9AA4AN | UHF B2 48-F Top Display 4-1W | NUE7273B | NCN6147A | NUE7273B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01SDD9AA4AN | UHF B2 48-F Top Display 4-1W | NUE7273B | NCN6147B | NUE7273B | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| H01SDD9AA4AN | UHF B2 48-F Top Display 4-1W | PMUE7273B | PMCN6147B | NUE7273B | NCN6147B | |
| | | | | | | |

Appendix B Table 3. MT 2000 Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01SDH9AA7AN | UHF B2 16-Ch Front Display 4-1W | NUE7214A | NTN7091A | NUE7232C | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01SDH9AA7AN | UHF B2 16-Ch Front Display 4-1W | NUE7214B | NTN7091B | NUE7232C | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01SDH9AA7AN | UHF B2 16-Ch Front Display 4-1W | NUE7232C | NTN7091B | NUE7232C | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01SDH9AA7AN | UHF B2 16-Ch Front Display 4-1W | NUE7232C | NTN7091D | NUE7232C | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01SDH9AA7AN | UHF B2 16-Ch Front Display 4-1W | NUE7273A | NCN6147A | NUE7273B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01SDH9AA7AN | UHF B2 16-Ch Front Display 4-1W | NUE7273B | NCN6147A | NUE7273B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01SDH9AA7AN | UHF B2 16-Ch Front Display 4-1W | NUE7273B | NCN6147B | NUE7273B | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| H01SDH9AA7AN | UHF B2 16-Ch Front Display 4-1W | PMUE7273B | PMCN6147B | NUE7273B | NCN6147B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01UCD6AA4AN | 800MHz 48-F Top Display 4-1W | NUF6394A | NTN7091A | NUF6394B | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01UCD6AA4AN | 800MHz 48-F Top Display 4-1W | NUF6394B | NTN7091B | NUF6394B | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01UCD6AA4AN | 800MHz 48-F Top Display 4-1W | NUF6394B | NTN7091D | NUF6394B | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01UCD6AA4AN | 800MHz 48-F Top Display 4-1W | NUF6498A | NCN6147A | NUF6498B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01UCD6AA4AN | 800MHz 48-F Top Display 4-1W | NUF6498B | NCN6147A | NUF6498B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01UCD6AA4AN | 800MHz 48-F Top Display 4-1W | NUF6500D | NCN6147B | NUF6500D | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| H01UCD6AA4AN | 800MHz 48-F Top Display 4-1W | PMUF6500D | PMCN6147B | NUF6500D | NCN6147B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01UCH6AA7AN | 800MHz 160-Ch 4-1W | NUF6394A | NTN7091A | NUF6394B | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01UCH6AA7AN | 800MHz 160-Ch 4-1W | NUF6394B | NTN7091B | NUF6394B | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01UCH6AA7AN | 800MHz 160-Ch 4-1W | NUF6394B | NTN7091D | NUF6394B | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01UCH6AA7AN | 800MHz 160-Ch 4-1W | NUF6498A | NCN6147A | NUF6498B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01UCH6AA7AN | 800MHz 160-Ch 4-1W | NUF6498B | NCN6147A | NUF6498B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01UCH6AA7AN | 800MHz 160-Ch 4-1W | NUF6500D | NCN6147B | NUF6500D | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| H01UCH6AA7AN | 800MHz 160-Ch 4-1W | PMUF6500D | PMCN6147B | NUF6500D | NCN6147B | |

Appendix B Table 4. MTS 2000 Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|---|-----------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01KDD9PW1AN | VHF 3-SYS/Zone Top Display | NUD7070A | NTN7091A | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01KDD9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Top Display 5-1W | NUD7070A | NLD8897A | NUD7070E | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01KDD9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Top Display 5-1W | NUD7070B | NTN7620D | NUD7070E | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01KDD9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Top Display 5-1W | NUD7070C | NTN7620D | NUD7070E | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01KDD9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Top Display 5-1W | NUD7070D | NTN7620E | NUD7070E | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01KDD9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Top Display 5-1W | NUD7070E | NTN7620E | NUD7070E | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01KDD9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Top Display 5-1W | NUD7095A | NCN6150A | NUD7095B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDD9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Top Display 5-1W | NUD7095B | NCN6150A | NUD7095B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDD9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Top Display 5-1W | NUD7095B | NCN6150B | NUD7095B | NCN6150B | F91P-3 |
| H01KDD9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Top Display 5-1W | PMUD7095B | PMCN6150B | NUD7095B | NCN6150B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01KDF9PW1AN | VHF 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 5-1W | NUD7070A | NTN7091A | NUD7070E | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01KDF9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 5-1W | NUD7070B | NLD8897A | NUD7070E | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01KDF9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 5-1W | NUD7070C | NTN7620D | NUD7070E | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01KDF9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 5-1W | NUD7070D | NTN7620E | NUD7070E | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01KDF9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 5-1W | NUD7070E | NTN7620E | NUD7070E | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01KDF9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 5-1W | NUD7095A | NCN6150A | NUD7095B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDF9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 5-1W | NUD7095B | NCN6150A | NUD7095B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDF9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 5-1W | NUD7095B | NCN6150B | NUD7095B | NCN6150B | F91P-3 |
| H01KDF9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 5-1W | PMUD7095B | PMCN6150B | NUD7095B | NCN6150B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01KDH9PW1AN | VHF 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 5-1W | NUD7070A | NTN7091A | NUD7070E | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01KDH9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 5-1W | NUD7070B | NLD8897A | NUD7070E | NCN6150A | D64W |

Appendix B Table 4. MTS 2000 Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|--|-----------|------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01KDH9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 5-1W | NUD7070C | NTN7620D | NUD7070E | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01KDH9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 5-1W | NUD7070D | NTN7620E | NUD7070E | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01KDH9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 5-1W | NUD7070E | NTN7620E | NUD7070E | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01KDH9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 5-1W | NUD7095A | NCN6150A | NUD7095B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDH9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 5-1W | NUD7095B | NCN6150A | NUD7095B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDH9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 5-1W | NUD7095B | NCN6150B | NUD7095B | NCN6150B | F91P-3 |
| H01KDH9PW1BN | VHF 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 5-1W | PMUD7095B | PMCN6150 B | NUD7095B | NCN6150B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01RDD9PW1AN | UHF B1 16-Mode 4-1W | NUE7213A | NTN7091A | NUE7231C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01RDD9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode 4-1W | NUE7231B | NTN7620C | NUE7231C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01RDD9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode Top Display 4-1W | NUE7231C | NTN7620C | NUE7231C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01RDD9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode Top Display 4-1W | NUE7231C | NTN7620E | NUE7231C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01RDD9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode Top Display 4-1W | NUE7272A | NCN6150A | NUE7272B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01RDD9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode Top Display 4-1W | NUE7272B | NCN6150A | NUE7272B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01RDD9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode Top Display 4-1W | NUE7272B | NCN6150B | NUE7272B | NCN6150B | F91P-3 |
| H01RDD9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode Top Display 4-1W | PMUE7272B | PMCN6150 B | NUE7272B | NCN6150B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01RDF9PW1AN | UHF B1 16-Mode 4-1W | NUE7213A | NTN7091A | NUE7231C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01RDF9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode 4-1W | NUE7231B | NTN7620C | NUE7231C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01RDF9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 4-1W | NUE7231C | NTN7620C | NUE7231C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01RDF9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 4-1W | NUE7231C | NTN7620E | NUE7231C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01RDF9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 4-1W | NUE7272A | NCN6150A | NUE7272B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01RDF9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 4-1W | NUE7272B | NCN6150A | NUE7272B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |

Appendix B Table 4. MTS 2000 Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|--|-----------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01RDF9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 4-1W | NUE7272B | NCN6150B | NUE7272B | NCN6150B | F91P-3 |
| H01RDF9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 4-1W | PMUE7272B | PMCN6150B | NUE7272B | NCN6150B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01RDH9PW1AN | UHF B1 16-Mode 4-1W | NUE7213A | NTN7091A | NUE7231C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01RDH9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode 4-1W | NUE7231B | NTN7620C | NUE7231C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01RDH9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 4-1W | NUE7231C | NTN7620C | NUE7231C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01RDH9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 4-1W | NUE7231C | NTN7620E | NUE7231C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01RDH9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 4-1W | NUE7272A | NCN6150A | NUE7272B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01RDH9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 4-1W | NUE7272B | NCN6150A | NUE7272B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01RDH9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 4-1W | NUE7272B | NCN6150B | NUE7272B | NCN6150B | F91P-3 |
| H01RDH9PW1BN | UHF B1 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 4-1W | PMUE7272B | PMCN6150B | NUE7272B | NCN6150B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01SDD9PW1AN | UHF B2 16-Mode 4-1W | NUE7214A | NTN7091A | NUE7232C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01SDD9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode 4-1W | NUE7232B | NTN7620C | NUE7232C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01SDD9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode Top Display 4-1W | NUE7232C | NTN7620C | NUE7232C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01SDD9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode Top Display 4-1W | NUE7232C | NTN7620E | NUE7232C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01SDD9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode Top Display 4-1W | NUE7273A | NCN6150A | NUE7273B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01SDD9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode Top Display 4-1W | NUE7273B | NCN6150A | NUE7273B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01SDD9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode Top Display 4-1W | NUE7273B | NCN6150B | NUE7273B | NCN6150B | F91P-3 |
| H01SDD9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode Top Display 4-1W | PMUE7273B | PMCN6150B | NUE7273B | NCN6150B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01SDF9PW1AN | UHF B2 16-Mode 4-1W | NUE7214A | NTN7091A | NUE7232C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01SDF9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode 4-1W | NUE7232B | NTN7620C | NUE7232C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01SDF9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 4-1W | NUE7232C | NTN7620C | NUE7232C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01SDF9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 4-1W | NUE7232C | NTN7620E | NUE7232C | NCN6150A | D64W |

Appendix B Table 4. MTS 2000 Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|--|-----------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01SDF9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 4-1W | NUE7273A | NCN6150A | NUE7273B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01SDF9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 4-1W | NUE7273B | NCN6150A | NUE7273B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01SDF9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 4-1W | NUE7273B | NCN6150B | NUE7273B | NCN6150B | F91P-3 |
| H01SDF9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 4-1W | PMUE7273B | PMCN6150B | NUE7273B | NCN6150B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01SDH9PW1AN | UHF B2 16-Mode 4-1W | NUE7214A | NTN7091A | NUE7232C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01SDH9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode 4-1W | NUE7232B | NTN7620C | NUE7232C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01SDH9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad4-1W | NUE7232C | NTN7620C | NUE7232C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01SDH9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad4-1W | NUE7232C | NTN7620E | NUE7232C | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01SDH9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad4-1W | NUE7273A | NCN6150A | NUE7273B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01SDH9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad4-1W | NUE7273B | NCN6150A | NUE7273B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01SDH9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad4-1W | NUE7273B | NCN6150B | NUE7273B | NCN6150B | F91P-3 |
| H01SDH9PW1BN | UHF B2 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad4-1W | PMUE7273B | PMCN6150B | NUE7273B | NCN6150B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01UCD6PW1AN | 800MHz 16-Mode 3W | NUF6410A | NTN7091A | NUF6410B | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01UCD6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode 3W | NUF6410B | NTN7620C | NUF6410B | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01UCD6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode Top Display 3W | NUF6410B | NTN7620D | NUF6410B | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01UCD6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode Top Display 3W | NUF6410B | NTN7620E | NUF6410B | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01UCD6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode Top Display 3W | NUF6500A | NCN6150A | NUF6500B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01UCD6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode Top Display 3W | NUF6500B | NCN6150A | NUF6500B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01UCD6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode Top Display 3W | NUF6500D | NCN6150B | NUF6500D | NCN6150B | F91P-3 |
| H01UCD6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode Top Display 3W | PMUF6500D | PMCN6150B | NUF6500D | NCN6150B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01UCF6PW1AN | 800MHz 16-Mode 3W | NUF6410A | NTN7091A | NUF6410B | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01UCF6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode 3W | NUF6410B | NTN7620C | NUF6410B | NCN6150A | D64W |

Appendix B Table 4. MTS 2000 Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|---|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01UCF6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 3W | NUF6410B | NTN7620D | NUF6410B | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01UCF6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 3W | NUF6410B | NTN7620E | NUF6410B | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01UCF6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 3W | NUF6500A | NCN6150A | NUF6500B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01UCF6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 3W | NUF6500B | NCN6150A | NUF6500B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01UCF6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 3W | NUF6500D | NCN6150B | NUF6500D | NCN6150B | F91P-3 |
| H01UCF6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 3W | PMUF6500D | PMCN6150B | NUF6500D | NCN6150B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01UCH6PW1AN | 800MHz 16-Mode 3W | NUF6410A | NTN7091A | NUF6410B | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01UCH6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode 3W | NUF6410B | NTN7620C | NUF6410B | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01UCH6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 3W | NUF6410B | NTN7620D | NUF6410B | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01UCH6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 3W | NUF6410B | NTN7620E | NUF6410B | NCN6150A | D64W |
| H01UCH6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 3W | NUF6500A | NCN6150A | NUF6500B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01UCH6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 3W | NUF6500B | NCN6150A | NUF6500B | NCN6150A | F91P-3 |
| H01UCH6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 3W | NUF6500D | NCN6150B | NUF6500D | NCN6150B | F91P-3 |
| H01UCH6PW1BN | 800MHz 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 3W | PMUF6500D | PMCN6150B | NUF6500D | NCN6150B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01WCD4PW1AN | 900MHz 16-Mode 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6395A | NTN7093A | NUF6395C | NCN 6153A | D64W |
| H01WCD4PW1BN | 900MHz 16-Mode 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6395C | NTN7093B | NUF6395C | NCN 6153A | D64W |
| H01WCD4PW1CN | 900MHz 16-Mode Top Display 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6395C | NCN6106C | NUF6395C | NCN 6153A | D64W |
| H01WCD4PW1CN | 900MHz 16-Mode Top Display 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6499A | NCN 6153A | NUF6499B | NCN 6153A | F91P-3 |
| H01WCD4PW1CN | 900MHz 16-Mode Top Display 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6499B | NCN 6153A | NUF6499B | NCN 6153A | F91P-3 |
| H01WCD4PW1CN | 900MHz 16-Mode Top Display 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6499D | NCN 6153A | NUF6499D | NCN 6153A | F91P-3 |

Appendix B Table 4. MTS 2000 Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|---|-----------|------------|--------------|-----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01WCD4PW1CN | 900MHz 16-Mode Top Display 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6499D | NCN 6153B | NUF6499D | NCN 6153B | F91P-3 |
| H01WCD4PW1CN | 900MHz 16-Mode Top Display 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | PMUF6499D | PMCN 6153B | NUF6499D | NCN 6153B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01WCF4PW1AN | 900MHz 16-Mode 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6395A | NTN7093A | NUF6395C | NCN 6153A | D64W |
| H01WCF4PW1BN | 900MHz 16-Mode 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6395C | NTN7093B | NUF6395C | NCN 6153A | D64W |
| H01WCF4PW1CN | 900MHz 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6395C | NCN6106C | NUF6395C | NCN 6153A | D64W |
| H01WCF4PW1CN | 900MHz 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6499A | NCN 6153A | NUF6499B | NCN 6153A | F91P-3 |
| H01WCF4PW1CN | 900MHz 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6499B | NCN 6153A | NUF6499B | NCN 6153A | F91P-3 |
| H01WCF4PW1CN | 900MHz 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6499D | NCN 6153A | NUF6499D | NCN 6153A | F91P-3 |
| H01WCF4PW1CN | 900MHz 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6499D | NCN 6153B | NUF6499D | NCN 6153B | F91P-3 |
| H01WCF4PW1CN | 900MHz 16-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | PMUF6499D | PMCN 6153B | NUF6499D | NCN 6153B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01WCH4PW1AN | 900MHz 16-Mode 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6395A | NTN7093A | NUF6395C | NCN 6153A | D64W |
| H01WCH4PW1BN | 900MHz 16-Mode 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6395C | NTN7093B | NUF6395C | NCN 6153A | D64W |
| H01WCH4PW1CN | 900MHz 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6395C | NCN6106C | NUF6395C | NCN 6153A | D64W |
| H01WCH4PW1CN | 900MHz 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6499A | NCN 6153A | NUF6499B | NCN 6153A | F91P-3 |
| H01WCH4PW1CN | 900MHz 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6499B | NCN 6153A | NUF6499B | NCN 6153A | F91P-3 |
| H01WCH4PW1CN | 900MHz 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6499D | NCN 6153A | NUF6499D | NCN 6153A | F91P-3 |

Appendix B Table 4. MTS 2000 Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|---|-----------|------------|--------------|-----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01WCH4PW1CN | 900MHz 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6499D | NCN 6153B | NUF6499D | NCN 6153B | F91P-3 |
| H01WCH4PW1CN | 900MHz 16-Mode Front Display Full Keypad 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | PMUF6499D | PMCN 6153B | NUF6499D | NCN 6153B | |

Appendix B Table 5. MTX Series Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|---|-----------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01KDC9DB3AN | MTX838 VHF 16-Mode 5-1W | NUD7085A | NTN7857A | NUD7085E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDC9DB3AN | MTX838 VHF 16-Mode 5-1W | NUD7085B | NTN7857C | NUD7085E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDC9DB3AN | MTX838 VHF 16-Mode Closed 5-1W | NUD7085C | NTN7857D | NUD7085E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDC9DB3AN | MTX838 VHF 16-Mode Closed 5-1W | NUD7085E | NTN7857D | NUD7085E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDC9DB3AN | MTX838 VHF 16-Mode Closed 5-1W | NUD7096A | NCN6147A | NUD7096B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDC9DB3AN | MTX838 VHF 16-Mode Closed 5-1W | NUD7096B | NCN6147A | NUD7096B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDC9DB3AN | MTX838 VHF 16-Mode Closed 5-1W | NUD7095B | NCN6147B | NUD7095B | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| H01KDC9DB3AN | MTX838 VHF 16-Mode Closed 5-1W | PMUD7095B | PMCN6147B | NUD7095B | NCN6147B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01KDD9DB4AN | MTX838 VHF 99-Mode Trunked 5-1W | NUD7085A | NTN7857A | NUD7085E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDD9DB4AN | MTX838 VHF 99-Mode Trunked 5-1W | NUD7085B | NTN7857C | NUD7085E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDD9DB4AN | MTX838 VHF 99-Mode Trunked 5-1W | NUD7085B | NTN7857C | NUD7085E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDD9DB4AN | MTX838 VHF 99-Mode Top Display Trunked 5-1W | NUD7085C | NTN7857D | NUD7085E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDD9DB4AN | MTX838 VHF 99-Mode Top Display Trunked 5-1W | NUD7085E | NTN7857D | NUD7085E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDD9DB4AN | MTX838 VHF 99-Mode Top Display Trunked 5-1W | NUD7096A | NCN6147A | NUD7096B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDD9DB4AN | MTX838 VHF 99-Mode Top Display Trunked 5-1W | NUD7096B | NCN6147A | NUD7096B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDD9DB4AN | MTX838 VHF 99-Mode Top Display Trunked 5-1W | NUD7095B | NCN6147B | NUD7095B | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| H01KDD9DB4AN | MTX838 VHF 99-Mode Top Display Trunked 5-1W | PMUD7095B | PMCN6147B | NUD7095B | NCN6147B | |

Appendix B Table 5. MTX Series Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|---|-----------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01KDF9DB5AN | MTX838 VHF 160-Mode Trunked 5-1W | NUD7085A | NTN7512A | NUD7085E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDF9DB5AN | MTX838 VHF 160-Mode Trunked 5-1W | NUD7085B | NTN7512C | NUD7085E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDF9DB5AN | MTX838 VHF 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 5-1W | NUD7085C | NTN7512D | NUD7085E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDF9DB5AN | MTX838 VHF 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 5-1W | NUD7085E | NTN7512D | NUD7085E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDF9DB5AN | MTX838 VHF 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 5-1W | NUD7096A | NCN6147A | NUD7096B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDF9DB5AN | MTX838 VHF 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 5-1W | NUD7096B | NCN6147A | NUD7096B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDF9DB5AN | MTX838 VHF 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 5-1W | NUD7096B | NCN6147B | NUD7096B | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| | | | | | | |
| H01KDH9DB7AN | MTX838 VHF 160-Mode Trunked 5-1W | NUD7085B | NTN7512C | NUD7085E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDH9DB7AN | MTX838 VHF 160-Mode Trunked 5-1W | NUD7085B | NTN7512C | NUD7085E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDH9DB7AN | MTX838 VHF 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 5-1W | NUD7085C | NTN7512D | NUD7085E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDH9DB7AN | MTX838 VHF 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 5-1W | NUD7085E | NTN7512D | NUD7085E | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01KDH9DB7AN | MTX838 VHF 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 5-1W | NUD7096A | NCN6147A | NUD7096B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDH9DB7AN | MTX838 VHF 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 5-1W | NUD7096B | NCN6147A | NUD7096B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01KDH9DB7AN | MTX838 VHF 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 5-1W | NUD7095B | NCN6147B | NUD7095B | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| H01KDH9DB7AN | MTX838 VHF 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 5-1W | PMUD7095B | PMCN6147B | NUD7095B | NCN6147B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01RDC9DB3AN | MTX838 UHF B1 16-Mode Trunked 4-1W | NUE7240A | NTN7857A | NUE7240D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDC9DB3AN | MTX838 UHF B1 16-Mode Trunked 4-1W | NUE7240B | NTN7857C | NUE7240D | NCN6147A | D64W |

Appendix B Table 5. MTX Series Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01RDC9DB3AN | MTX838 UHF B1 16-Mode Closed Trunked 4-1W | NUE7240C | NTN7857D | NUE7240D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDC9DB3AN | MTX838 UHF B1 16-Mode Closed Trunked 4-1W | NUE7240D | NTN7857D | NUE7240D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDC9DB3AN | MTX838 UHF B1 16-Mode Closed Trunked 4-1W | NUE7274A | NCN6147A | NUE7274B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01RDC9DB3AN | MTX838 UHF B1 16-Mode Closed Trunked 4-1W | NUE7274B | NCN6147A | NUE7274B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01RDC9DB3AN | MTX838 UHF B1 16-Mode Closed Trunked 4-1W | NUE7272B | NCN6147B | NUE7272B | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| H01RDC9DB3AN | MTX838 UHF B1 16-Mode Closed Trunked 4-1W | PMUE7272 B | PMCN6147 B | NUE7272B | NCN6147B | |
| H01RDD9DB4AN | MTX838 UHF B1 99-Mode Trunked 4-1W | NUE7240A | NTN7857A | NUE7240D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| | | | | | | |
| H01RDD9DB4AN | MTX838 UHF B1 99-Mode Trunked 4-1W | NUE7240B | NTN7857C | NUE7240D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDD9DB4AN | MTX838 UHF B1 99-Mode Top Display Trunked 4-1W | NUE7240C | NTN7857D | NUE7240D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDD9DB4AN | MTX838 UHF B1 99-Mode Top Display Trunked 4-1W | NUE7240D | NTN7857D | NUE7240D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDD9DB4AN | MTX838 UHF B1 99-Mode Top Display Trunked 4-1W | NUE7274A | NCN6147A | NUE7274B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01RDD9DB4AN | MTX838 UHF B1 99-Mode Top Display Trunked 4-1W | NUE7274D | NCN6147A | NUE7274B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01RDD9DB4AN | MTX838 UHF B1 99-Mode Top Display Trunked 4-1W | NUE7272B | NCN6147B | NUE7272B | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| H01RDD9DB4AN | MTX838 UHF B1 99-Mode Top Display Trunked 4-1W | PMUE7272 B | PMCN6147 B | NUE7272B | NCN6147B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01RDF9DB5AN | MTX838 UHF B1 160-Mode Trunked 4-1W | NUE7240A | NTN7512A | NUE7240D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDF9DB5AN | MTX838 UHF B1 160-Mode Trunked 4-1W | NUE7240B | NTN7512C | NUE7240D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDF9DB5AN | MTX838 UHF B1 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 4-1W | NUE7240C | NTN7512D | NUE7240D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDF9DB5AN | MTX838 UHF B1 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 4-1W | NUE7240D | NTN7857D | NUE7240D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDF9DB5AN | MTX838 UHF B1 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 4-1W | NUE7274A | NCN6147A | NUE7274B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01RDF9DB5AN | MTX838 UHF B1 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 4-1W | NUE7274B | NCN6147A | NUE7274B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |

Appendix B Table 5. MTX Series Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|--|------------|------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01RDF9DB5AN | MTX838 UHF B1 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 4-1W | NUE7274B | NCN6147B | NUE7274B | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| H01RDF9DB5AN | MTX838 UHF B1 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 4-1W | PMUE7274 B | PMCN6147 B | NUE7274B | NCN6147B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01RDH9DB7AN | MTX838 UHF B1 160-Mode Trunked 4-1W | NUE7240A | NTN7512A | NUE7240D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDH9DB7AN | MTX838 UHF B1 160-Mode Trunked 4-1W | NUE7240B | NTN7512C | NUE7240D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDH9DB7AN | MTX838 UHF B1 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 4-1W | NUE7240C | NTN7512D | NUE7240D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDH9DB7AN | MTX838 UHF B1 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 4-1W | NUE7240D | NTN7512D | NUE7240D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01RDH9DB7AN | MTX838 UHF B1 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 4-1W | NUE7274A | NCN6147A | NUE7274B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01RDH9DB7AN | MTX838 UHF B1 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 4-1W | NUE7274B | NCN6147A | NUE7274B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01RDH9DB7AN | MTX838 UHF B1 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 4-1W | NUE7272B | NCN6147B | NUE7272B | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| | | | | | | |
| H01SDC9DB3AN | MTX838 UHF B2 16-Mode Trunked 4-1W | NUE7241A | NTN7857A | NUE7241D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01SDC9DB3AN | MTX838 UHF B2 16-Mode Trunked 4-1W | NUE7241B | NTN7857C | NUE7241D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01SDC9DB3AN | MTX838 UHF B2 16-Mode Closed Trunked 4-1W | NUE7241C | NTN7857D | NUE7241D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01SDC9DB3AN | MTX838 UHF B2 16-Mode Closed Trunked 4-1W | NUE7241D | NTN7857D | NUE7241D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01SDC9DB3AN | MTX838 UHF B2 16-Mode Closed Trunked 4-1W | NUE7275A | NCN6147A | NUE7275B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01SDC9DB3AN | MTX838 UHF B2 16-Mode Closed Trunked 4-1W | NUE7275B | NCN6147A | NUE7275B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01SDC9DB3AN | MTX838 UHF B2 16-Mode Closed Trunked 4-1W | NUE7275B | NCN6147B | NUE7275B | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| | | | | | | |
| H01SDD9DB4AN | MTX838 UHF B2 99-Mode Trunked 4-1W | NUE7241A | NTN7857A | NUE7241D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01SDD9DB4AN | MTX838 UHF B2 99-Mode Trunked 4-1W | NUE7241B | NTN7857C | NUE7241D | NCN6147A | D64W |

Appendix B Table 5. MTX Series Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|---|-----------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01SDD9DB4AN | MTX838 UHF B2 99-Mode Top Display Trunked 4-1W | NUE7241C | NTN7857D | NUE7241D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01SDD9DB4AN | MTX838 UHF B2 99-Mode Top Display Trunked 4-1W | NUE7241D | NTN7857D | NUE7241D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01SDD9DB4AN | MTX838 UHF B2 99-Mode Top Display Trunked 4-1W | NUE7275A | NCN6147A | NUE7275B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01SDD9DB4AN | MTX838 UHF B2 99-Mode Top Display Trunked 4-1W | NUE7275B | NCN6147A | NUE7275B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01SDD9DB4AN | MTX838 UHF B2 99-Mode Top Display Trunked 4-1W | NUE7275B | NCN6147B | NUE7275B | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| | | | | | | |
| H01SDH9DB7AN | MTX838 UHF B2 160-Mode Trunked 4-1W | NUE7241A | NTN7512A | NUE7241D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01SDH9DB7AN | MTX838 UHF B2 160-Mode Trunked 4-1W | NUE7241B | NTN7512C | NUE7241D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01SDH9DB7AN | MTX838 UHF B2 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 4-1W | NUE7241C | NTN7512D | NUE7241D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01SDH9DB7AN | MTX838 UHF B2 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 4-1W | NUE7241D | NTN7512D | NUE7241D | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01SDH9DB7AN | MTX838 UHF B2 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 4-1W | NUE7275A | NCN6147A | NUE7275B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01SDH9DB7AN | MTX838 UHF B2 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 4-1W | NUE7275B | NCN6147A | NUE7275B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01SDH9DB7AN | MTX838 UHF B2 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 4-1W | NUE7275B | NCN6147B | NUE7275B | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| | | | | | | |
| H01UCC6DB3AN | MTX8000 800MHz 16-Mode Trunked Type I 3W | NUF6423A | NTN7857A | NUF6423B | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01UCC6DB3AN | MTX8000 800MHz 16-Mode Trunked Type I 3W | NUF6423B | NTN7857C | NUF6423B | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01UCC6DB3AN | MTX8000 800MHz 16-Mode Closed Trunked Type I 3W | NUF6423B | NTN7857D | NUF6423B | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01UCC6DB3AN | MTX8000 800MHz 16-Mode Closed Trunked Type I 3W | NUF6501A | NCN6147A | NUF6501B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01UCC6DB3AN | MTX8000 800MHz 16-Mode Closed Trunked Type I 3W | NUF6501B | NCN6147A | NUF6501B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01UCC6DB3AN | MTX8000 800MHz 16-Mode Closed Trunked Type I 3W | NUF6500D | NCN6147B | NUF6500D | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| H01UCC6DB3AN | MTX8000 800MHz 16-Mode Closed Trunked Type I 3W | PMUF6500D | PMCN6147B | NUF6500D | NCN6147B | |
| | | | | | | |

Appendix B Table 5. MTX Series Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|---|------------|------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01UCC6DF3AN | MTX838 800MHz 16-Mode Trunked Type II 3W | NUF6423A | NTN7857A | NUF6423B | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01UCC6DF3AN | MTX838 800MHz 16-Mode Trunked Type II 3W | NUF6423B | NTN7857C | NUF6423B | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01UCC6DF3AN | MTX838 800MHz 16-Mode Closed Trunked Type II 3W | NUF6423B | NTN7857D | NUF6423B | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01UCC6DF3AN | MTX838 800MHz 16-Mode Closed Trunked Type II 3W | NUF6501A | NCN6147A | NUF6501B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01UCC6DF3AN | MTX838 800MHz 16-Mode Closed Trunked Type II 3W | NUF6501B | NCN6147A | NUF6501B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01UCC6DF3AN | MTX838 800MHz 16-Mode Closed Trunked Type II 3W | NUF6501B | NCN6147B | NUF6501B | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| | | | | | | |
| H01UCF6DB5AN | MTX8000 800MHz 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 3W | NUF6423A | NTN7512A | NUF6423B | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01UCF6DB5AN | MTX8000 800MHz 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 3W | NUF6423B | NTN7512C | NUF6423B | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01UCF6DB5AN | MTX8000 800MHz 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 3W | NUF6423B | NTN7512D | NUF6423B | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01UCF6DB5AN | MTX8000 800MHz 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 3W | NUF6501A | NCN6147A | NUF6501B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01UCF6DB5AN | MTX8000 800MHz 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 3W | NUF6501B | NCN6147A | NUF6501B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01UCF6DB5AN | MTX8000 800MHz 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 3W | NUF6500D | NCN6147B | NUF6500D | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| H01UCF6DB5AN | MTX8000 800MHz 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 3W | PMUF6500 D | PMCN6147 B | NUF6500D | NCN6147B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01UCH6DB7AN | MTX8000 800MHz 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 3W | NUF6423A | NTN7512A | NUF6423B | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01UCH6DB7AN | MTX8000 800MHz 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 3W | NUF6423B | NTN7512C | NUF6423B | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01UCH6DB7AN | MTX8000 800MHz 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 3W | NUF6423B | NTN7512D | NUF6423B | NCN6147A | D64W |
| H01UCH6DB7AN | MTX8000 800MHz 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 3W | NUF6501A | NCN6147A | NUF6501B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |

Appendix B Table 5. MTX Series Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|--|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01UCH6DB7AN | MTX8000 800MHz 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 3W | NUF6501B | NCN6147A | NUF6501B | NCN6147A | F91P-3 |
| H01UCH6DB7AN | MTX8000 800MHz 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 3W | NUF6500D | NCN6147B | NUF6500D | NCN6147B | F91P-3 |
| H01UCH6DB7AN | MTX8000 800MHz 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 3W | PMUF6500 D | PMCN6147 B | NUF6500D | NCN6147B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01WCC4DB3AN | MTX9000 900MHz 16-Mode Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6424A | NTN7858A | NUF6424B | NCN6153A | D64W |
| H01WCC4DB3AN | MTX9000 900MHz 16-Mode Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6424B | NTN7858C | NUF6424B | NCN6153A | D64W |
| H01WCC4DB3AN | MTX9000 900MHz 16-Mode Closed Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6424B | NTN7858C | NUF6424B | NCN6153A | D64W |
| H01WCC4DB3AN | MTX9000 900MHz 16-Mode Closed Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6502A | NCN6153A | NUF6502B | NCN6153A | F91P-3 |
| H01WCC4DB3AN | MTX9000 900MHz 16-Mode Closed Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6502B | NCN6153A | NUF6502B | NCN6153A | F91P-3 |
| H01WCC4DB3AN | MTX9000 900MHz 16-Mode Closed Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6499D | NCN6153A | NUF6499D | NCN6153A | F91P-3 |
| H01WCC4DB3AN | MTX9000 900MHz 16-Mode Closed Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6499D | NCN6153B | NUF6499D | NCN6153B | F91P-3 |
| H01WCC4DB3AN | MTX9000 900MHz 16-Mode Closed Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | PMUF6499 D | PMCN6153 B | NUF6499D | NCN6153B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01WCF4DB5AN | MTX9000 900MHz 160-Mode Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6424A | NTN7513A | NUF6424B | NCN6153A | D64W |
| H01WCF4DB5AN | MTX9000 900MHz 160-Mode Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6424B | NTN7513C | NUF6424B | NCN6153A | D64W |
| H01WCF4DB5AN | MTX9000 900MHz 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6424B | NTN7513D | NUF6424B | NCN6153A | D64W |
| H01WCF4DB5AN | MTX9000 900MHz 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6502A | NCN6153A | NUF6502B | NCN6153A | F91P-3 |

Appendix B Table 5. MTX Series Models

| Model Number | Description | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Replacements | | |
|--------------|--|-----------|-----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| | | | | Xcvr Bd | Ctrl Bd | Codeplug |
| H01WCF4DB5AN | MTX9000 900MHz 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6502B | NCN6153A | NUF6502B | NCN6153A | F91P-3 |
| H01WCF4DB5AN | MTX9000 900MHz 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6499D | NCN6153A | NUF6499D | NCN6153A | F91P-3 |
| H01WCF4DB5AN | MTX9000 900MHz 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6499D | NCN6153B | NUF6499D | NCN6153B | F91P-3 |
| H01WCF4DB5AN | MTX9000 900MHz 160-Mode Front Display Limited Keypad Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | PMUF6499D | PMCN6153B | NUF6499D | NCN6153B | |
| | | | | | | |
| H01WCH4DB7AN | MTX9000 900MHz 160-Mode Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6424A | NTN7513A | NUF6424B | NCN6153A | D64W |
| H01WCH4DB7AN | MTX9000 900MHz 160-Mode Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6424B | NTN7513C | NUF6424B | NCN6153A | D64W |
| H01WCH4DB7AN | MTX9000 900MHz 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6424B | NTN7513D | NUF6424B | NCN6153A | D64W |
| H01WCH4DB7AN | MTX9000 900MHz 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6502A | NCN6153A | NUF6502B | NCN6153A | F91P-3 |
| H01WCH4DB7AN | MTX9000 900MHz 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6502B | NCN6153A | NUF6502B | NCN6153A | F91P-3 |
| H01WCH4DB7AN | MTX9000 900MHz 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6499D | NCN6153A | NUF6499D | NCN6153A | F91P-3 |
| H01WCH4DB7AN | MTX9000 900MHz 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | NUF6499D | NCN6153B | NUF6499D | NCN6153B | F91P-3 |
| H01WCH4DB7AN | MTX9000 900MHz 160-Mode Front Display Full Keypad Trunked 2.4W (Typ.), 2.9W (Max.) | PMUF6499D | PMCN6153B | NUF6499D | NCN6153B | |



Motorola, Inc.
8000 West Sunrise Boulevard
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33322

MOTOROLA and the Stylized M Logo are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners.
© Motorola, Inc. 2003.
All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.



6881200C75-B